

INTRODUCTION

Mohawk Finishing Products is the leading manufacturer and distributor of professional wood and leather touch-up, repair and finishing products. Mohawk offers the highest quality wood coatings and finishing products, furniture polishes and cleaners, and touch-up and repair products in the industry.

This catalog, which includes finishing and touch-up tips, as well as a complete listing of our products and hardware, is designed to assist the Technician as much as possible. We are confident that it will aid in selecting the proper materials as each item has a brief explanation.

With our modern laboratory facilities, we are in a position to formulate and furnish you with almost any desired item and any special shade or color. We are always ready to help with whatever finishing, patching or repairing difficulties you have. Write or e-mail us explaining your problems and we will do our utmost to assist you.

Mohawk believes in the wood and leather touch-up and repair professional and we dedicate our efforts to supporting them in their craft. Mohawk provides more products and services to help all businesses from small to large with their finishing and repair projects than anyone

in the industry. We're here to help businesses like yours provide clients with the best wood, leather and vinyl touch-up products.

Professional finishers recognize and depend on Mohawk for a wide variety of quality products that are accompanied by our personal support. Our repair products and stains serve as the benchmark in color selection and performance. Our products will help you consistently achieve professional results.

Based in Hickory, North Carolina, Mohawk Finishing Products offers its top quality wood coatings and finishing products across the country and around the world through respected distributors, or you can order direct or on-line through our product catalog.

©2017 MOHAWK FINISHING PRODUCTS
PO Box 22000, Hickory, NC 28603

Each and every Mohawk trademark and brand is registered in the United States Patent Office or with the Trademark Bureau. Infringements of any name or nature or any reproductions in whole or part will be vigorously prosecuted.

TO PLACE AN ORDER: Visit us online @ www.mohawkfinishing.com or call toll free (800) 545-0047 within the Continental U.S.

CORPORATE OFFICE: PO BOX 22000, HICKORY, NC 28603, FAX # 800-721-1545

For your convenience on future orders, please write your customer information below:

Customer Name

Customer Number

DISTRIBUTED BY:
Pro Wood Finishes
14622 Southlawn Lane
Rockville MD 20850
Ph: (301) 424-3033

Mohawk Finishing Products
Division of RPM Wood Finishes Group, Inc.
Hickory, North Carolina 28603
Website: www.mohawkfinishing.com

50th Edition
Printed in the U.S.A.
Catalog No. Z120-2043

ORDERING INFORMATION



ORDERING INFORMATION & TERMS

Payment in Advance Orders:

We accept Visa, MasterCard or American Express.

Open Credit:

Open credit is extended to accounts that complete a credit application and are approved by our credit department. No open credit will be allowed without a signed, completed credit application and approval of the credit department.

Your order will be shipped promptly upon a favorable credit determination. On open accounts, our terms are Net 30 Days from the date of shipment. Sales tax will be added where required unless a tax exempt certificate is on file. **There will be a charge of \$35.00 for all returned checks and the account will then be placed on prepaid terms only.**

When Ordering:

Please state your customer number first. List all stock numbers, names of products, size container and quantity. This will help to insure prompt and accurate order processing.

No Minimum Order Volume

Shipping and Handling (Continental U.S. only):

All regular ground shipments, or (truck) shipments, will be covered by the following freight program.

ORDER VOLUME	SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES
Under \$85.00	Actual Freight, \$10.00 Handling & Applicable Hazmat
\$85.00 - \$699.99	Actual Freight & Applicable Hazmat
\$700 and up	Freight Free
Collect/Third Party Bill	\$10.00 Handling Fee

Free Freight does not include any additional carrier accessorial charges, i.e. lift gate, redelivery fees, or residential fees.

All overnight and air shipments will incur actual freight and handling charges with any and all applicable HAZMAT charges. All orders shipped Collect, or Consignee Billing will be subject to a \$10.00 handling charge.

Shipping and Handling (Alaska & Hawaii):

Free freight is paid to the freight forwarder within the Continental U.S. on orders of \$700.00 and up. Orders below \$700.00 will be charged per the table above. The customer pays charges from the forwarder to their destination. **All overnight and air shipments will incur actual freight and handling charges with any and all applicable HAZMAT charges.**

Note: Custom product orders require additional production time. Therefore, custom orders will be processed separate from stock orders and are subject to the above freight policy.

Backorder Policy:

Back ordered items will be shipped as soon as possible unless order states "Do not backorder".

Shortage:

Claims of shortage of materials or products must be reported within 10 business days of receipt of the order. Any deduction without authorization will not be allowed and will be carried as a balance due.

Damaged Goods:

Once received, we ask that you promptly inspect your order. Any damages to the cartons or packaging of your order that are visible upon receipt should be noted on the carrier's paperwork when signing for the delivery. All claims of visible and/or concealed damage (within the cartons) should be reported to Mohawk Finishing Products within 10 business days.

Return Procedures:

We make every effort to accurately ship your orders and commit to quickly correcting any error that may occur. All customer service issues are handled by the Customer Service Department.

1. Please notify our Customer Service Department of any questions. Our customer service representatives will do everything possible to satisfy your needs.
2. In order to answer your questions and serve you better, please have a copy of your packing slip and/or invoice when you call.
3. If a return is necessary, the Customer Service Department will provide you a return material authorization (RMA) number. This number must be marked on 2 sides of the carton(s) to be returned. Any merchandise returned without an RMA number marked on the carton(s) will be refused. Product being returned must be shipped via UPS or FEDEX. The warehouse cannot accept anything sent via US mail.
4. We must be notified of any shipping error within 10 business days. We cannot accept returned products under any circumstances after 60 days. All returns are subject to inspection.
5. All returns are subject to a 25% restocking fee and return freight charges with the exception of defective product or Mohawk shipping error.

Limited Warranty:

Mohawk Finishing Products shall not be liable for any injury, loss or damage arising out of the use or inability to use any item sold by us. Our only obligation in lieu of all warranties expressed or implied is to replace any item proved to be defective. The user must determine the suitability of the product for its intended use, and assumes all risk in connection therewith.

OUR MISSION STATEMENT

"Mohawk's policy is to consistently provide products and services at a level of quality that meets or exceeds the expectations of our customers."

We expect to be the standard of quality for our industry.



Finishing Products
Division of RPM Wood Finishes Group, Inc.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction	1	Leather Kits	83
Ordering Information	2	Leather Related Products	84
Table of Contents	3	Mohawk Kits	85
Aerosols	4	Wood Kits	85
Toners.....	4	Guitar Finishing Kit.....	90
Clears	5	Leather Kits.....	90
Colors	7	Customer Care Kits.....	91
Leather	9	Express Kits	91
Sealers	11	Blister Card Kits	91
Specialty.....	12	Hardware & Tools	92
Cleaners.....	14	Abrasive Pads	92
Polishes.....	14	Abrasives–Sandpaper	92
Spray Accessories.....	15	Aerosol Filling Systems.....	93
Aerosol Filling Systems.....	16	Manual Pour Color System	93
Touch Up Items	16	Bed Hardware	94
Touch Up Markers	16	Bits & Accessories.....	94
Touch Up Pencils	23	Brushes	95
Blend-Its	24	Carving Tools & Chisels	96
Fillers	24	Casters	97
Burn-In Products	24	Catches	97
Putty & Fillers	26	Clamps	97
Color Replacement	36	Cloth	98
Color Replacement.....	36	Containers	99
Liquid Touch-Up	39	Cutters-Glass	100
Padding Finishes	39	Desk Drawer Hardware.....	100
Solvent Stains, Glazes & Additives	41	Dollies.....	100
Dye Color Stains	41	Dowels.....	100
Pigment Colored Stains	42	Fasteners & Mending Plates.....	100
Stain Decks	44	Files.....	101
Glazes	44	Furniture Legs	101
Stain Bases & Colorants	45	Glides	102
Color Selection & Accessories	47	Hammers & Mallets.....	102
Solvent Base Sealers & Finishes	48	Heat Guns & Burn-In Tools	103
Clear Sealers.....	48	Knives.....	104
Colored Sealers.....	49	Butane	105
Clear Coatings.....	50	Masking Tape	105
Colored Coatings.....	53	Mirror Supports.....	105
Specialty Coatings.....	55	Miscellaneous.....	105
Solvent & Additives	56	Packing/Shipping/Delivery.....	106
Coating Reducers.....	56	Picture Hangers/Wire	107
Flow Solvents & Retarders.....	57	Pliers	107
Wash & Clean Up Solvents.....	58	Plugs	107
Coating Additives.....	58	Protective Discs & Squares.....	108
Waterborne Coating Tips / Products	58	Protective Gear–Safety Equipment	108
Mohawk Architectural System	61	Scratch Awl.....	109
Rubbing Agents	66	Screwdrivers.....	109
Adhesives	67	Shears	110
Lubricants	70	Shelf Supports.....	110
Polishes, Waxes & Cleaners	70	Spray Equipment & Accessories	110
Polishes.....	70	Table Hardware	111
Waxes.....	71	Upholstery Repair & Supplies	112
Scratch Removers.....	71	Wedges	113
Cleaners.....	72	Training and Literature	113
Surface Prep	73	Promotional Items	114
Upholstery Cleaners.....	73	Coatings Reference Charts	116
Wood Floor System	74	Product Index	126
Professional Leather System	75	Numeric Index	130
Leather Care	76	Disclaimers	135
Leather Repair.....	77	Workshops	136
Leather Refinishing	82	International Ordering Information	138
Leather Custom.....	83	Credit Application/Terms & Conditions	139

TONERS

Ultra® Classic Toner

Dye-based transparency with highest rating of light-fastness available for dyes.

- Excellent flow out, no overspray
- Mar and alcohol resistant

Solve flow-out problems associated with aerosol lacquer touch-up! Ultra® Classic Toners utilize a non-fading, non-bleeding dye to provide excellent clarity. Wood shades can be varied without imparting the “muddy” effect sometimes associated with pigment type toners.

Custom color matching available. Net Wt. 13 oz.



M100-1200	12 Assortment ¹
M100-0002	Natural Pine ¹
M100-0004	Maison Brown
M100-0007	Amber
M100-0207	Medium Brown Walnut ¹
M100-0209	Extra Dark Walnut ¹
M100-0220	Dark Golden Oak
M100-0224	Black
M100-0227	Dark Red Mahogany ¹
M100-0229	Brown Mahogany ¹
M100-0249	Perfect Brown
M100-0273	Modern Mahogany
M100-0321	Light Oak/Natural ¹
M100-0322	Light Pecan
M100-0351	Dark Walnut/Oak ¹
M100-0352	Light Walnut/Colonial Maple ¹
M100-0353	Van Dyke Brown
M100-0354	Brown Fruitwood
M100-0355	Medium Oak/Tavern Pine ¹
M100-0381	Red Mahogany/Cherry
M100-0382	Natural Cherry
M100-0383	Dark Red Walnut
M100-0384	Deep Red Mahogany ¹
M100-0408	Cherry ¹
M100-0415	Light Golden Oak
M100-1488	Yellow Tone-Up
M100-7020	Dark Walnut ¹
M100-7021	Universal Walnut

Tone Finish Toner

Finely ground, non-fading pigments for color repairs that last. Used throughout the industry for quick efficient professional touch-up. Adapts to various methods for blending in spot repairs. Adjustment of sheen is achieved with a topcoat of clear lacquers. *Custom color matching available.* Net Wt. 13 oz.



M101-0009	Henna
M101-0010	Seal
M101-0012	Storm

Tone Finish Toner - Continued

M101-0030	Whiskey Barrel KMC #SN136
M101-0031	Autumn Harvest KMC #SN155
M101-0032	Cappuccino Brown KMC #SN173
M101-0033	Grey Wolf KMC #SN147
M101-0034	Espresso KMC #SN138
M101-0050	Burnt Sienna KMC #SN110
M101-0051	English Leather KMC #SN112
M101-0053	Burgundy Trace KMC #SN174
M101-0054	Crimson Rose KMC #SN192
M101-0056	Sorrel Sky KMC #SN195
M101-0058	Driftwood KMC #SN172
M101-0064	Hearty Rye KMC #SN100
M101-0065	Golden Nutmeg KMC #SN130
M101-0066	Blue Ridge KMC #SN190
M101-0067	Aged Bronze KMC #SN102
M101-0068	Spruce Ridge KMC #SN111
M101-0071	Royal Sapphire KMC #SN140
M101-0072	Classic Chestnut KMC #SN145
M101-0073	Tawny Beechnut KMC #SN186
M101-0074	Oiled Saddle KMC #SN171
M101-0140	Whiskey Black
M101-0143	Raw Umber
M101-0144	Thatch
M101-0145	Chocolate
M101-0153	Tundra
M101-0158	Cranberry
M101-0159	Morel
M101-0160	Fiddletone Cherry
M101-0184	Chocolate GP
M101-0185	Black Forest
M101-0188	Havana
M101-0189	Sahara
M101-0190	Coffee Maple
M101-0200	Buckskin
M101-0201	Bordeaux
M101-0202	White Wash
M101-0205	Medium Walnut
M101-0206	Light Walnut
M101-0207	Medium Brown/American Walnut
M101-0209	Extra Dark Walnut
M101-0210	New Maple Reddish
M101-0211	Storm Cloud KMC SN149
M101-0215	Cherry Slate
M101-0218	Light Red Mahogany
M101-0222	Blonde
M101-0224	Black
M101-0227	Dark Red Mahogany
M101-0229	Brown Mahogany
M101-0234	Medium Dark Walnut
M101-0240	Colonial Maple
M101-0249	Perfect Brown
M101-0263	Cattail
M101-0264	Medium Cherry
M101-0265	Cider
M101-0266	Palomino



TONERS

Tone Finish Toner - Continued

M101-0267	Cherry Autumn
M101-0300	Fontana - New
M101-0303	Beigetone/Pickle
M101-0323	Champagne Frost
M101-0324	Pickle Frost
M101-0325	Light Pine
M101-0326	Amber
M101-0353	Dark Van Dyke Brown
M101-0356	Charter Oak
M101-0357	Medium Brown Maple
M101-0385	Cordovan Mahogany
M101-0386	Medium Red Shading Mahogany
M101-0387	Medium Brown Mahogany
M101-0388	Fruitwood Cherry
M101-0408	Cherry
M101-0411	Nutmeg
M101-0504	Winterset Pine
M101-0505	Pine Ranch
M101-1106	Warm Tan
M101-1372	Rouge #890120
M101-1435	Burnt Umber
M101-1478	Van Dyke Brown
M101-1522	Statesman Oak
M101-7020	Dark Oak/Tavern Pine
M101-8359	Brown Cherry
M115-0001	Alkorcel Silk
M115-0002	Alkorcel Stone
M115-0003	Alkorcel Linen
M115-0329	Champagne #115359
M115-0333	White Innocence Suite 15594
M115-0521	Dark Honey Oak
M115-0549	Dark Mahogany Part #3721
M115-0777	Newberry II 4762
M115-0949	Cherry/Burgundy #115364
M115-1067	Carmel
M115-1102	Red Brown Background LC1008
M115-1129	Maple Ivory Mist #973100MI
M115-1189	Cherry Generation
M115-1272	SY Casual Green
M115-1362	Melody
M115-1392	Frost Glaze #97312000FGM
M115-1413	Cream Mauve
M115-1532	Ivory Foil #9731532
M115-1613	Newport-Ebonized Cherry
M115-1749	Olympia
M115-2000	Stone
M115-2001	AW Stone
M115-2017	Terrace Place-Antique White
M115-2072	SY Casual Blue
M115-2097	Rose Garden White
M115-2103	SY Green
M115-2104	SY Red
M115-2105	SY White 1101-1468-1469

Tone Finish Toner - Continued

M115-2106	SY Yellow 1468
M115-2139	American Hewn-White
M115-2140	American Hewn-Red
M115-2141	American Hewn-Green
M115-2142	Antique Red 4469
M115-2143	Khaki 4469
M115-2144	Putty 4469
M115-2145	Antique Light Blue 4469
M115-2146	Antique Light Green 4469
M115-2147	Country French Red
M115-2148	Country French Parisian Blue
M115-2149	Khaki #2 4469
M115-2745	Plantation Cove Black
M115-2799	Plantation Cove White
M115-2809	Studio One Black
M115-3000	Moss
M115-3001	Red
M115-3002	Taupe
M115-3003	Sailcloth
M115-3151	SY Casual Porch 4469
M115-3152	SY Casual Cottage Green 4469
M115-5000	Silk AW
M115-5001	MPLIN/Maple Linen AW
M115-5019	Yellow 1468
M115-5022	Winter Haven 2679
M115-5023	1468 Green
M115-5024	1101 Sage
M115-5025	Silk
M115-5026	MI Style Pearl White
M115-5029	MPLIN/Maple Linen
M115-5030	MAU MAU 719
M115-5031	CV Silk
M115-5032	CV Linen

CLEARs

Perfect Blend® Lacquer

A premium blended nitrocellulose lacquer displaying excellent adhesion over waxed and polished surfaces and areas contaminated with silicone. Perfect Blend® features a soft spray, low film build, and fine atomization resulting in virtually no overspray, little bounce, excellent flow, and strong ability to blend in with the surrounding surface. Net Wt. 13.5 oz.



M102-0705	Dead Flat	5-8 Sheen
M102-0710	Flat	10-13 Sheen
M102-0720	Matte	19-23 Sheen
M102-0740	Satin	35-40 Sheen
M102-0760	Semi-Gloss	55-65 Sheen
M102-0780	Gloss	80 Sheen

CLEARs

Perfect Blend® Waterborne Lacquer

A premium blended water-based acrylic lacquer featuring fast dry and very low odor that is HAPS free. It displays excellent adhesion over waxed and polished surfaces and areas contaminated with silicone. Perfect Blend® Waterborne features a soft spray, low film build, and fine atomization resulting in virtually no overspray, little bounce, good flow, and a strong ability to blend in with the surrounding surface. Ideal for touch-up use where odor may be an issue, especially restaurants, offices, homes and hotels. Net Wt. 13.5 oz.



M102-0610	Gloss	80 Sheen
M102-0611	Semi-Gloss	55-65 Sheen
M102-0612	Satin	35-40 Sheen
M102-0613	Matte	19-23 Sheen
M102-0614	Flat	10-13 Sheen

Tone Finish Clears

Our best selling aerosol lacquer! Clear nitrocellulose based lacquers are recommended as topcoats for wood finishes. Net Wt. 13 oz.



M102-0420	Gloss	
M102-0419	Semi-Gloss	
M102-0422	Satin	
M102-0421	Flat	
M102-0485	Dead Flat	5 Sheen

Ultra® Flo Clears

Formulated with special resins and solvents to provide a finish film free of orange peel. Little or no overspray when used over spot repairs over an existing lacquer finish. Saves time, as the finish film will not require sanding or rubbing. Net Wt. 13 oz.



M102-0450	Gloss	
M102-0451	Flat	
M102-0452	Satin	

Ultra-Flo Ultra® Bond

Mohawk's Ultra-Flo Ultra® Bond topcoat is specially formulated to adhere to and flow out over hard to coat surfaces such as UV finishes, 2 component polyurethanes, polyesters, etc. Ultra-Flo Ultra® Bond topcoat has a unique blend of resins and solvents that provide superior adhesion and flow. Net Wt. 13 oz.



M102-0550	Gloss	80 Sheen
M102-0551	Semi-Gloss	60 Sheen
M102-0552	Satin	40 Sheen
M102-0553	Flat	25 Sheen
M111-0112	Buckboard	

Water Clear Acrylic

Water clear protective coating for furniture, paper, and plastic products. Does not yellow with age. It can also be used on metals such as chrome, brass, and aluminum. Net Wt. 13 oz.



M102-0426	Gloss	
M102-0427	Satin	
M102-0428	Flat	

Pre-Catalyzed Clears

Features excellent flow out for touch-up use. The dry film is very durable and adheres where other finishes will not. The product has been tested and approved for in-factory touch-up on catalyzed finishes. Net Wt. 13 oz.

- Excellent atomization
- Excellent adhesion
- Very good clarity and durability

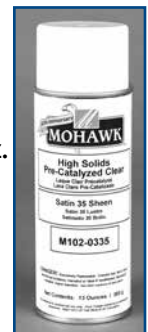


M102-0410	Gloss	
M102-0415	Semi-Gloss	
M102-0412	Satin	
M102-0416	Matte	
M102-0411	Flat	
M102-0414	Dead Flat	

High Solids Pre-Catalyzed Clears

A high solids pre-catalyzed aerosol lacquer with the durability and adhesion of our traditional pre-cat aerosol that eliminates the need to mix bulk finishes for your small refinishing and restoration jobs. Net Wt. 13 oz.

- High solids, fast build
- Superior flow out
- Outstanding adhesion
- Excellent durability



M102-0320	Matte	
M102-0335	Satin	

CLEARs

Finisher's Choice™ Clears

A high solids aerosol lacquer that eliminates the need to mix bulk finishes for your small refinishing and restoration jobs. Net Wt. 13 oz.

- Higher solids, fast build
- Outstanding atomization
- Excellent blush resistance
- Superior flow out

M102-0540	Gloss
M102-0541	Satin
M102-0542	Flat
M102-0543	Sanding Sealer



C.A.B. Production Topcoat - Clears

High solids, fast-building, water clear finish. Excellent flow, fast drying and blush resistant. The best choice for use over whites and light color furniture. Net Wt. 13 oz.

M102-0480	Gloss
M102-0482	Satin



Final Finish™

A non-yellowing, C.A.B./Acrylic finish. This quick drying, blush resistant finish works equally well for production or in-shop touch up and repair of most modern finishes. Net Wt. 13 oz.

M102-0490	Gloss
M102-0492	Satin
M102-0493	Matte
M102-0494	Flat



Clear Spray Shellac

A clear coating for furniture, floors, inside drawers and food cabinets. Shellac has unusually good adhesion to hard-to-grip surfaces. Hold out is exceptional on wood, plywood, and plaster. Recommended for spot sealing knot holes, sap streaks, and refilled areas before refinishing. Can also be used as a barrier coat over a silicone-contaminated area. Net Wt. 12 oz.

M102-0475



Flat Oil Finish

Designed for oil-walnut and teak finishes. Spray over spot repairs to reduce gloss so as to blend in with the sheen of the surrounding finish. Can be used to produce a simulated oil finish over a previously stained surface. Net Wt. 13 oz.

M102-0424



COLORS

C.A.B. Production Topcoat - White

C.A.B. Production Topcoat is a non-yellowing, white aerosol finish. Use in areas where white coverage is desired long-term. Excellent flow-out, fast-drying and good adhesion to most finishes. Net Wt. 13 oz.

M104-0202 White Gloss



Break-A-Way™ Glaze

Break-A-Way™ Glaze is the perfect product to easily add heavy hang up and detail accent color to ornate fine cabinetry or woodworking. Break-A-Way™ Glaze is applied over a sanded sealer or finish coat and then allowed to dry to a chalky, powdered state that is easily removed with an abrasive pad. Break-A-Way™ Glaze must be topcoated with a clear finish. Net. Wt. 13 oz.

- Spray applied
- Compatible with all Mohawk finishes including waterborne
- Superior hang and build compared to solvent glazes

M155-0202	White
M155-1435	Burnt Umber
M155-1478	Van Dyke Brown
M155-3855	Druid Hills Grey



COLORS

Finisher's Glaze™ Glazing Stain

A truly professional glaze in an aerosol. No lid to open. No messy stir stick. No spills. No messy applicator. Just shake and spray. This is a medium viscosity glaze formulated in the spirit of our Finisher's Glaze™ Glazing Stain to yield great workability, and yet the solvent system is so coatings compatible that you can topcoat within just minutes. The high pigment load assures the opacity you need for great coverage. Use this glaze for quick and easy touch-ups, finishing applications, refinishing, and expedient application on carvings and into corners. In short, use it for anything you can do with a bulk glaze...only faster. Net Wt. 13 oz.



- M114-0600 Assortment (Includes all colors)
- M114-0143 Raw Umber
- M114-0202 White
- M114-0224 Black
- M114-0384 Deep Mahogany
- M114-1435 Burnt Umber
- M114-1478 Van Dyke Brown
- M120-2040 High Volume Spray Head for Finisher's Glaze™ Glazing Stain (M114's)

Wiping Wood™ Stain Aerosol

Pigment wiping stains that create beautiful, grain-enhancing, fade-resistant wood tones. They can be used as stand alone stains or in conjunction with our other products to create professional finishes with rich depth of color. Spills are out of the question with Wiping Wood™ Stain Aerosols. No stain dribbles down the side of the container while stirring, just shake the can. Apply by spraying the stain to the surface of the wood and using a brush or a cloth to spread the color. Net Wt. 13 oz.



- M145-02056 Medium Walnut
- M145-14786 Van Dyke Brown
- M145-2026 White
- M145-2076 Medium Brown Walnut
- M145-2096 Extra Dark Walnut
- M145-2246 Black
- M145-2276 Dark Red Mahogany
- M145-2296 Brown Mahogany
- M145-2496 Perfect Brown
- M145-2736 Modern Mahogany
- M145-4086 Cherry
- M145-4156 Light Golden Oak
- M145-1200 12 Pack Assortment (includes all colors)

Colored Lacquer Enamel

Opaque solid for interior use only. Fast drying, lacquer based enamel. Superior hiding power for producing opaque finishes. *Custom color matching available.* Net Wt. 13 oz.



- M104-0001 AWC White
- M104-0002 Feather Grey
- M104-0003 SM Black
- M104-0004 Seaside
- M104-0005 Ember
- M104-0006 346 Silverado
- M104-0009 Cream
- M104-0016 Swiss Coffee
- M104-0018 Light Maple
- M104-0026 Snowdrift KMC #PT100
- M104-0027 Nebulous Gray KMC #PT120
- M104-0028 Mission Wall KMC #PT150
- M104-0029 Grey Maple
- M104-0035 Gun Metal Grey KMC #PT115
- M104-0046 Coconut/Cotton/Brie/Heavy Cream
- M104-0052 Midnight Mystique KMC #SN165
- M104-0057 Platinum Grey KMC #PT155
- M104-0059 Wedgestone KMC #PT190
- M104-0061 River Rock KMC #PT125
- M104-0062 Vanilla KMC #PT130
- M104-0069 Misty Bayou KMC #PT110
- M104-0070 Eiffel Tower KMC #PT135
- M104-0071 Black Silhouette
- M104-0072 Cloud/Sterling/Bluff
- M104-0073 White/Alabaster/Picket Fence
- M104-0074 Fortune Cookie
- M104-0075 Limestone/Sharkey Gray
- M104-0076 Ocean Floor
- M104-0078 Brook Trout
- M104-0095 Egret/Khaki/Scone
- M104-0097 Rainwater
- M104-0118 Cashmere
- M104-0127 Cinder Grey
- M104-0147 Olivet B560
- M104-0154 C12 Petal
- M104-0155 C31 Daffodil
- M104-0156 C73 Midnight Blue
- M104-0183 Harbor
- M104-0186 Nautical Blue KMC #PT105
- M104-0202 White Gloss - CAB Production
- M104-0210 London Skyline KMC PT175
- M104-0225 Black Super Gloss
- M104-0300 Fontana - New Background
- M104-0314 American Green
- M104-0321 Natural
- M104-0328 Light Golden Tan
- M104-0357 Medium Brown
- M104-0401 Almond
- M104-0412 Antique White
- M104-0413 Antique Off White



COLORS

Colored Lacquer Enamel - Continued

M104-0416	Antique Ivory
M104-0417	Light Antique Ivory
M104-1035	Gun Metal Grey 2
M104-1051	Cab White
M104-1247	Pac White
M104-1276	Plastic White
M104-1290	#1575 Medium Reddish Tan
M104-1506	Provincial White
M104-2001	Ash
M104-2010	Medium Golden Tan
M104-2020	Raw Cherry Background
M104-2030	Medium Brown Pine
M104-2040	Brown Chestnut
M104-2050	Dark Midtown
M104-2060	Dark Sapele Brown
M104-2785	SOH930
M104-2786	SOH670
M104-3852	Druid Hills
M104-3911	Antiqued Graphite - St James
M104-3913	Vintage Grey
M104-3914	Vintage White
M104-3915	Distressed Linen
M104-3916	Aged White
M104-3917	White
M104-3918	Antique Ivory
M104-3919	Distressed Grey
M104-3920	Heirloom White
M104-3921	Antique Grey
M104-3922	Distressed Taupe
M104-3923	Antiqued Graphite - Jameson
M104-3924	Charcoal
M104-4010	Mask White
M104-4226	Brigett
M104-F202	White Flat
M104-G202	White Gloss
M104-S202	White Satin Lacquer
M104-F224	Black Flat
M104-G224	Black Gloss
M104-S224	Black Satin Lacquer



LEATHER

Leather Repair Aerosol System

The Leather Repair Aerosol System contains aerosols used to color over damages on pigmented leather (also known as top coated) where there is color loss or the leather has been repaired. The aerosols are designed to enable you to match most of the leather furniture that is popular today.

They are especially effective at repairing two-tone finishes which are otherwise so difficult to match. The system includes Basecoats for matching background colors, Toners to add color over the Basecoats and to apply the stippled effect in two-tones, Color Adjusters for fine-tuning the color of the repair, and Leather/Vinyl Finish™ to adjust the sheen. Want to see the system in action? Go to <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1boQhuGBQes> to view a training video on YouTube.



M850-9005



Contents:

- Leather Repair Basecoats** - Coppertone, Light Tan, Warm Brown, Burnt Umber, Cool Brown, Burgundy, Black, White, Beige, Medium Brown, Red
- Leather Repair Color Adjusters** - Orange Brown, Red, Yellow, Blue, Green, White, Black
- Leather Repair Toners** - Warm Brown, Cool Van Dyke Brown, Black
- Leather/Vinyl Finish™** - Gloss, Satin, Flat
- Instruction Sheet**

LEATHER

Leather Repair Basecoat (P)

Leather Repair Basecoat aerosols are opaque, pigmented finishes that are formulated specifically for use on pigmented leather and vinyl. They are used to hide repairs such as cuts and scrapes where color is lost or the color has been adversely affected by the repair. They are also used to hide fillers like L/V Repair Heat Cure Compound and Mender. Basecoats are available in 18 colors that target the most popular leathers used on furniture today. Pick the color that is closest or slightly lighter and then use the other Leather Repair aerosols to complete the color match. Net Wt. 13 oz.



- For use on pigmented leather (also called top coated leather) and vinyl
- Not for use on aniline, pull up, nubuck, or suede leathers
- Used to begin the coloring process over damage
- Highly opaque for fast coverage
- Formulated for flexibility
- Creates a long-wearing finish
- Fade resistant, fast drying
- See usage at <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1boQhuGBQes>



M109-3001	Coppertone
M109-3002	Light Tan
M109-3003	Warm Brown
M109-3004	Burnt Umber
M109-3005	Cool Brown
M109-3006	Burgundy
M109-3007	Black
M109-3008	White
M109-3009	Beige
M109-3010	Medium Brown
M109-3011	Red
M109-3012	Antique White
M109-3013	Kinsey Dark Brown
M109-3015	Light Grey
M109-3016	Charcoal Grey
M109-3017	Chicago Blue
M109-3196	Beige B/C
M109-3521	Cognac B/C
M120-3000	Replacement Spray Head for Leather Repair Basecoat



Leather Repair Toner (P)

Leather Repair Toner aerosols are translucent finishes that are formulated specifically for use on pigmented leather and vinyl. They are used to bring the color of the Basecoat aerosols closer to the color of the leather or vinyl, similar to the way wood toners are used to blend wood colors. Most of the time, the toning process will darken the color of the Basecoats. Also, applying Leather Repair Toners in short bursts will create the stipple effect present in two-tone leathers. Net Wt. 13 oz.



- For use on pigmented leather (also called top coated leather) and vinyl
- Not for use on aniline, pull up, nubuck, or suede leathers
- Use to alter the tone and shade of the Basecoat aerosols (generally to darken) to bring the color closer to the leather or vinyl
- Translucent color
- Use to create stipple effect of two-tone leather
- Formulated for flexibility
- Creates a long-wearing finish
- Fade resistant, fast drying
- See usage at <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1boQhuGBQes>



M109-5001	Warm Brown
M109-5002	Cool Van Dyke Brown
M109-5003	Black
M109-5004	Ebony
M109-5005	Tan
M109-5006	Hickory
M109-5007	Beige
M109-5008	Brown
M109-5009	Chocolate
M109-5010	Golden Brown (653)
M109-5011	Light Brown (604)
M109-5012	Medium Brown (605)
M109-5013	Mahogany (646)
M109-5014	Coffee (651)
M109-5015	Russett (644)
M109-5016	Dark Brown (301)
M109-5017	Dark Grey

LEATHER

Leather Repair Color Adjuster (P)

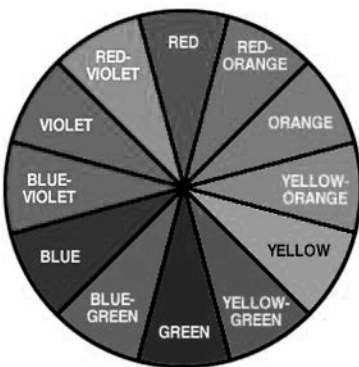
Leather Repair Color Adjuster aerosols apply transparent color to pigmented leather and vinyl. They are used to fine-tune the color of leather repairs on which Leather Repair Basecoat and Leather Repair Toner aerosols have already been applied. They can be used immediately after the Basecoat to bring the hue in closer accord to the color of the leather. They can also be used after the application of the Toners to make an adjustment. The principles of color theory should be observed in choosing which Color Repair Adjuster(s) should be applied. Clear Leather/Vinyl Finish™ aerosols are used at the end of a repair to adjust the sheen and offer greater protection. Net Wt. 13 oz.



- For use on pigmented leather (also called top coated leather) and vinyl
- Not for use on aniline, pull up, nubuck, or suede leathers
- Use to alter the hue of the Basecoat and Toner aerosols to adjust the color closer to the leather or vinyl
- Transparent color
- Formulated for flexibility
- Creates a long-wearing finish
- Fade resistant
- Fast drying
- See usage at <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1boQhuGBQes>



M109-4001	Orange Brown
M109-4002	Red
M109-4003	Yellow
M109-4004	Blue
M109-4005	Green
M109-4006	White
M109-4007	Black



Opposing colors denote complementary colors, which neutralize each other. If a repair is too strong in a color, apply its complement with a Color Adjuster to correct the hue.

Leather/Vinyl Finish™ (P)

A flexible and durable coating used to protect and blend in spot repairs on leather and vinyl. The clears are principally used after applying color with Leather Repair Basecoat, Leather Repair Toner and Leather Repair Color Adjuster aerosols. Net Wt. 13 oz.



M109-0629	Clear Gloss
M109-0630	Clear Satin
M109-0631	Clear Flat
M109-1000	White Vinyl

Vinyl/Plastic & Leather Cleaner

Easily cleans vinyl upholstery, rubber, enamel, ceramics and chrome appliances. Not only cleans but also provides a protective film for subsequent recleaning. Also recommended for vinyl auto tops and upholstery. Net Wt. 16 oz.



M107-0479

SEALERS

Tone Finish Flat Easy Sanding Sealer

This low sheen sealer is recommended when working with flat or dead flat topcoats. Dries quickly and sands with ease. Net Wt. 13 oz.



M102-0484 Flat

Tone Finish Clear Lacquer Sanding Sealer

One of the most versatile products used in furniture touch-up. Fills in and levels surface scratches and burn-in repairs. Fast drying, easy sanding, high solids for rapid build-up. Seals in stains prior to final topcoat of finish for faster build up. Net Wt. 13 oz.



- Increased clarity, improved flow
- Increased blush resistance

M102-0423

Pre-Catalyzed Sanding Sealer

Excels in flow-out, adhesion and hold-out. Fast-drying, resistant to yellowing. Leaves no halo on spot repairs. Recommended for use under Pre-Catalyzed Clears, Final Finish™ Clears and C.A.B. Production Topcoats. Net Wt. 13 oz.



M102-0413

SEALERS

Heavy Bodied Sanding Sealer

Used to repair light scratches, packing marks and light indentations. Heavy Bodied Sanding Sealer contains additional fillers to perform the repair in less time. Net Wt. 13 oz.

- Ultra low sheen, high blush resistant
- Higher solids, higher build

M102-0491

Also available in Bulk - see page 48



Finisher's Choice™ Sanding Sealer

A high solids aerosol lacquer that eliminates the need to mix bulk finishes for your small refinishing and restoration jobs. Net Wt. 13 oz.

- Increased clarity, outstanding atomization
- Fast build, excellent blush resistance
- Superior flow out

M102-0543



E-Z Vinyl® Sealer

E-Z Vinyl® Sealer aerosol is the perfect choice for spot repairs on kitchen cabinetry, furniture or millwork where improved durability, moisture resistance, and adhesion are critical.

E-Z Vinyl® Sealer aerosol is a water clear, quick build sealer specifically designed for surface preparation under mid to higher sheen finishes. E-Z Vinyl® Sealer aerosol sprays with good atomization and flow and provides a flexible, moisture resistant surface when applied under all MOHAWK aerosol clear topcoats, especially the pre-catalyzed aerosol lacquers. Net Wt. 13 oz.

- 42-46 degree sheen, improved moisture resistance
- Non-Stearated formulation

M102-8000



SPECIALTY

Block-It™ Toner

Adjust color shades without having to strip and refinish. Block-It™ Toners will warm up or cool down the color of a finish. Use orange to warm up or neutralize green shade browns. Obtain browns by spraying Blue over Red. Blue or Green will cool down or neutralize a finish that is too red. Apply directly over existing finish. Net Wt. 13 oz.

- M103-7001 Blue
- M103-7002 Green
- M103-7003 Orange
- M103-7004 Transparent Orange



Shadow Toner

Easily add color to a repair or a finishing project by using Mohawk's new Shadow Toner. The Shadow Toner is made with micro fine, non fading pigments and high quality lacquer. This aerosol will add color to your project without a muddy appearance. Apply Shadow Toner to your project to correct the color, add color or to help hide a repair. Adjustment of sheen is achieved with a clear topcoat lacquer. Net Wt. 13 oz.

- Superior flow out, subtle blending
- Good clarity, no overlap marks
- Fine atomization of color

M108-1000	Black	M108-1005	Cool Brown
M108-1001	Blue	M108-1006	True Brown
M108-1002	Green	M108-1007	Violet Brown
M108-1003	Orange	M108-1008	Yellow Brown
M108-1004	Transparent Orange	M108-1009	Metallic Gold
		M108-1010	Metallic Silver



Blender Flow-Out™

Smooths and levels a finish which may have orange peeled. Blends overspray with existing finish in spot repair work. Net Wt. 13 oz.

- Improved blend of solvents
- New spray head for improved atomization
- Lower solids for blending over a wider range of sheens

- M103-0419 Gloss
- M103-0440 Satin
- M103-0176 Flat



C.A.B. Blender Flow-Out™

This product is designed to blend the spray line of a C.A.B. opaque aerosol. This product contains a blending formula that is ideal for blending spray lines, blending overspray and blending minor surface scratches in C.A.B. lacquer finishes.

- M103-0325 Matte 25 Sheen
- M103-0340 Satin 40 Sheen



No Blush™ Plus Retarder

Humidity or cold weather can cause a finish to turn white (blush). No Blush™ Plus Retarder re-flows the finish and allows the trapped moisture to escape. Net Wt. 13 oz.

M103-0475



SPECIALTY

Textured Touch-Up

Specifically formulated for the touch-up and repair of non-smooth finishes such as grained vinyl wrap. Quickly covers blemishes and imperfections. Use on R.T.A. furniture and cabinets, television and speaker cabinets. Net Wt. 13 oz.



- M103-2020 White
M103-2240 Black

Super Blush™ Retarder

Humidity or cold weather can cause a finish to turn white (blush). Super Blush™ Retarder is a highly effective blush remover aerosol designed for solving the most severe blushing problems. Net Wt. 13 oz.



M103-0476

Primer Sealer

Primer coat for use under colored lacquer enamels. Insures good adhesion for the final topcoat. Primer Sealer is fast drying and easy sanding, resulting in a smooth base. Has excellent color strength. Net Wt. 13 oz.



- M104-0224 Black
M103-0447 White

No Blush™ Blender Flat

Designed specifically for lower sheen finishes. No Blush™ Blender Flat smooths and levels a finish with orange peel or light scratches. No Blush™ Blender Flat blends over spray with the existing finish on spot repair work for various non-gloss sheens. No Blush™ Blender Flat also works as a standard No Blush™ to remove trapped moisture without raising the sheen. Net Wt. 13 oz.



M103-0276

Danish Oil

A deep penetrating oil finish with the durability of urethane. Won't chip or peel away as the polymerized finish seals and hardens the wood. Net Wt. 13 oz.



- M103-0650 Dark Walnut

Burn-In Sealer

A clear protective coating sprayed over a "Burn-In Stick" repair to eliminate "bright spots" (halo). When a gloss, satin or flat finish is applied over Burn-in Sealer, the repaired area will blend in with the sheen of the surrounding finish without glossing up. Net Wt. 13 oz.



M103-0467

Metallic Aerosol

Opaque solid. Used on metal, wood, ceramics, picture frames and various other objects. For interior use only. Net Wt. 13 oz.



- M104-0109 Antique Gold
M104-0126 Belle Silver B/D650
M104-0438 Rich Pale Gold
M104-0439 Bright Gold
M104-1542 Silver - B/A

Lacquer for Brass

Will keep your brass and brass-plated metal surfaces brilliant.

- Keeps metal bright and new looking
 - Prevents tarnishing, protects
- It's a water clear, non-yellowing and durable coating. Adhesion to metal surfaces is excellent. Net Wt. 13 oz.



M103-0500

Silicone Dry Lubricant

Lubricates and prevents sticking of doors, drawers, locks, hinges, latches. Protects against corrosion and rust on tools, machinery, moving parts, conveyors, cutting blades. Prevents bunching and binding, speeds cutting, sewing and fabric flow in the textile industry. Unaffected by water, oil and most common solvents. Will not freeze, melt or flush off. Net Wt. 11.5 oz.



M103-0177

E-Z Slip™ Lubricant

Greaseless wood lubricant for drawers, doors, windows and any wood fixtures that tend to bind. Reduces friction, prevents wear, and helps to increase ease of moving parts. Does not contain silicone. Net Wt. 13 oz.



M103-0477

SPECIALTY

Spray Adhesive

Spray Adhesive offers a fast tack time, which enables general purpose bonding on a wide variety of substrates, high bond strength and may be used to create a temporary or permanent bond. It's unique formula prevents soak in of the adhesive on porous surfaces. Spray Adhesive does not contain methylene chloride and meets Federal and State VOC requirements. Net Wt. 10 oz.

M103-0195



CLEANERS

Fabric Guard® Fabric Treatment

Mohawk Fabric Guard® Fabric Treatment is a water based stain protector that can be easily applied to any textile surface, and provides excellent repellency to stains. This new technology protects all water cleanable textiles.

- NEW 32 oz. trigger spray
- Water-based technology, pH Neutral
- Biodegradable
- Free from bleach, solvents and other harsh chemicals
- Better for your health, better for the environment

M103-0201



Upholstery/Fabric Cleaner

Cleans grease, ink, crayon, red drinks, lipstick, cosmetics, iodine, blood, sunblock, shoe polish and much more. This product can be used to remove stains on washable textiles and carpeting. 32 oz. trigger spray.

- No Bleach

M103-3001



Crystal & Glass Cleaner

Windows, mirrors, and crystal remain clean longer. Dries crystal clear in seconds without leaving a dirt catching film. Also used for cleaning refrigerators, stoves, chrome and other appliances. Net Wt. 15 oz.

M107-0485



Furniture Cleaner & Restorer

Maintains the original new look of oiled, walnut, teak and rosewood furniture. Instantly restores color as it cleans. Hides scratches. Net Wt. 13 oz.

M107-0179



Quick Clean

A combination of solvents that removes unwanted foreign materials from most surfaces prior to applying a new finish or repair work of finished surfaces. Quick Clean is ideal for cabinets, furniture, appliances, woodwork, and other finished surfaces. Net Wt. 13 oz.

- Dries quickly, low odor, Non-greasy formula
- Remove labels and glue from most surfaces
- Remove unwanted glaze during the glazing process
- Clean and prepare finished surfaces prior to applying an additional finish coat

M107-3012



Wax Wash™ Remover

Removes wax, oil and foreign materials from most surfaces in one application. The presence of wax, oil or foreign materials can retard drying or cause defects in finishing topcoats. Prior to applying a new finish or repair, clean surface with Wax Wash™ Remover. Ideal for furniture, appliances, woodwork and other surfaces. Net Wt. 12 oz.

M107-0190



POLISHES

Classic Care™ Polish

Cleans and polishes all types of furniture. Silicone free. Safe for all finishes. Net Wt. 14 oz.

- Improved cleaning properties
- Better atomization, improved fragrance
- Slightly different spray pattern
- Cleans and polishes without raising the sheen

M107-0444



KEEP YOUR AEROSOL PRODUCTS CLEAN

After you have completed your work, turn the can upside down and depress the tip for a few seconds until only vapor appears. This will clean the spray head and dip tube. Wipe off all overspray from the head before you put the can away. Clogged sprayheads can be removed and soaked in lacquer thinner. Inserting a fine needle into the orifice of the head will help clean clogged sprayheads.

POLISHES

Lemon Oil Polish

Professional Lemon Oil Furniture Polish that beautifies all types of furniture, woodwork, paneling and cabinets. Chemically holds dust on dust mops and cloths, preventing it from resettling on the polished surface. Ideal for dust cloths and floor mops. Net Wt. 12 oz.



M107-0466

OZ® Polish

OZ® Polish now offers

- Antistatic agent for less dusting
- Ultraviolet light absorber to protect the color of the wood
- Lemon scent for a fresh, clean fragrance
- Extended evaporation rate meaning larger pieces can be polished with greater ease
- Lower VOC



The "all-in-one" furniture cream polish in an aerosol! Cleans - polishes - protects. It's safe! It's sure. It's the easiest one step operation in the business. OZ® Polish is really polishing magic. Any smooth finish surface... furniture, tile, marble, cabinets fixtures, chrome, etc. You name it - it does it. Non-abrasive, greaseless, and quick drying. Net Wt. 13 oz.

M107-0860

Tone Finish Furniture Wax with Oil of Lemon

Mohawk Tone Finish Fine Furniture Wax polishes, protects and preserves the natural beauty on all fine furniture from antiques to modern. Tone Finish Wax is formulated with rich hard waxes blended with oil of lemon. Also excellent for paneling and woodwork. Net Wt. 13 oz.



M107-0200

Scratch-Off™

Hide scratches and minor imperfections as you polish. Use on new or used furniture, woodwork, doors and paneling. Often used by manufacturers to hide residue in carvings after rubbing. Net Wt. 13 oz.

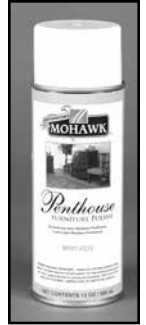


- M107-0320 Natural
M107-0321 Golden Oak
M107-0381 Mahogany

Penthouse® Polish

Penthouse® Polish protects and preserves the natural beauty of all fine furniture. Excellent for use on all types of finishes on furniture, cabinets, doors, woodwork and paneling. Net Wt. 14 oz.

- Improved cleaning properties
- Better atomization, Improved fragrance
- Slightly different spray pattern
- Increased sheen



M107-0333

SPRAY ACCESSORIES

Pre-Charged Aerosol Cans

Aerosol cans manufactured with propellant to be filled with bulk stain, glaze, toner or clear finish. Labels on cans are blank for you to write on contents. Cans are manufactured for either coatings, toners and solvent or wiping stains and glazes. Great for production line or to spray when a flaw has been noticed after production.



- M121-0001 Coatings, Toners, Solvents
M121-0005 Wiping Stains, Glazes
M121-0007 Conversion Varnish

Spray Heads

Change spray heads on aerosols to customize the spray pattern, or to replace clogged heads.



- M120-0194 Standard Spray Head
M120-0195 Fine Spray
M120-0196 Fan Type Spray
M120-0200 Medium Spray
M120-0210 Heavy Spray
M120-2020 Large Button, Cone Spray Head
M120-2030 Large Button, Fan Spray Head
M120-2040 High Volume Spray Head for Finisher's Glaze™ Glazing Stain (M114's)
M120-3000 Replacement Spray Head for Leather Repair Basecoat
M122-1101 Standard, Med. Heavy Volume
M122-1104 Standard, Fan Pattern
M122-1105 Big Button, Med. Volume, Conc Center Spray
M122-1125 Big Button, Soft Spray/Light Volume
M122-1126 Standard, Med. Volume, Even Pattern
M122-1130 Standard, Very Heavy Volume
M123-0001 Perfect Blend® Spray Head

AEROSOL FILLING SYSTEMS

Fill-One Aerosol Filling System

Fill-One is a single fill aerosol system that is designed to save time, money and effort.

- Uses a patented filling cap that eliminates clean up
- The unit is powered by compressed air
- The compact design makes it easy to install on a counter, moveable stand or wall
- Aerosolizes products in less than 5 seconds



M984-7000	Fill-One Aerosol Filling System
M984-7001	Fill-One Wall Mount Bracket
M984-7005	Fill-One Demonstration Plate
M984-7002	Fill-One Cap
M984-7003	Fill-One Pre-Charged Aerosol Can - High Solids Coatings
M984-7004	Fill-One Pre-Charged Aerosol Can - Standard Coatings
M984-7006	Fill-One Pre-Charged Aerosol Can - Stains & Glazes
M984-7007	Fill-One Pre-Charged Aerosol - Conversion Varnish

NEW

Fill-One Manual System

Enjoy the same benefits as our standard Fill-One but inject the stain or coating into a pre-charged aerosol can using a manual crank instead of a compressor. Filling takes seconds and you'll NEVER have to clean the machine.

High-quality aerosols offer real convenience that lends itself to time and cost-savings benefits for professional repairers.

- No cleaning after filling aerosol cans
- Seconds to fill with no loss of product
- Compact system - about the size of a coffee maker
- Stain or coating is permanently sealed into the cap, serving as a color indicator
- No compressor required - simple, hand crank operation
- Safe and surefire - no guessing about the number of strokes
- Includes mounting plate



M984-7100	Fill-One Manual Machine
M984-7002	Fill-One Cap
M984-7003	Fill-One Pre-Charged Aerosol Can - High Solids Coatings
M984-7004	Fill-One Pre-Charged Aerosol Can - Standard Coatings
M984-7006	Fill-One Pre-Charged Aerosol Can - Stains & Glazes
M984-7007	Fill-One Pre-Charged Aerosol - Conversion Varnish

NEW

TOUCH UP MARKERS

Ultra® Mark

If you can write, you can touch-up furniture defects



instantly! Contains light-fast pigments which seal, stain and finish - in one easy operation. Ideal for edge and scratch recoloring. Compatible with all types of finishes. Use in conjunction with Mohawk Fil-Stik® Putty Sticks and E-Z Flow™ Burn-In Sticks. For further protection, can be sprayed over with Tone Finish Clears as well as other lacquers, acrylics, varnishes and urethanes. There are four different style replacement nibs available, chisel point, writing point, bullet point and metallic chisel point. *Custom color matching available.*

M280-1200	12 Pack Standard Assortment ¹
M280-1210	12 Pack Gray Assortment ⁸
M280-2401	24 Pack Assortment ⁴
M280-3600	36 Pack Assortment ⁵
M280-4720	72 Pack Assortment ⁷
M280-7200	72 Pack Assortment ⁶
M280-0001	Extra Dark Walnut/SM Hazelnut ^{4,5,6}
M280-0002	Black ^{4,5,6}
M280-0003	Brown Mahogany #2 ⁶
M280-0004	Cherry ^{4,5,6}
M280-0005	Lt. Golden Oak #2 ⁶
M280-0006	Pine #2/Caramel/Harvest/Toffee ⁶
M280-0007	Almond #2 ⁶
M280-0008	Deep Cherry ⁶
M280-0009	Heritage Cherry ⁶
M280-0010	Old World Mahogany ⁶
M280-0011	Rich Walnut/Mocha ⁶
M280-0012	Traditional Cherry/Brittany/Burgundy ^{4,5,6}
M280-0013	Traditional Walnut/Java ⁶
M280-0014	Light Oak ^{5,6}
M280-0015	Dark Red Mahogany ^{4,5,6}
M280-0016	SM Marshmallow Cream
M280-0017	SM Slate/Morel ⁸
M280-0022	Rich Cherry ^{4,5,6}
M280-0023	Spice Oak ⁶
M280-0024	Pine ^{4,5,6}
M280-0029	Grey Maple ⁸
M280-0031	Antique White ^{4,5,6}
M280-0058	Driftwood KMC #SN372
M280-0066	Blue Ridge KMC #SN390
M280-0071	Royal Sapphire KMC #SN340
M280-0080	Argent Oak
M280-0081	Silver Elm
M280-0102	Natural ^{5,6}
M280-0103	Flagstone ⁸
M280-0104	Clay
M280-0105	Mineral
M280-0106	Bark
M280-0122	Modern Gray ⁸

TOUCH UP MARKERS

Ultra® Mark - Continued

M280-0123	Natural/Honey Spice ⁶
M280-0124	Accessible Beige
M280-0134	Urban Gray ⁸
M280-0140	Navel Blue
M280-0143	Raw Umber ^{1,6}
M280-0148	Dovetail Gray ⁸
M280-0149	Sable
M280-0150	Coffee
M280-0151	WW Espresso
M280-0152	Silas
M280-0169	Red Cherry
M280-0170	Cocoa
M280-0175	Sea Gull
M280-0176	Carbon
M280-0177	Spice
M280-0178	Heatherstone
M280-0179	River Rock
M280-0180	Medium Cherry
M280-0181	Mindful Gray
M280-0182	WW Cashmere
M280-0191	Autumn
M280-0193	Espresso
M280-0194	Harvest
M280-0195	Peppercorn Gray Wash
M280-0197	Rockport Gray Wash
M280-0200	Natural Light Oak/Chestnut ^{4,5,6}
M280-0201	Bordeaux
M280-0202	White ^{1,4,5,6}
M280-0203	Cadet
M280-0204	Harbor WW
M280-0205	Medium Walnut/Nutmeg ^{4,5,6}
M280-0206	Lt. Walnut ^{5,6}
M280-0207	American Walnut ^{5,6}
M280-0209	Extra Dark Walnut #2 ^{1,4,5,6}
M280-0211	Storm Cloud KMC SN349
M280-0215	Cherry Slate
M280-0218	Lt. Red Mahogany ^{1,5,6}
M280-0221	Honey/Carmel/Butterscotch ^{1,6}
M280-0223	Pecan SWP
M280-0224	Black #2 ^{1,4,5,6}
M280-0227	Dk. Rd. Mahogany #2 ^{1,4,5,6}
M280-0229	Brown Mahogany ^{4,5,6}
M280-0233	Truffle Oak SWP
M280-0234	Medium Dark Walnut/Cider Cherry 12564969 ^{4,5,6}
M280-0235	Truffle QS Oak SWP
M280-0236	Brown Maple ^{1,4,5,6}
M280-0237	Truffle Hickory SWP
M280-0238	Truffle Cherry SWP
M280-0248	Sienna SWP
M280-0249	Perfect Brown ^{4,5,6}
M280-0250	Driftwood SWP
M280-0251	Cayenne SWP
M280-0252	Merlot SWP
M280-0253	Russet SWP
M280-0254	Coffee SWP



Ultra® Mark - Continued

M280-0255	Midnight SWP HI OA CH RA
M280-0256	Brandy SWP
M280-0257	Tawny SWP
M280-0258	Dusk SWP MA OA RA
M280-0267	Cherry Autumn
M280-0273	Modern Mahogany ⁶
M280-0275	Antique White
M280-0300	Fontana - New ^{5,6}
M280-0308	Warm Cherry ^{5,6}
M280-0324	Pickle Frost
M280-0337	Golden Oak ⁶
M280-0359	Walnut ⁶
M280-0381	Mahogany Cherry ^{5,6}
M280-0385	Deep Cordovan ⁶
M280-0391	Universal Cherry ^{4,5,6}
M280-0401	Almond
M280-0408	Cherry BG ^{1,4, 5,6}
M280-0411	Nutmeg ^{1,4,5,6}
M280-0415	Lt. Golden Oak ^{1,6}
M280-1478	Van Dyke Brown/Cappucino ^{4,5,6}
M280-1500	Aegean Mist
M280-1502	Eggnog
M280-1503	English Ivy (Grn)
M280-1504	Ivory Creme
M280-1505	Moss Green
M280-1506	Buttercreme
M280-1507	Mushroom
M280-1508	Pearl
M280-1509	Royal Blue
M280-1522	Statesman Oak #2 ^{1,6}
M280-1523	Statesman Oak ⁶
M280-1525	Hazelnut Glaze ^{5,6}
M280-1530	Peppercorn
M280-2000	Stone
M280-2001	Ash
M280-3009	Biscotti W/Coconut 9731200BG
M280-3114	Nichol Glaze UC
M280-3139	Black UC
M280-3361	Vanilla Bean Glaze 9731200VG
M280-3492	Rustic Cherry Chocolate UC
M280-3527	AWC White
M280-3611	Canvas 9731200CVM
M280-3612	Biscotti 9731200BSO
M280-3617	Mark Beech White UC
M280-3618	Stone UC
M280-3673	Torino Sable Walnut UC
M280-3825	Sorrento Autumn Walnut UC
M280-3899	Brown Linen Light UC
M280-3940	Mushroom 9731200A12
M280-3943	Willow W/Cocoa 9731200A19
M280-3944	Dove White W/Cocoa 9731200A15
M280-4000	Cherry Paprika 12564993/9279134 ⁷
M280-4001	O/H Lt. Natural 12565131/3080983 ⁷
M280-4002	Medium Oak 1087204 ⁷
M280-4003	Oak/Hickory Cider 12565123/6050223 ⁷
M280-4004	Chickory 9731200CG ⁷
M280-4005	Black Glaze 9731200EG ⁷
M280-4006	Toffee 9731200TF ⁷
M280-4007	Patina Glaze 9731200PA ⁷

TOUCH UP MARKERS

Ultra® Mark - Continued

M280-4008	Artisian Bronze 12565099/4872883 ⁷
M280-4009	Ebony Mist 12564985/4872818 ⁷
M280-4010	Maple Paprika 12565057/2214658 ⁷
M280-4011	Med. Brown Glaze 7182926 ⁷
M280-4012	Kaffe 9731200KA ⁷
M280-4013	Cognac Maple 9731200COM ⁷
M280-4014	Cognac Hickory 9731200COH ⁷
M280-4015	Spice Maple 9731200SPM ⁷
M280-4016	Peppercorn 9731200PPC ⁷
M280-4017	Praline 9731200PRL ⁷
M280-4018	Maple Sable 12565065/7538325 ⁷
M280-4019	Sunrise ⁷
M280-4020	Dawn ⁷
M280-4021	Paprika ⁷
M280-4022	Burgundy ⁷
M280-4023	Cordovan ⁷
M280-4024	Cafe/SM Rye ⁷
M280-4025	Natural Maple ⁷
M280-4026	Praline ⁷
M280-4027	Nutmeg/Butterscotch ⁷
M280-4028	Mirage ⁷
M280-4029	Spice ⁷
M280-4030	Chestnut ⁷
M280-4031	Royal ⁷
M280-4032	Eventide ⁷
M280-4033	Mocha ⁷
M280-4034	Sedona Maple 12565081/6223341 ⁷
M280-4035	English Saddle 12565073/8906448 ⁷
M280-4036	Clove ⁷
M280-4037	Paprika 9731200PKM ⁷
M280-4038	Toasted Cinnamon 9731200TCM ⁷
M280-4039	Cinnamon 9731200CNAC ⁷
M280-4040	Natural Cherry ⁷
M280-4041	Kona 12565024/11924412 ⁷
M280-4042	Cinnamon ⁷
M280-4043	Amaretto 15663230 ⁷
M280-4044	Parchment 9731200A23 ⁷
M280-4045	Rye Maple 9731200A28 ⁷
M280-4046	Rye 9731200A26 ⁷
M280-4047	Slate 9731200SLT ⁷
M280-4048	Golden Lager 9731200GL ⁷
M280-4049	Chiffon/Cashmere 15053010 ⁷
M280-4050	Dove White 9731200DWM ⁷
M280-4051	Truffle UC/Creekside
M280-4250	Greyloft W/Sable 9731200B66M ⁸
M280-4254	Midnight W/Onyx 9731200B70M
M280-4379	Husk 9731200B82O
M280-4380	Pebble Grey 9731200B83M ⁸
M280-4451	Meltd Brie UC
M280-4455	Rag and Bone UC ⁸
M280-4457	Lunar Gray UC ⁸
M280-4480	Hazel 9731200C116C
M280-4481	Chai 9731200C29M

Ultra® Mark - Continued

M280-5000	Silk AW
M280-5001	MPLIN/Maple Linen AW
M280-9849	SM Driftwood
M280-9850	SM Graphite ⁶
M280-00116	Espresso
M280-D404	Dk. Fruitwood ⁶
M280-L404	Lt. Fruitwood ⁶
M280-N360	Natural Maple ⁶
M281-0003	Charcoal ⁶
M281-0007	Hunter Green
M281-0011	White Sand
M281-0013	Intense Champagne ⁶
M281-0014	Innsbruck White ⁶
M281-0057	Bay/Honey ^{4,5,6}
M281-0109	Antique Gold Metallic
M281-0314	American Green
M281-0320	Nutmeg Cherry ^{5,6}
M281-0335	Lt. Champagne
M281-0336	Oak/Hickory/Nutmeg 2394500 ⁶
M281-0403	Whitewash ⁶
M281-0436	Silver Metallic ⁶
M281-0437	Piano Gold
M281-0439	Bright Gold
M281-0503	Driftwood ^{5,6}
M281-0688	White Melamine #2 ⁶
M281-0945	Graphite
M281-1479	Medium Grey ⁶
M281-3144	American Hewn-White
M281-3145	American Hewn-Red
M281-3147	SY Casual Blue 4469
M281-3149	Country French Parisian Blue
M281-3150	SY Casual Straw 4469
M281-3151	SY Casual Porch 4469
M281-3152	SY Casual Cottage Green 4469
M281-3153	Blue
M281-3154	Fawn
M281-3155	Soumi Interior
M281-3156	Tuscany
M281-3272	Frost
M281-5026 [∞]	Cream Glaze
M281-5027	Silk Background
M281-5028	Ironstone
M281-5029	Driftwood #2
M281-6205	Cherry Saratoga ^{5,6}
M281-6350	Maple Fonder
M281-6355	Charter Oak
M281-6383	White Melamine #1 ⁶
M281-6580	Villandry
M281-6837	Soumi
M281-6934	Olympia
M281-7690	Terrace Place-Antique White ⁶
M281-7694	Pearl/Oak
M281-7698	Sandstone

TOUCH UP MARKERS

Ultra® Mark - Continued

M281-7700	Contempo Gold
M282-3652	Maple Spice ⁶
M282-3653	Cognac ^{4,5,6}
M282-3659	Butterscotch Glaze ⁶
M282-3675	Natural Maple/Amber/Rattan

[∞] Discontinued, available while supplies last.

Replacement Nibs -24 Pack

M264-1004	Chisel Point
M264-1006	Writing Point
M264-1007	Bullet Point
M264-1008	Metallic Chisel Point

Pro-Mark® Marker



The Pro-Mark® capillary marker features excellent flow. Whether you need to touch-up 1 inch or 20 feet, the Pro-Mark® Marker does it the first time and everytime. The colors are the most fade resistant, the most resistant to color shift from topcoating and have the best bleed resistance. The nib offers superior flow along with the durability needed to do all normal repair work. The nib remains usable for the life of the marker. Marks equally well with the edge, the bottom or the tip. Good adhesion to most surfaces and resistance to polishes are built into the Pro-Mark® Marker. *Custom color matching available.*

M267-1202	12 Assortment #1 ¹
M267-1204	12 Assortment #2 ²
M267-1206	12 Assortment #3 ³
M267-1208	12 Assortment #4 ⁴
M267-3600	36 Assortment ⁵
M267-0001	Black
M267-0003	Natural Ash ^{2,5,P}
M267-0004	Light Oak ^{3,5,P}
M267-0030	Whiskey Barrel KMC #SN336
M267-0031	Autumn Harvest KMC #SN330
M267-0032	Cappuccino Brown KMC #SN373
M267-0033	Grey Wolf KMC #SN347
M267-0034	Espresso KMC #SN338
M267-0050	Burnt Sienna KMC #SN310
M267-0051	English Leather KMC #SN312
M267-0053	Burgundy Trace KMC #SN374
M267-0054	Crimson Rose KMC #SN392
M267-0056	Sorrel Sky KMC #SN395
M267-0063	Honey Maple ^{1,2,5,P}
M267-0064	Hearty Rye KMC #SN300
M267-0065	Golden Nutmeg KMC #SN360
M267-0067	Aged Bronze KMC #SN302
M267-0068	Spruce Ridge KMC #SN355
M267-0072	Classic Chestnut KMC #SN350
M267-0073	Tawny Beechnut KMC #SN386
M267-0074	Oiled Saddle KMC #SN371

Pro-Mark® Marker - Continued

M267-0081	Natural Amber ^{1,2,5}
M267-0094	Warm Brown Walnut ^{1,4,5}
M267-0112	Buck Board
M267-0194	Antique Maple ^{1,3,5}
M267-0201	Bordeaux
M267-0207	Medium Walnut/Brown Pecan ^{4,5,P}
M267-0208	Old World Walnut ^{1,3,5}
M267-0209	Extra Dark Walnut ^{3,5,P}
M267-0215	Cherry Slate
M267-0223	Black Brown ^P
M267-0224	Plum Black ^{4,5}
M267-0227	Dark Red Mahogany ^{4,5,P}
M267-0246	Red Brown Mahogany ^{2,5,P}
M267-0249	Perfect Brown ^{3,5,P}
M267-0252	Brown Walnut/Light Oak ^{3,5}
M267-0266	Newport-Ebonized Cherry ^{4,5}
M267-0267	Cherry Autumn
M267-0321	Light Natural Oak ^{2,5,P}
M267-0337	Golden Oak ^{1,4,5,P}
M267-0355	Medium Oak ^{4,5,P}
M267-0363	Dark Red Walnut ^{2,5,P}
M267-0364	Heartwood Walnut ^{3,5}
M267-0365	Warm Walnut ^{4,5}
M267-0381	Cherry/Walnut ^{1,2,5}
M267-0385	Deep Cordovan ^{2,5}
M267-0387	Mahogany ^{4,5,P}
M267-0388	Cherry/Fruitwood ^{3,5,P}
M267-0406	Salem Maple ^{4,5}
M267-0408	Cherry ^{3,5,P}
M267-0411	Nutmeg ^{2,5,P}
M267-0418	Mocha Brown ^{1,3,5,P}
M267-0456	SYG Green
M267-0457	SYG Red
M267-0474	Warm Oak ^{1,3,5,P}
M267-0477	Natural Maple 9731231/Natural SWP/ Hazelnut SWP ^{1,4,5,P}
M267-0479	Maple Glaze ^{1,3,5,P}
M267-0484	Brown Paprika ^{1,2,5}
M267-1478	Van Dyke Brown ^{2,5,P}
M267-1516	Pine ^{4,5,P}
M267-2052	Medium Dark Oak ^{2,5,P}
M267-4000	Coffee ⁷
M267-4001	Saddle ⁷



Pro-Mark® Marker Pouch – 24 Assortment

Keeps your Pro-Mark® Touch-Up Markers organized.



- Made of heavy-duty nylon
 - Color selection is always visible
 - Easy to carry pouch that holds 24 Pro-Mark® Markers
 - Rolls up and ties for easy handling
 - Great for in the shop or on the truck
- | | |
|-----------|--|
| M267-2680 | Pro-Mark® Marker Pouch 24 Asst. ^P
(Contents listed on page 19) |
| M959-2674 | Empty Pouch |

TOUCH UP MARKERS

Quik-Tip™ Marker

Fast opaque color touch-up in a felt tip marker. Solid color touch-up.



- High solids, high gloss, excellent adhesion
 - Durable finish, no top coat needed
 - Recolor worn edges, minor surface and edge marks
- Custom color matching available.*

M290-0001	Transparent Water Clear
M290-0005	367 Sharkfin ²
M290-0006	346 Silverado ²
M290-0119	Linear Bronze
M290-0126	Belle Silver B/D650
M290-0133	Gloss Steel
M290-0146	Storm Gray on Red Oak
M290-0147	Olivet B560
M290-0202	High Gloss White
M290-0203	Flat White
M290-0224	High Gloss Black
M290-0225	MPLIN/Maple Linen
M290-0879	Gloss White UC
M290-2139	Van Dyke Brown UC
M290-2141	Mocha Brown UC
M290-2285	Matte White UC
M290-2286	Satin White UC
M290-2287	Matte Cream UC
M290-2329	Old World Eggshell UC
M290-2346	Ice UC
M290-2424	Mink & Kona UC
M290-2427	Storm Gray On Red Birch UC
M290-2428	Storm Gray On Alder UC
M290-2429	Storm Gray On Bamboo UC
M290-2560	Mineral Gray

Replacement Nibs - 12/pack

M290-1001	Acrylic Chisel Point
M290-1002	Acrylic Bullet Point
M290-1003	Polyester Chisel/Bullet Point, High Flow
M290-1004	Nib, Acrylic Brush / Chisel 12/Pk



Background Marker Touch-Up

The Background Marker

Touch-Up dispenses a thin, fast drying, low sheen film to replace background color over fills, glue lines, dark areas in raw wood, and other stains. Indispensable for touch up on MDF, particleboard, and other very absorbent substrates, which go dark with other types of markers. Color band on markers to aid in identifying correct colors.



M294-1210	12 Pack Gray Assortment ²
M294-5012	12 Marker Assortment ¹
M294-0001	SM Saddle
M294-0002	SM Stone

Background Marker Touch-Up - Continued

M294-0003	SM Shale
M294-0007	Cranberry
M294-0008	Ivory Brown Glaze
M294-0010	Seal
M294-0011	Maritime
M294-0012	Storm
M294-0013	Sharkey Gray
M294-0026	Snowdrift KMC #PT300SD
M294-0027	Nebulous Gray KMC #PT320NG ²
M294-0028	Mission Wall KMC #PT350
M294-0035	Gun Metal Grey KMC #PT315 ²
M294-0036	Repose Grey ²
M294-0037	Dove
M294-0052	Midnight Mystique KMC #SN365
M294-0055	Crystal Fog ²
M294-0057	Platinum Grey KMC #PT355 ²
M294-0059	Wedgestone KMC #PT390
M294-0061	River Rock KMC #PT325
M294-0062	Vanilla Soufflé KMC #PT330VS
M294-0069	Misty Bayou KMC #PT310MB
M294-0070	Eiffel Tower KMC #PT335
M294-0083	Sand
M294-0085	Cashmere/Pearl
M294-0086	Cloud / Sterling / Bluff
M294-0087	Dover
M294-0088	Forest Floor
M294-0090	White/Alabaster/Picket Fence
M294-0095	Egret/Khaki/Scone
M294-0097	Rainwater
M294-0107	Baltic 9731200D78C
M294-0110	Moonshine ²
M294-0111	Linen
M294-0113	Pebble Grey ²
M294-0114	Pebble Grey Glaze ²
M294-0117	Ash ²
M294-0118	Cashmere
M294-0125	White 9731200WH
M294-0127	Blueberry
M294-0138	Forest Lane Dark
M294-0139	Forest Lane Light
M294-0144	Thatch
M294-0145	Chocolate
M294-0153	Tundra
M294-0154	C12 Petal
M294-0155	C31 Daffodil
M294-0156	C73 Midnight Blue
M294-0157	264 Mouse Grey
M294-0158	Cranberry
M294-0159	Morel
M294-0165	Greyloft
M294-0167	Graphite
M294-0168	Mist / Whisper
M294-0169	Sable Oak
M294-0183	Harbor
M294-0185	Black Forest

TOUCH UP MARKERS

Background Marker Touch-Up - Continued

M294-0186	Nautical Blue KMC #PT305
M294-0187	Frost
M294-0188	Havana
M294-0189	Sahara
M294-0190	Coffee Maple
M294-0192	Dorian Gray
M294-0198	Soft Cream
M294-0199	White II
M294-0200	Buckskin
M294-0210	London Skyline KMC PT375
M294-0212	Molasses
M294-0213	Lagoon
M294-0214	Surfside
M294-0216	Pure White SWP
M294-0217	Dove Tail SWP
M294-0219	Oyster SWP
M294-0220	Graphite SWP
M294-0226	Aged River Rock
M294-0228	Aged Concrete
M294-0230	Aged Papyrus
M294-0231	Extra White SWP
M294-0232	Gun Smoke SWP
M294-0239	Bonsai
M294-0242	Burmese
M294-0243	Smokey Blue SWP
M294-0244	Linen SWP
M294-0245	Light Mocha SWP
M294-0246	Sandstone SWP
M294-0247	Dover White SWP
M294-0259	Translucent Silversmith
M294-0260	Translucent Powder Grey
M294-0261	Translucent Limestone
M294-0262	Rocky Mountain Sky
M294-0263	Cattail
M294-0264	Medium Cherry
M294-0265	Cider
M294-0266	Palomino
M294-0268	Light Greige SWP
M294-0269	Hale Navy SWP
M294-0660	Cream 9731200CS
M294-0695	Biscotti W/Cocoa 9731200IGM
M294-0784	Willow 9731200WLOM
M294-3148	Country French Red
M294-4000	Autumn Blush 9731200AB ⁷
M294-4001	Fawn/Sunset 9731200SU ⁷
M294-4002	Chocolate Cherry 9731200CZC ⁷
M294-4003	Cabernet Cherry 9731200CBN ⁷
M294-4004	Ginger Glaze 9731200GNM/9920885 ⁷
M294-4005	Chestnut 9731200CNM ⁷
M294-4006	Maple Caramel/Toffee 3325750 ⁷
M294-4007	Cherry Cider 12564969/4099545 ⁷
M294-4008	Honey Spice/Amber 9731200HS ⁷
M294-4009	Kaffe 9731200KA ⁷



Background Marker Touch-Up - Continued

M294-5000	Natural ¹
M294-5001	Champagne ¹
M294-5002	Dark Walnut/Dark Glaze ¹
M294-5003	Medium Oak ¹
M294-5004	Light Walnut ¹
M294-5005	Mahogany ¹
M294-5006	Cherry ¹
M294-5007	Georgian Leather ¹
M294-5008	Sweet Maple ¹
M294-5009	Oatmeal Maple ¹
M294-5010	Light Golden Oak ¹
M294-5011	Black ¹
M294-5013	Antique Light Red 4469
M294-5014	Khaki 4469
M294-5015	Putty 4469
M294-5016	Antique Light Blue 4469\
M294-5017	Antique Light Green 4469
M294-5018	Interior Maple
M294-5019	Yellow 1468
M294-5020	Sage 1101
M294-5021	Green 1468
M294-5022	Winter Haven 2679
M294-5024	Saffron Yellow
M294-5025	Savannah Green
M294-5026	White 2384/6834/2869
M294-5027	White SM
M294-5028	Soumi #1012

Replacement Nibs - 12/pack

M290-1001	Acrylic Chisel Point
M290-1002	Acrylic Bullet Point
M290-1003	Polyester Chisel/Bullet Point, High Flow

Background Marker Glaze Hang-Up

Dispenses a thin, highly opaque, fast drying glaze.



M293-0001	Mocha Java Glaze 1068150
M293-0002	Tuscan (Sumatra) 15752017 Oyster
M293-0004	Desert (Toasted) 15752041
M293-0003	Grey Stone ²
M293-0005	Toasted Almond
M293-4000	Coconut/White 9731200WHH ⁷
M293-4001	Ebony/Black 9731200BKH ⁷
M293-4002	Deep Brown Hang Up ⁷
M293-4003	Sable/Ginger 9731200GN ⁷
M293-4004	Brown Glaze 4898136 ⁷
M293-4005	White 4898144 ⁷
M293-4006	Vanilla Bean 9731200VGHG ⁷
M293-4007	Rum/Brown Sugar 6910000000
M293-4008	Molasses 6910000001
M293-4009	Barn Wood 6910000002

Replacement Nibs - 12/pack

M290-1001	Acrylic Chisel Point
M290-1002	Acrylic Bullet Point
M290-1003	Polyester Chisel/Bullet Point, High Flow

TOUCH UP MARKERS

Artisan Glaze Marker



The new Artisan Glaze Marker is used to create glaze lines on a glazed cabinet or furniture part. This Artisan Glaze marker can be used to add to or alter an existing glaze line. This new marker formulation allows you to apply the glaze line to the part and then work the line to blend in to the surrounding glaze effect.

This touch-up marker was designed to be the same strength as a light glaze, dry slowly, which enables you to work the color once it is applied to the part and build color over itself. You can add, alter or create a glaze line over a finish using this marker.

This marker is designed to be used in the field, shop or factory settings.

- Quick and easy to use
- Can be used during or after your finishing process
- Can be used to create or touch-up existing glaze lines
- 6 Stock colors AND a 6-pack assortment
- Custom colors available

M288-0001	Amaretto Cream
M288-0002	Coffee
M288-0003	Grey Stone
M288-0004	Tidal Mist
M288-0005	Toasted Almond
M288-0006	Whiskey Black
M288-0600	6-Pack Assortment

Replacement Nibs - 12/pack

M290-1001	Acrylic Chisel Point
-----------	----------------------

Vinyl Marker Glaze Hang-Up

This valve type marker is designed for interior use on all rigid vinyl plastics such as PVC. Adheres where other markers fail. Fast drying, low solids, good hiding power, resistant to common household cleaners, including ammonia and alcohol. Tough and flexible. *Custom color matching available.*



M284-0001	Black
M284-0002	Mocha
M284-0003	Van Dyke
M284-0004	Nickel
M284-0046	Coconut/Cotton/Brie/Heavy Cream
M284-0083	Alkorcel Linen
M284-0108	Cannon Grey ⁸
M284-0144	Shaker Grey ⁸
M284-1000	White
M284-1001	Bronze
M284-1002	Chocolate
M284-1003	Ebony

Vinyl Marker Glaze Hang-Up - Continued

M284-1004	Latte
M284-1005	Nickel
M284-1006	Vanilla
M284-4000	Granite/Slate 1068150 ⁷
M284-4001 [*]	Mocha/Java Glaze 1068149 ⁷
M284-4002 [*]	Tuscan (Sumatra) 15752017/Oyster ⁷
M284-4003 [*]	Desert (Toasted) 15752041 ⁷
M284-12269	Maple Java
M284-12270	Bright White
M284-12273	Alabaster
M284-12346	Honey Maple Espresso

^{*} Discontinued, available while supplies last.

Replacement Nibs - 12/pack

M290-1001	Acrylic Chisel Point
M290-1002	Acrylic Bullet Point
M290-1003	Polyester Chisel/Bullet Point, High Flow

Ultra® Bond Waterborne Clear Finish Marker

Mohawk Ultra® Bond Waterborne Clear Finish Marker produces a durable, chemical resistant, water clear finish for use on flooring, cabinets, furniture and many other surfaces. Has excellent adhesion on most hard to adhere to finishes such as urethane, UV and aluminum oxide. Blends well into the surrounding area providing a nearly invisible repair. A truly multi-purpose topcoat for those small repairs and finishing needs. Low odor and fast drying.



M292-0020	Matte
M292-0040	Satin
M292-0060	Semi-Gloss
M292-0080	Gloss

Match-All™ Stain Marker

The Match-All™ Stain Marker can be used for highlighting doors, to touch up nicks and scratches on crown molding, wood floors, cabinetry, furniture and any other stainable wood surface. Just add your own water, oil or lacquer based stain. You can use your own stain colors for a perfect match! The Match-All™ Stain Marker is not recommended for dye type stains.



M269-0001

Replacement Nibs - 12/pack

M290-1001	Acrylic Chisel Point
M290-1002	Acrylic Bullet Point
M290-1003	Polyester Chisel/Bullet Point, High Flow



TOUCH UP MARKERS

Ultra® Fine Grainer

For replacing grain and distressing marks over spot repairs on all types of furniture and cabinets.



- Produces extra fine grain lines
- Quick drying permanent inks
- New nib design with continuous flow
- Easier than brush application
- Top coat with any Mohawk finish

M265-0101 Lt. Oak GP9 M265-0401 Dk. Brown GP7
M265-0301 Med. Brown GP8 M265-0501 Black GP6

Brush Tip Graining Markers

Features a micro brush tip applicator. This revolutionary marker and tip allows you to apply color exactly where it is needed without any messy powders, fluids or odors. This is the perfect color tool for service technicians, shop technicians or factory line technicians. This is simply the easiest marker that you will ever use!



- Use to add grain lines or alter the color of a Fil-Stik® Putty Stick, Quick Fill® Burn-In Stick, PlaneStick® Burn-In Stick or E-Z Flow™ Burn-In Stick
- Add color to small sand thru areas on a face or edges of a wooden part
- Add or alter color in any small defect

Features

- Clear crisp colors that hold a thin line
- Low to no odor, easy to use, teach and learn
- Quick and easy application, no messy powders, extra brushes or liquids

M265-2000 Raw Umber ¹
M265-2001 Dark Cherry ¹
M265-2002 Perfect Brown ¹
M265-2003 Dark Perfect Brown ¹
M265-2004 Honey Spice ¹
M265-2005 Black ¹
M265-2006 Light Oak ²
M265-2007 Van Dyke Brown ²
M265-2008 Dark Brown Mahogany ²
M265-2009 Burnt Umber ²
M265-2010 Burnt Sienna ²
M265-2011 Deep Brown Mahogany ²
M265-2012 Ash Tone ³
M265-2013 Honey Maple Tone ³
M265-2014 Warm Brown Walnut Tone ³
M265-2015 Golden Oak Tone ³
M265-2016 Deep Cordovan ³
M265-2017 Natural Light Oak Tone ³
M265-2018 Warm Oak Tone ⁴
M265-2019 Maple Glaze Tone ⁴
M265-2020 Medium Dark Oak Tone ⁴
M265-2021 Light Golden Oak Tone ⁴
M265-2022 Nutmeg Tone ⁴

Brush Tip Graining Markers - Continued

M265-2023 Antique Maple Tone ⁴
M265-2024 Light Grey
M265-2025 Medium Grey
M265-2026 Warm Grey
M265-2201 6 Pack Assortment #1 ¹
M265-2202 6 Pack Assortment #2 ²
M265-1203 6 Pack Assortment #3 ³
M265-1204 6 Pack Assortment #4 ⁴

TOUCH UP PENCILS

Accent Pencils

Accent Pencils are an easy to use tool for applying color or grain lines to a filler or a sand through area. They can also be used to apply color to light cut through edges. Accents Pencils can be used on small spot repairs to:



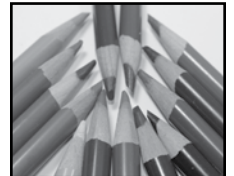
- Create foreground color
- Add grain lines, distressing, mineral streaks, cow tailing
- A protective coating must be sprayed over the area after applying

Accent Pencils come in 7 colors or you can purchase them as a 7 pack assortment

M271-7000 7 Pack Assortment
M271-1000 Black M271-1004 Fruitwood
M271-1001 Brown M271-1005 Cherry
M271-1002 Red Brown M271-1007 Dark Umber
M271-1003 True Brown

Graining Pencils

The graining pencil is an artist pencil with soft, thick cores to create a smooth color lay down for superior blending and shading. The pencils can be used to add color or grain lines over raw wood, finished wood, Mohawk Epoxy Sticks and Bondo® Wood Filler. The color of the pencils will not bleed or change when top coated. Recommended on production line touch-up stations since color can be replaced along moving line. Absence of liquid eliminates drying time.



M270-1400 Assortment (Includes all 14 colors)
M270-0901 Warm Grey
M270-0902 French Grey 70%
M270-0903 French Grey 90%
M270-0904 Sandbar Brown
M270-0905 Black
M270-0941 Light Umber
M270-0943 Burnt Ochre
M270-0945 Brown Sienna
M270-0946 Dark Brown
M270-0947 Dark Umber
M270-0948 Sepia
M270-0997 Beige
M270-1034 Goldenrod (Oak)
M270-4030 Raspberry (Mahogany)

TOUCH UP PENCILS

Shading Pencils

Employed for antique distress markings and to simulate grain effects on spot repair work.

Paper wrapped with string pull out making sharpening unnecessary. A protective coating should be sprayed over the area.



- M271-0001 Black
- M271-0005 Red Brown

BLEND-ITS

Blend-Its

A liquid filler and topcoat used to repair minor surface scratches, replace finish and to lock in other types of repair work. Adheres to most materials or finishes. Fast drying Blend-Its can be used on all finishes without fear of damaging the finish. Each jar comes with a brush attached to the cap for quick and easy application. 1/2 oz. jars.



- M450-0001 Clear Gloss
- M450-0002 Clear Satin
- M450-0003 Clear Flat
- M450-0005 Water Clear Gloss
- M451-0004 Mindful Gray
- M451-0036 Repose Gray
- M451-0047 Fashion Gray
- M451-0048 Atlantis Blue
- M451-0049 North Sea
- M451-0050 Holly Berry
- M451-0124 Accessible Beige
- M451-0128 Platinum
- M451-0135 Dovetail
- M451-0136 Eggshell
- M451-0140 Navel Blue
- M451-0224 Black

BURN-IN PRODUCTS

Quick Fill® Burn-In Stick

Quick Fill® is an innovative Burn-In Stick that makes filling defects quick and easy. Designed to fill nicks, dents, and scratches, it's the perfect filler for cabinetry, vinyl wrapped products and photo processed laminates. Quick Fill® is applied using a simple heat source and leveled without the use of burn-in knives or sandpaper. *Custom color matching available.*

- Low sheen, quick and simple application
- Perfect for production workers, field service technicians and cabinet installers



Quick Fill® Burn-In Stick - Continued

- M320-1200 12 Assortment #1¹
- M320-1201 12 Assortment #2²
- M320-1202 12 Assortment #3³
- M320-3600 36 Assortment #4 (Includes 1st 36 colors)
- M320-0001 Light Red Mahogany¹
- M320-0002 Deep Mahogany¹
- M320-0003 True Brown¹
- M320-0004 Extra Dark Walnut¹
- M320-0005 Cherry¹
- M320-0006 Red Brown Mahogany¹
- M320-0007 Light Golden Oak¹
- M320-0008 Nutmeg¹
- M320-0009 Heartwood Cherry¹
- M320-0010 Cinnamon Sugar¹
- M320-0011 Black¹
- M320-0012 White¹
- M320-0013 Deep Brown Cherry²
- M320-0014 Dark Red Mahogany²
- M320-0015 Perfect Brown²
- M320-0016 Light Brown Mahogany²
- M320-0017 Interior Maple Laminate²
- M320-0018 Autumn Blush²
- M320-0019 Honey Spice²
- M320-0020 Statesman Oak²
- M320-0021 Rock Maple²
- M320-0022 Van Dyke Brown²
- M320-0023 Antique White²
- M320-0024 Driftwood²
- M320-0025 Clear³
- M320-0026 Natural Oak³
- M320-0027 Natural Maple³
- M320-0028 Natural Cherry³
- M320-0029 Transparent Red Brown³
- M320-0030 Transparent Orange Brown³
- M320-0031 Transparent Yellow Brown³
- M320-0032 Transparent Green Brown³
- M320-0033 Transparent Deep Red Brown³
- M320-0034 Natural Walnut³
- M320-0035 Natural Mahogany³
- M320-0036 Transparent True Brown³
- M320-0037 MLPIN/Maple Linen
- M320-0038 Soumi #1012
- M320-2000 Stone
- M320-5000 Silk AW

Quick Fill® Related Products	Page
Micro Therm® Flameless Heat Gun	103
Mohawk Leveler Card	106

BURN-IN PRODUCTS

Edging/Low Heat Stick

Replaces color on worn-through edges, legs, and tops with a few strokes. Can be melted with burn-in knife to fill shallow defects. Topcoat with any finish. Size 3" x 5/8" x 5/8". *Custom color matching available.*



M210-1210	12 Assortment ¹
M210-0202	White ¹
M210-0206	Light Walnut ¹
M210-0207	Medium Brown Walnut
M210-0209	Extra Dark Walnut ¹
M210-0218	Light Red Mahogany ¹
M210-0224	Black ¹
M210-0227	Dark Red Mahogany ¹
M210-0249	Perfect Brown
M210-0303	Beige ¹
M210-0329	Fiesta ¹
M210-0357	Medium Brown ¹
M210-0358	Dark Walnut
M210-0359	Walnut
M210-0365	Medium Walnut
M210-0385	Cordovan Mahogany ¹
M210-0408	Cherry ¹
M210-0411	Nutmeg ¹
M210-0420 [∞]	Silk
M210-1478	Van Dyke Brown

[∞] Discontinued, available while supplies last.

E-Z Flow™ Burn-In Stick

Produce the burn-in repairs you have always wanted using the E-Z Flow™ Burn-In Sticks.

- Excellent melt and flow characteristics
 - Exceptional clarity of transparents
 - Resists swelling and shrinking from topcoats
 - Clean, consistent colors, level easily with no cup-out
- Custom color matching available.*



2" LENGTH	
M316-3000	30 Assortment #1 ¹
M316-3001	30 Assortment #2 ²
M316-6000	60 Assortment ³
7" LENGTH	
M315-1200	12 Standard Assortment ⁴
M315-1210	12 Maple/Walnut Assortment ⁵
M315-0001	Water Clear Transparent ^{1,3,4}
M315-0007	Medium Transparent Amber ^{1,3}
M315-0008	Dark Transparent Amber ^{1,3}
M315-0009	Light Transparent Amber ^{1,3}
M315-0075	Transparent Walnut ^{2,3}
M315-0079	Medium Tan ^{1,3}
M315-0100	Natural Transparent ^{1,3}

E-Z Flow™ Burn-In Stick - Continued

M315-0105	Red Mahogany ^{1,3,4,5}
M315-0115	Deep Mahogany ^{1,3}
M315-0141	Transparent Honey ^{1,3,4}
M315-0202	White ^{1,3,4}
M315-0205	Medium Walnut ^{2,3,5}
M315-0206	Light Walnut ^{1,3,5}
M315-0207	Medium Brown Walnut ^{2,3}
M315-0209	Extra Dark Walnut ^{1,3,5}
M315-0222	Blonde ^{2,3}
M315-0224	Black ^{1,3,4}
M315-0226	Sheraton Mahogany ^{1,3}
M315-0227	Dark Red Mahogany ^{1,3}
M315-0229	Brown Mahogany ^{2,3}
M315-0240	Colonial Maple ^{2,3,5}
M315-0246	Red/Orange Mahogany ^{1,3}
M315-0256	Dark Maple ^{2,3}
M315-0285	Biscayne Red ^{1,3}
M315-0300	New Fontana ^{2,3}
M315-0314	American Green ^{1,3}
M315-0331	Pickle Frost ^{1,3}
M315-0337	Golden Oak ^{1,3,4}
M315-0338	Nutmeg Tan ^{1,3}
M315-0339	Light Almond ^{2,3}
M315-0340	Off White / Seafoam ^{2,3,4}
M315-0342	Medium Red Oak ^{2,3}
M315-0343	Dark Blue Grey ^{2,3}
M315-0344	Honey Oak ^{2,3}
M315-0345	Dark Transparent ^{2,3}
M315-0359	Walnut ^{1,3,5}
M315-0366	Carmel Umber ^{2,3,4}
M315-0367	Dark Transparent Walnut ^{2,3,5}
M315-0368	Dark Burnt Umber ^{2,3}
M315-0369	American Brown Walnut ^{2,3}
M315-0370	Dark Salem Maple ^{2,3,5}
M315-0371	Radio Walnut ^{2,3,5}
M315-0372	Light Brown Fruitwood ^{2,3}
M315-0373	Light Salem Maple ^{2,3,5}
M315-0385	Cordovan Mahogany ^{2,3}
M315-0390	Dark Cherry ^{1,3}
M315-0401	Almond ^{1,3}
M315-0402	Champagne ^{2,3}
M315-0406	Salem Maple ^{2,3,5}
M315-0408	Cherry ^{2,3,4}
M315-0415	Light Golden Oak ^{1,3}
M315-1478	Van Dyke Brown ^{1,3,4}
M315-1506	White Provincial ^{2,3}
M315-1516	Pine ^{1,3}
M315-1522	Statesman Oak ^{2,3}
M315-2052	Medium Oak ^{2,3,4}
M315-7020	Dark Oak ^{1,3,4}
M315-8359	Brown Cherry ^{1,3}
M315-8374	Medium Brown Maple ^{2,3,5}
M315-L404	Light Fruitwood ^{1,3}

Metallics

M315-4000	Silver
M315-4001	Rich Gold
M315-4002	Rich Pale Gold



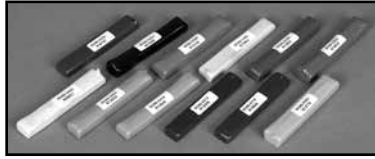
BURN-IN PRODUCTS

PlaneStick® Burn-In Stick

The PlaneStick® Burn-In stick offers a number of advantages including:

- “Flat” sheen, no gloss up when top coated
- Hard but not brittle, will never shatter
- Fast and easy to level with satin or flat finishes
- Great for hardwood floors
- Repairs stay in place on virtually
- Excellent for plastic laminates any surface

Length is 3-1/2". *Custom color matching available.*



M350-3600	36 Standard Assortment ¹
M350-0001	Truffle
M350-0004	Light Oak ¹
M350-0005	367 Sharkfin
M350-0006	346 Silverado
M350-0115	Deep Mahogany ¹
M350-0156	American Walnut ¹
M350-0202	White ¹
M350-0205	Medium Walnut ¹
M350-0206	Light Walnut ¹
M350-0208	Reddish Maple ¹
M350-0209	Extra Dark Walnut ¹
M350-0222	Blonde ¹
M350-0224	Black ¹
M350-0226	Sheraton Mahogany ¹
M350-0227	Dark Red Mahogany ¹
M350-0229	Brown Mahogany ¹
M350-0234	Medium Dark Walnut ¹
M350-0240	Colonial Maple ¹
M350-0243	Orange Mahogany ¹
M350-0275	Seafoam ¹
M350-0285	Red Biscayne ¹
M350-0300	Neutral ¹
M350-0303	Beigetone ¹
M350-0305	Natural White Oak ¹
M350-0306	Natural Red Oak ¹
M350-0314	American Green ¹
M350-0401	Almond ¹
M350-0402	Champagne ¹
M350-0406	Salem Maple ¹
M350-0408	Cherry ¹
M350-0412	Antique White ¹
M350-0415	Light Golden Oak ¹
M350-0504	Winterset Pine ¹
M350-0505	Pine Ranch ¹
M350-1506	Provincial White ¹
M350-1516	Pine ¹
M350-1521	Antique Oak ¹
M350-2000	Stone
M350-2052	Medium Oak ¹

PlaneStick® Burn-In Stick - Continued

M350-2055	Antique Light Red 4469
M350-2056	Khaki 4469
M350-2057	Putty 4469
M350-2058	Antique Light Blue 4469
M350-2059	Antique Light Green 4469
M350-2060	Country French Red
M350-2061	Country French Parisian Blue
M350-2062	MPLIN/Maple Linen
M350-5000	Silk AW
M350-7021	Extra Dark Oak ¹

Burn-In Balm™ Paste

Prevents unwanted spread of excess E-Z Flow™ Burn-In Stick or Plane Stick® Burn-In Sticks from adhering to the surrounding area as they are removed. Speeds production and minimizes sanding.



M401-1203	4 oz.
M401-1206	Quart

E-Z Seal Pen

Prevents glossy look of burn-ins under low sheen topcoats.



Good solvent hold out. Fast drying and easy to use.

M295-0001	
M264-1004	Replacement Nibs

Burn-In Sealer

A clear protective coating sprayed over a “Burn-In Stick” repair to eliminate “bright spots” (halo). When a gloss, satin or flat finish is applied over Burn-In Sealer, the repaired area will blend in with the sheen of the surrounding finish without glossing up.

Net Wt. 13 oz.



M103-0467

PUTTY & FILLERS

Fil-Stik® Putty Sticks

Semi-hard putty sticks used to fill in nicks and scratches or open corner joints. Can be protected



with Tone Finish aerosols or other coatings. No heat or special tools required, simply rub in and wipe off. *Custom color matching available.*

M230-1200	12 Pack Assortment ¹
M230-1210	12 Pack Maple/Walnut Assortment ²
M230-1220	12 Pack Light Assortment ⁶
M230-1230	12 Pack Light Gray Assortment ⁹
M230-1240	12 Pack Medium/Dark Gray Assortment ¹⁰

PUTTY & FILLERS

Fil-Stik® Putty Sticks - Continued

M230-1250	12 Pack Standard Assortment ³
M230-2400	24 Pack Furniture Store Assortment ⁴
M230-4720	72 Pack Assortment ⁷
M230-6200	62 Pack Standard Assortment ⁸
M231-6000	60 Pack Trend Assortment ⁵
M230-0001	SM Saddle
M230-0002	SM Stone
M230-0003	SM Shale
M230-0004	Cranberry
M230-0005	367 Sharkfin ¹⁰
M230-0006	346 Silverado ¹⁰
M230-0007	Morel
M230-0010	Seal
M230-0012	Storm
M230-0016	SM Marshmallow Cream
M230-0017	SM Slate/Morel ¹⁰
M230-0026	Snowdrift KMC #PT200
M230-0027	Nebulous Gray KMC #PT220 ¹⁰
M230-0028	Mission Wall KMC #PT250
M230-0029	Grey Maple ⁹
M230-0030	Whiskey Barrel KMC #SN236
M230-0031	Autumn Harvest KMC #SN235
M230-0032	Cappuccino Brown KMC #SN273
M230-0033	Grey Wolf KMC #SN247 ¹⁰
M230-0034	Espresso KMC #SN238
M230-0035	Gun Metal Grey KMC #PT215 ¹⁰
M230-0036	Repose Grey ⁹
M230-0037	Dove/Dover White SWP
M230-0046	Coconut/Cotton/Brie/Heavy Cream
M230-0047	Fashion Gray ⁹
M230-0048	Atlantis Blue
M230-0049	North Sea
M230-0050	Burnt Sienna KMC #SN210
M230-0051	English Leather KMC #SN212
M230-0052	Midnight Mystique KMC #SN280
M230-0053	Burgundy Trace KMC #SN274
M230-0054	Crimson Rose KMC #SN292
M230-0055	Crystal Fog ⁹
M230-0056	Sorrel Sky KMC #SN295
M230-0057	Platinum Grey KMC #PT255 ¹⁰
M230-0058	Driftwood KMC #SN272
M230-0059	Wedgestone KMC #PT290
M230-0061	River Rock KMC #PT225
M230-0062	Vanilla Soufflé KMC #PT230
M230-0064	Hearty Rye KMC #SN200
M230-0065	Golden Nutmeg KMC #SN230
M230-0066	Blue Ridge KMC #SN290 ¹⁰
M230-0067	Aged Bronze KMC #SN202
M230-0068	Spruce Ridge KMC #SN255
M230-0069	Misty Bayou KMC #PT210
M230-0070	Eiffel Tower KMC #PT235
M230-0071	Royal Sapphire KMC #SN240
M230-0072	Classic Chestnut KMC #SN260



Fil-Stik® Putty Sticks - Continued

M230-0073	Tawny Beechnut KMC #SN286
M230-0074	Oiled Saddle KMC #SN271
M230-0080	Argent Oak
M230-0081	Silver Elm
M230-0083	Sand
M230-0085	Cashmere/Pearl
M230-0086	Cloud
M230-0087	Dover
M230-0088	Forest Floor
M230-0090	White/Picket Fence
M230-0100	Natural ^{3,4,8}
M230-0101	Natural Amber ^{6,8}
M230-0102	Natural Tone ^{1,3,4,6,8}
M230-0103	Flagstone ¹⁰
M230-0104	Clay ⁹
M230-0105	Mineral
M230-0106	Bark
M230-0107	Baltic 9730500D78C
M230-0108	Cannon Grey 9730500D810
M230-0110	Moonshine/Mist ⁹
M230-0111	Linen
M230-0113	Pebble Grey ⁹
M230-0114	Pebble Grey Glaze ⁹
M230-0115	Deep Mahogany ^{3,4,8}
M230-0118	Cashmere AW
M230-0119	Linear Bronze
M230-0120	Ash MC
M230-0121	Espresso
M230-0122	Modern Gray ⁹
M230-0124	Accessible Beige
M230-0126	Belle Silver B/D650
M230-0127	Blueberry
M230-0128	Platinum ⁹
M230-0129	Polar
M230-0130	Soft White
M230-0131	Arctic
M230-0133	Gloss Steel
M230-0135	Dovetail ¹⁰
M230-0136	Eggshell
M230-0140	Navel Blue
M230-0144	Shaker Grey
M230-0147	Olivet B560
M230-0148	Dovetail Gray
M230-0149	Sable
M230-0150	Coffee
M230-0151	WW Espresso
M230-0152	Silas/Driftwood SWP
M230-0154	C12 Petal
M230-0155	C31 Daffodil
M230-0165	Graphite/Greyloft
M230-0169	Red Cherry/Cayenne SWP
M230-0170	Cocoa
M230-0171	Dark Elm
M230-0172	Grey Echo
M230-0173	Natural Elm

PUTTY & FILLERS

Fil-Stik® Putty Sticks - Continued

M230-0174	Morning Fog
M230-0175	Sea Gull
M230-0176	Carbon
M230-0177	Spice
M230-0178	Heatherstone
M230-0179	River Rock
M230-0180	Medium Cherry
M230-0181	Mindful Gray
M230-0182	WW Cashmere
M230-0183	Harbor
M230-0184	Chocolate
M230-0186	Nautical Blue KMC #PT205
M230-0187	SM Frost
M230-0188	Havana
M230-0189	Sahara
M230-0190	Coffee Maple
M230-0191	Autumn
M230-0192	Dorian Gray
M230-0193	Espresso
M230-0194	Harvest
M230-0195	Peppercorn Gray Wash
M230-0197	Rockport Gray Wash
M230-0198	Soft Cream
M230-0199	White II
M230-0200	Buckskin
M230-0201	Bordeaux
M230-0202	White 1,3,4,6,8
M230-0203	Cadet
M230-0204	Harbor WW
M230-0206	Light Walnut 2,3,4,8
M230-0207	Med. Brown Walnut 2,3,4,8
M230-0209	Extra Dark Walnut 2,3,4,8
M230-0210	London Skyline KMC PT275
M230-0211	Storm Cloud KMC SN249
M230-0212	Molasses
M230-0213	Lagoon
M230-0214	Surfside
M230-0215	Cherry Slate
M230-0216	Pure White SWP
M230-0217	Dove Tail SWP
M230-0218	Lt. Red Mahogany/Cranberry 3,4,8
M230-0219	Oyster SWP
M230-0220	Graphite SWP
M230-0222	Blonde 6,8
M230-0223	Pecan SWP
M230-0224	Black/Java 1,3,4,8
M230-0225	Rock Maple 2,8
M230-0226	Aged River Rock
M230-0227	Dk. Red Mahogany 8
M230-0228	Aged Concrete
M230-0229	Brown Mahogany/Toffee 1,8
M230-0230	Aged Papyrus
M230-0231	Extra White SWP
M230-0233	Wheat 6,8
M230-0234	Med. Dark Walnut 2,8
M230-0236	Brown Maple/Cappucino 2,8
M230-0237	Med. Rock Maple 2,3,4,8
M230-0239	Bonsai



Fil-Stik® Putty Sticks - Continued

M230-0240	Colonial Maple/Toffee 2,8
M230-0242	Burmese
M230-0243	Smokey Blue SWP
M230-0244	Linen SWP
M230-0245	Light Mocha SWP
M230-0246	Sandstone SWP
M230-0252	Merlot SWP
M230-0253	Russet SWP
M230-0254	Coffee SWP
M230-0255	Midnight SWP HI OA CH RA
M230-0256	Brandy SWP
M230-0257	Tawny SWP
M230-0258	Dusk SWP MA OA RA
M230-0259	Translucent Silversmith
M230-0260	Translucent Powder Grey
M230-0261	Translucent Limestone
M230-0262	Rocky Mountain Sky
M230-0263	Cattail
M230-0264	Medium Cherry
M230-0265	Cider
M230-0266	Palomino
M230-0267	Cherry Autumn
M230-0275	Seafoam/Crème 8
M230-0300	Fontana-New/Natural Alder SWP 4,8
M230-0303	Beige Tone 6,8
M230-0307	Heartwood Cherry 1,8
M230-0329	Fiesta 8
M230-0330	Sand Stone 8
M230-0331	Pickle Frost 4,6,8
M230-0332	Light Nordic Oak 6,8
M230-0333	Heritage Oak 3,4,8
M230-0334	Off White 6,8
M230-0358	Dark Walnut 1,2,4,8
M230-0360	Honey Maple 2,8
M230-0401	Almond/Interior Putty 4,6,8
M230-0402	Champagne 6,8
M230-0408	Cherry/Nutmeg 1,4,8
M230-0411	Nutmeg 3,4,8
M230-0412	Antique White 6,8
M230-0415	Lt. Golden Oak 8
M230-0503	Driftwood 8
M230-0504	Winter Pine 4,8
M230-1500	Aegean Mist
M230-1502	Eggnog
M230-1503	English Ivy (Grn)
M230-1504	Ivory Creme
M230-1505	Moss Green
M230-1506	Provincial White 4,8
M230-1507	Mushroom-Maple
M230-1508	Pearl/Gunsmoke SWP
M230-1509	Royal Blue/Hale Navy SWP
M230-1516	Pine/Butterscotch 1,4,8
M230-1522	Statesman Oak 1,8
M230-1530	Peppercorn
M230-2000	Stone
M230-2001	Ash
M230-2052	Medium Oak/Toffee 1,4,8
M230-4000	Toasted Cinnamon 9730500TCM 7
M230-4001	Pepper 9730500PP 7
M230-4002	Maize Oak 9730500MEO 7



PUTTY & FILLERS

Fil-Stik® Putty Sticks - Continued

M230-4003	Paprika 9730500PKM/Truffle SWP ⁷
M230-4004	Butternut 9730500BNM ⁷
M230-4005	Ginger 9730500GM ⁷
M230-4006	Bronze/Oak ⁷
M230-4007	Chestnut ⁷
M230-4008	Nutmeg/Cherry ⁷
M230-4009	Natural Hickory ⁷
M230-4010	Natural Oak/Oak ⁷
M230-4011	Paprika ⁷
M230-4012	Fawn Glaze 9730500FZM ⁷
M230-4013	Mocha Glaze 9730500MMZ/Nutmeg Alder SWP ⁷
M230-4014	Nutmeg ⁷
M230-4015	Natural Cherry ⁷
M230-4016	Honey Spice 9730500HS ⁷
M230-4017	Cider ⁷
M230-4018	Chili Pepper ⁷
M230-4019	Harvest ⁷
M230-4020	Parchment 9730500A23 ⁷
M230-4021	Caramel 9730500CRM ⁷
M230-4022	Chickory 9730500CG ⁷
M230-4023	Cinnamon 9730500CNAC ⁷
M230-4024	Amber ⁷
M230-4025	Slate 9730500SLT ⁷
M230-4026	Fawn 9730500FN ⁷
M230-4027	BCJC-1/Cinnamon Sugar ⁷
M230-4028	Cognac Hickory 9730500COH ⁷
M230-4029	Slate Grey ⁷
M230-4030	Gardenia 31-1000-506 ⁷
M230-4031	Ebony Mist 12564787/4872669 ⁷
M230-4032	Cordovan/Paprika ⁷
M230-4033	English Saddle 12564878/8906349 ⁷
M230-4034	Cafe ⁷
M230-4035	Praline ⁷
M230-4036	Natural Maple ⁷
M230-4037	Cherry Cider 12564761/4099446 ⁷
M230-4038	Oak/Hickory Lt. Natural 1088459/12564944 ⁷
M230-4039	Artisan Bronze 12564894/4872701 ⁷
M230-4040	Oasis O.A. ⁷
M230-4041	Burgundy ⁷
M230-4042	Sunset 9730500SU ⁷
M230-4043	Hickory Nat. Dark 12564928/4231452 ⁷
M230-4044	Cabernet 9730500CBN/Chestnut SWP ⁷
M230-4045	Royal ⁷
M230-4046	Natural 9730500NA ⁷
M230-4047	Ginger Glaze 9730500GM ⁷
M230-4048	Sunrise/Sienna SWP ⁷
M230-4049	Toffee 9730500TF ⁷
M230-4050	Maple Paprika 2564852/4775557 ⁷
M230-4051	Chocolate Cherry/Cognac Maple 9730500CZC ⁷
M230-4052	Mirage ⁷
M230-4053	Oak Medium 12564910/1087469 ⁷
M230-4054	Oak/Hickory Cider 12564936/6050215 ⁷
M230-4055	Saddle/Cider Cherry 12564761 ⁷
M230-4056	Maple Natural 1586064 ⁷
M230-4057	Light Fawn ⁷

Fil-Stik® Putty Sticks - Continued

M230-4058	Eventide ⁷
M230-4059	Chestnut 9730500CNM ⁷
M230-4060	Amaretto 15663198/Honey ⁷
M230-4061	Dawn 114029 ⁷
M230-4062	Mocha ⁷
M230-4063	Autumn Blush 9730500AB ⁷
M230-4064	Praline 9730500PRL/Caramel/Harvest ⁷
M230-4065	Black Glaze/Kaffe 9730500EG ⁷
M230-4066	Cherry Paprika 12564795/9279126 ⁷
M230-4067	Sedona Maple 12564886/6223663 ⁷
M230-4068	Sable Maple 12564860/7538291 ⁷
M230-4069	Maple Caramel/Toffee 3323441 ⁷
M230-4070	Peppercorn 9730500PPC/SM Hazelnut ⁷
M230-4071	Kona 12564829/11924370/Mocha ⁷
M230-4072	Country French Parisian Green Natural IV ⁸
M230-6869	White 9730500PWH
M230-8107	Bay/Cherry ⁸
M230-8135	Interior Maple/Natural Hickory SWP ⁸
M230-8359	Cream UC
M230-8600	Satin White UC
M230-8601	Biscotti W/Coconut 9730500FGM
M230-8623	Birch UC
M230-8728	Bamboo ⁸
M230-9831	Dk. Golden Oak ⁸
M230-9833	Gunstock Walnut/Chestnut ⁸
M230-9834	Heritage Cherry/Chestnut ⁸
M230-9835	Medium Hickory/SM Rye ⁸
M230-9837	Old World Mahogany ^{4,8}
M230-9838	Rustic Cherry ^{4,8}
M230-9839	Candlelight Cherry ⁸
M230-9840	Honey Walnut ⁸
M230-9841	Light Fruitwood #2 ⁸
M230-9842	Medium Fruitwood ⁸
M230-9843	Clear Maple ⁸
M230-9846	Red Brown Mahogany ^{1,8}
M230-9847	Lt. Brown Mahogany ⁸
M230-9848	SM Driftwood
M230-9849	SM Graphite
M230-9850	Cashmere
M230-10273	Canvas W/Cocoa 9730500VG
M230-10409	Cream 9730500CS
M230-10442	Gloss White UC
M230-10571	Maple Chocolate UC
M230-10640	Rustic Cherry UC
M230-10642	Biscotti W/Cocoa 9730500IGM
M230-10673	Canvas 9730500CVM
M230-10867	Biscotti 9730500BSO
M230-10868	Dove White 9730500DWM
M230-10869	Beech White UC
M230-10874	Stone UC
M230-10887	Torino Sable Walnut UC
M230-10945	Old World Eggshell UC
M230-11020	Willow 9730500WLOM
M230-11030	Ice UC
M230-11047	

PUTTY & FILLERS

Fil-Stik® Putty Sticks - Continued

M230-11290	Mushroom 9730500A11
M230-11291	Willow W/Cocoa 9730500A19
M230-11292	Dove White W/Cocoa 9730500A15
M230-11458	Truffle UC/Creekside
M230-11654	Greyloft W/Sable 9730500B66M
M230-11657	Midnight W/Onyx 9730500B70M
M230-11702	Mink & Kona UC
M230-11707	Storm Gray On Red Birch UC ¹⁰
M230-11708	Storm Gray On Alder UC ¹⁰
M230-11709	Storm Gray On Bamboo UC
M230-11768	Pebble Grey 9730500B83M
M230-11772	Husk 9730500B82O
M230-11854	Melted Brie UC
M230-11858	Rag and Bone UC ⁹
M230-11860	Lunar Gray UC ⁹
M230-11902	Hazel 9730500C16C
M230-11903	Chai 9730500C29M
M230-12180	CC Cardinal
M230-12184	CC White
M230-12185	CC Icing
M230-12186	CC Cream
M230-12269	Maple Java
M230-12270	Bright White
M230-12273	Alabaster
M230-12346	Honey Maple Espresso
M230-12488	Mineral Gray
M230-D404	Dark Fruitwood ⁸
M230-L404	Light Fruitwood ^{4,8}
M231-0221	Honey ⁵
M231-0314	American Green ⁵
M231-0321	Cherry Paprika ⁵
M231-0390	Dark Cherry ^{1,5}
M231-0403	Whitewash ⁵
M231-0406	Salem Maple ^{2,5}
M231-0426	Medium Oak II ⁵
M231-0428	Natural Maple ⁵
M231-1476	Gray ⁵
M231-1478	Van Dyke Brown ^{2,5}
M231-2294	Maple/Caramel/Toffee ⁵
M231-4416	Frost ⁵
M231-4627	Spice ⁵
M231-5019	Yellow 1468 ⁵
M231-5020	Sage 1101 ⁵
M231-5021	Green 1468 ⁵
M231-5022	Winter Haven 2679 ⁵
M231-5025	Silk Background ⁵
M231-6355	Charter Oak/Oregano/Nutmeg Maple SWP ⁵
M231-6680	Wheat II ⁵
M231-6870	Meadow Oak/Natural/Rattan ⁵
M231-7635	Mist
M231-7894	Natural Oak ⁵
M231-7898	Natural Maple II/Amber ⁵
M231-8040	Maple Frost ⁵
M231-8087	Stone ⁵



Fil-Stik® Putty Sticks - Continued

M231-8096	Autumn Blush ⁵
M231-8126	Oak Frost II/Champagne ⁵
M231-8154	Oatmeal Maple ⁵
M231-8226	Black #2 ⁵
M231-8326	Charcoal Grey ⁵
M231-8412	Cognac Cherry ⁵
M231-8413	Butterscotch Cherry ⁵
M231-8618	White Arctic 901347 ⁵
M231-8652	Sandlewood ⁵
M231-8724	Charcoal ⁵
M231-8981	Soumi ⁵
M231-9005	Champagne II ⁵
M231-9007	Cider/Cappucino/Chestnut ⁵
M231-9033	Newport-Ebonized Cherry ⁵
M231-9114	Earthtone ⁵
M231-9196	Olympia/Natural/Hazelnut Maple SWP/ Amber Hickory SWP ⁵
M231-9483	Terrace Place - Antique White ⁵
M231-9830	Autumn Maple ⁵
M231-9832	Deep Cherry/Burgundy ⁵
M231-9836	Hunter Green ⁵
M231-9844	Bone White ⁵
M231-9850	Antique Light Red/Holly Berry ⁵
M231-9851	Khaki ⁵
M231-9852	Putty ⁵
M231-9853	Antique Light Blue ⁵
M231-9854	Antique Light Green ⁵
M231-9855	Country French Red ⁵
M231-9856	Country French Parisian Blue/Oyster ⁵
M231-9858	Sandstone ⁵
M231-9860	Amalfi Milano
M231-9862	Champagne
M231-9864	Merlot/Cherry/Chestnut
M231-9923	#1101 Amber White
M231-10066	Tobacco
M231-10103	SY Green ⁵
M231-10104	SY Red ⁵
M231-10164	American Hewn-White ⁵
M231-10165	American Hewn-Red/Brittany ⁵
M231-10166	American Hewn-Green ⁵
M231-10167	SY Casual Blue ⁵
M231-10168	Blue
M231-10169	Cayman Blue
M231-10170	Pearl/Oak
M231-10171	Saffron Yellow
M231-10172	Savannah Green
M231-10173	Tuscany
M232-8041	White
M232-10923	Maple Spice

Related Products	Page
Battery Operated Burn-In Knife.....	33,104
Brush Tip Graining Marker	23
Blendal® Stick.....	36
Pro-Mark® Touch Up Marker.....	19
Hard Fill Leveling Tool & Scraper.....	33
Finish & Filler Scraper.....	33

PUTTY & FILLERS

Hard Fill

Hard Fill is made from a blend of hard waxes and is used to repair minor and medium defects in wood and rigid plastic. Recommended for repairs on floors, tops, fronts, sides, doors, drawers, any wood surface.



- Easy to learn and use
- Excellent for dents
- Little to no sanding
- Good for all sheens
- Works for any sheen
- Builds finish quickly
- Safe for any finish

M310-1001	Hard Fill 10 Pack Asst. #1 ¹
M310-1002	Hard Fill 10 Pack Asst. #2 ²
M310-1003	Hard Fill 10 Pack Asst. #3 ³
M310-1004	Hard Fill 10 Pack Asst. #4 ⁴
M310-1005	Hard Fill 10 Pack Asst. #5 ⁵
M310-1006	Hard Fill 10 Pack Asst. #6 ⁶
M310-1007	Hard Fill 10 Pack Asst. #7 ⁷
M310-3001	Hard Fill 30 Pack Assts 1,2,3 ⁸
M310-3002	Hard Fill 30 Pack Assts 4,5,6 ⁹
M310-7000	Hard Fill 70 Pack Assts 1-7 ¹⁰
M310-0000	Natural 47601 ^{3,8,10}
M310-0001	Light Cherry 120 ^{3,8,10}
M310-0002	Burnt Orange 104 ^{6,9,10}
M310-0003	Dark Umber 112 ^{2,8,10}
M310-0004	Deep Red Mahogany 114 ^{3,8,10}
M310-0005	Blue 909 ^{7,10}
M310-0006	Bright Orange 1028 ^{7,10}
M310-0007	Light Grey 7035 ^{7,10}
M310-0008	Medium Grey 7038 ^{7,10}
M310-0009	Dark Grey 7040 ^{7,10}
M310-0010	Blue/Grey 7031 ^{7,10}
M310-0011	Vanilla Bean 176 ^{6,9,10}
M310-0012	Cream 47301 ^{2,8,10}
M310-0013	Light Tan 49101 ^{5,9,10}
M310-0017	Henna
M310-0030	New Fontana 48601 ^{6,9,10}
M310-0032	Trans Green Brown 303 ^{2,8,10}
M310-0046	Coconut/Cotton/Brie/Heavy Cream
M310-0060	Bright White Code 500
M310-0078	Brook Trout
M310-0079	Medium Tan 106 ^{7,10}
M310-0085	Cashmere/Pearl
M310-0086	Cloud/Sterling/Bluff
M310-0088	Forest Floor
M310-0090	White/Alabaster/Picket Fence
M310-0092	Limestone/Sharkey Gray
M310-0095	Egret/Khaki/Scone
M310-0112	Buck Board
M310-0116	Charcoal
M310-0117	Ash
M310-0118	Cashmere
M310-0144	Thatch
M310-0145	Chocolate

Hard Fill - Continued

M310-0153	Tundra
M310-0156	American Walnut 49401 ^{1,8,10}
M310-0158	Cranberry
M310-0159	Morel
M310-0183	Harbor
M310-0184	Chocolate GP
M310-0185	Black Forest
M310-0188	Havana
M310-0189	Sahara
M310-0190	Coffee Maple
M310-0200	Buckskin
M310-0201	Bordeaux
M310-0202	White 9010 ^{1,8,10}
M310-0205	Medium Walnut 50801 ^{6,9,10}
M310-0215	Cherry Slate
M310-0218	Light Red Mahogany 113 ^{4,9,10}
M310-0222	Blonde 141 ^{6,9,10}
M310-0224	Black 9005 ^{1,8,10}
M310-0229	Brown Mahogany ^{2,8,10}
M310-0240	Colonial Maple 138 ^{3,8,10}
M310-0263	Cattail
M310-0264	Medium Cherry
M310-0265	Cider
M310-0266	Palomino
M310-0267	Cherry Autumn
M310-0330	Sand Stone 155 ^{3,8,10}
M310-0331	Pickle Frost 179 ^{6,9,10}
M310-0334	Off White 351 ^{3,8,10}
M310-0339	Light Almond 206 ^{3,8,10}
M310-0340	Off White Seafoam 178 ^{5,9,10}
M310-0354	Snow White 354 ^{2,8,10}
M310-0360	Honey Maple 158 ^{1,8,10}
M310-0366	Carmel Umber 119 ^{6,9,10}
M310-0369	American Brown Walnut 164 ^{4,9,10}
M310-0401	Almond 201 ^{4,9,10}
M310-0402	Champagne 203 ^{2,8,10}
M310-0408	Cherry 48201 ^{5,9,10}
M310-0415	Light Golden Oak 47801 ^{4,9,10}
M310-0505	Pine Ranch 109 ^{4,9,10}
M310-0901	Clear 901 ^{1,8,10}
M310-0902	Natural Tone 902 ^{2,8,10}
M310-0905	Transparent Yellow 905 ^{7,10}
M310-0907	Red 907 ^{7,10}
M310-1478	Van Dyke Brown 49701 ^{1,8,10}
M310-1506	Provincial White 355 ^{7,10}
M310-1516	Pine 50501 ^{2,8,10}
M310-1521	Antique Oak 122 ^{2,8,10}
M310-1522	Statesman Oak 50201 ^{5,9,10}
M310-2000	Stone
M310-2001	Seal
M310-2002	Maritime
M310-2003	Storm
M310-2052	Medium Oak 48801 ^{3,8,10}
M310-2063	Silk 357 ^{6,9,10}
M310-2294	Maple Carmel Toffee 161 ^{4,9,10}
M310-4006	Salem Maple 143 ^{4,9,10}



PUTTY & FILLERS

Hard Fill - Continued

M310-4012	Fawn Glaze 356	1,8,10
M310-4021	Caramel 126	5,9,10
M310-4035	Praline 103	5,9,10
M310-4038	Oak Hickory Light Natural 154	1,8,10
M310-4049	Toffee 162	3,8,10
M310-4054	Oak Hickory Cider 160	4,9,10
M310-4057	Light Fawn 159	2,8,10
M310-4062	Mocha 121	1,8,10
M310-4070	Peppercorn 163	5,9,10
M310-4071	Kona 157	1,8,10
M310-5000	Silk AW	
M310-5001	Maple Linen	
M310-6869	Natural IV 156	5,9,10
M310-7635	Mist 9001	6,9,10
M310-8618	Arctic White 9016	5,9,10
M310-9055	Gardenia 9003	4,8,10
M310-9835	Heritage Cherry 166	6,9,10
M310-9837	Medium Hickory 111	3,8,10
M310-9844	Bone White 352	4,9,10
M310-9923	Amber White 353	5,9,10
M310-00116	Espresso	

Hard Fill Plus

Hard Fill Plus is harder and has a higher melting point than Hard Fill. Use Hard Fill Plus when additional durability is needed.



Recommended for:

- Flooring, retail furniture, cabinets & millwork
- Perfect for all wood industries

M311-1001	Hard Fill Plus 10 Pack Asst. #1	1
M311-1002	Hard Fill Plus 10 Pack Asst. #2	2
M311-2000	Hard Fill Plus 20 Pack - All Colors	3
M311-0000	Natural 47601	1,10
M311-0017	Interior Maple Laminate 837	2,10
M311-0019	Honey Spice 29305	2,10
M311-0202	White 9010	1,10
M311-0209	Extra Dark Walnut 29605	1,10
M311-0224	Black 9005	1,10
M311-0303	Beige Tone 29705	2,10
M311-0331	Pickle Frost 179	1,10
M311-0340	Off White Seafoam 178	2,10
M311-0366	Carmel Umber 119	2,10
M311-0401	Almond 201	1,10
M311-0901	Clear 901	1,10
M311-0902	Natural Tone 902	2,10
M311-4006	Salem Maple 143	1,10
M311-4035	Praline 103	2,10
M311-4054	Oak Hickory Cider 160	1,10
M311-4071	Kona 157	2,10
M311-7635	Mist 9001	2,10

Hard Fill Plus - Continued

M311-8618	Arctic White 9016	1,10
M311-9835	Heritage Cherry 166	2,10

Hard Fill Kit

Mohawk's Hard Fill kit contains all the products and tools needed to repair minor and medium defects in wood and rigid plastic in a handy carrying case.



Recommended for repairs on floors, tops, fronts, sides, doors, drawers and wood surfaces.

M310-9990

Contents:

40 Hard Fills	Sandpaper
3 Brush Tip Graining Markers	Non-Woven Hand Pad
Finish & Filler Scraper	Lint Free Cloth
Hard Fill Leveling Tool	Carrying Case
Hard Fill Scraper	Instruction Sheet
Battery Operated Burn-In Knife	

Replacement Sticks (1½") for Hard Fill Kit

M314-0000	Natural 47601
M314-0004	Deep Red Mahogany 114
M314-0007	Light Grey 7035
M314-0030	New Fontana 48601
M314-0032	Trans Green Brown 303
M314-0079	Medium Tan 106
M314-0202	White 9010
M314-0218	Light Red Mahogany 113
M314-0224	Black 9005
M314-0240	Colonial Maple 138
M314-0330	Sand Stone
M314-0334	Off White 351
M314-0340	Off White Seafoam 178
M314-0354	Snow White 354
M314-0360	Honey Maple 158
M314-0369	American Brown Walnut 164
M314-0401	Almond
M314-0402	Champagne 203
M314-0408	Cherry 48201
M314-0415	Light Golden Oak 47801
M314-0901	Clear 901
M314-0902	Natural Tone 902
M314-0905	Transparent Yellow 905
M314-0907	Red 907
M314-1506	Provincial White 355
M314-2063	Silk 357
M314-4006	Salem Maple 143
M314-4012	Fawn Glaze 356
M314-4035	Praline 103
M314-4038	Oak Hickory Light Natural 154
M314-4057	Light Fawn 159
M314-4062	Mocha 121
M314-4070	Peppercorn 163
M314-4071	Kona 157
M314-6869	Natural IV
M314-7635	Mist 9001
M314-8618	Arctic White 9016
M314-9055	Gardenia 9003
M314-9835	Heritage Cherry 166
M314-9923	Amber White 353

PUTTY & FILLERS

Battery Operated Burn-In Knife

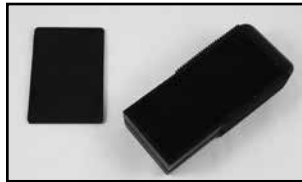
The Battery Operated Burn-In Knife is a convenient, portable and safe alternative to other hot knife tools available. This tool will melt the Hard Fill and Hard Fill Plus without a cord or a flame. Each unit will be packed with a pointed and a flat tip, batteries included. This portable soldering iron requires 3 x 1.5V AA batteries.



M900-3400

Hard Fill Leveling Tool & Scraper

The Hard Fill Leveling Tool has two components; the black Leveling Tool used to remove excess wax and level Hard Fill and Hard Fill Plus repairs and the white Scraper has one edge designed for scraping and one edge designed to clean the teeth of the black leveling tool.



- M999-9990 Hard Fill Leveling Tool
M999-9992 Hard Fill Replacement Scraper -
A replacement white scraper for the Hard Fill Leveling Tool.

Finish & Filler Scraper

The Finish & Filler Scraper is a metal tool with four cutting edges. This tool is designed to level the Hard Fill and Hard Fill Plus repairs and to remove finish imperfections such as runs, sags and dirt.



M999-9995 Finish & Filler Scraper

Epoxy Putty Stick

Mohawk's Wood Epoxy Putty Stick enables you to restore, rebuild and repair all kinds of wood and other hard surfaces. 2 oz.



- Easy to use, 3 - 10 minute workable time and versatile
- Makes durable, permanent repairs
- Fast curing, hardens in 20 - 30 minutes
- No shrinkage - molds to any shape
- May be sanded, drilled, stained or painted
- Adheres well to wood, metal, glass and ceramic

Worklife 8 1/2 to 10 Minutes - Hardening 30 Minutes

- M743-1500 Beige
M743-1520 White

Epoxy Putty Stick - Continued

Worklife 3-6 Minutes - Hardening 20 Minutes

- M743-1510 Pine
M743-1530 Oak/Light Walnut
M743-1540 Mahogany
M743-1550 Cherry
M743-1560 Walnut
M743-1570 Black
M743-1575 Natural Oak
M743-1580 Natural Maple
M743-1585 Natural Cherry
M743-1590 Raw Umber

M743-1200 12 Pack Assortment

Color Fil™ Putty

Easy to use putty for filling and coloring nail holes and open edges. Can be finger applied or used with a flexible spatula. Topcoating with any clear finish will make the repair more durable. Net Contents 1 lb. *Custom color matching available.*



- M744-0202 White
M744-0205 Oak
M744-0209 Dark Walnut
M744-0224 Ebony
M744-0229 Brown Mahogany
M744-0379 Briarwood
M744-0380 Redwood
M744-0395 Light Birch
M744-0404 Fruitwood
M744-0408 Cherry
M744-0411 Nutmeg

Grain Filler & Solvent

For all types of open grain wood to fill and level the surface. Mohawk Grain Filler is a heavy paste high in solids for improved fill properties. Easy to apply and provides excellent adhesion for finish coats. May be finished with lacquer, varnish, acrylic, or shellac finishes. Drying time is critical (see label). Adjust dry time by diluting with Mohawk Grain Filler Solvent.



- | QUART | GALLON | |
|-----------|-----------|----------------------|
| M608-4206 | M608-4207 | Natural |
| M608-4216 | M608-4217 | Black |
| M608-4226 | M608-4227 | Medium Walnut |
| M608-4236 | M608-4237 | Mahogany |
| M608-1066 | M608-1067 | Grain Filler Solvent |

PUTTY & FILLERS

Grain Filler Spreader & Leveler

This combination tool is 6" in length with a single curve profile and square corners. It is a double edged tool that is designed to quickly and easily apply grain fillers. The comfortable profile allows easy use of each edge, the flexibility allows for maximum conformity. Use the rigid edge for heavy applications and the flexible, thin rubber based edge for lighter applications. It also greatly aids in the removal of excess filler, thus reducing sanding time. This tool features low memory and low glide.



M902-3010

Timbermate® Water-Based Woodfiller

Timbermate® Water-Based Woodfiller is an Interior grade 4 in 1 wood putty, grain filler, edge filler and crack filler. When thinned slightly with water it can also be used as a sanding sealer. Timbermate® does not shrink, sink, crack or fall out and has an indefinite shelf life. It is non-flammable, non-toxic and can be used to the last ounce. The secret ingredient of Timbermate® is tap water therefore containing no acrylic, latex or solvents. Timbermate® takes all types of known stains, varnishes and coatings.



M607-2006^o Quart M607-2007^o Gallon
^o Discontinued, available while supplies last

Bondo® Wood Filler & Red Cream Hardener

Bondo® Wood Filler can handle any wood repair ranging from the smallest to the largest of projects; filling in minor furniture damage or rebuilding a missing piece of wood.



When the filler and hardener are mixed, a reaction occurs which allows the filler to chemically bond to the repair surface and allows the product to cure quickly and adhere permanently.

For more advanced repairs, the filler can be applied in layers to rebuild rotted or missing pieces of wood. Bondo® Wood Filler is water resistant and will not shrink. You can make professional, great looking repairs.

- Professional strength two-part wood filler designed for interior and exterior use
- Stainable and paintable
- Non-shrinking and water resistant
- Easy to sand in 15 minutes
- Chemically bonds with surface for permanent solution

Bondo® Wood Filler & Red Cream Hardener - Continued

M743-5002 Bondo® Wood Filler - Quart
(Includes 1 oz. Hardener)
M743-5003 Bondo® Red Cream Hardener - .75 oz.
M743-5004 Bondo® All Purpose White Cream
Hardener - 2.75 oz.

Water Base Paste Wood Filler

Mohawk Water Base Paste Wood Filler has been designed to allow the professional to create a smooth, closed grain surface on open grain wood and is excellent for filling end grain. Natural.



- Applies & sands easily
- Levels smoothly
- Non-Flammable
- Water clean-up
- Low VOC (200 g/l)
- Dries quickly (2-4 hours)

M607-0046 Quart M607-0047 Gallon

Wood Repair & Solvent

A high quality synthetic wood filler that is uniform and readily workable. Fills cracks, gouges, knotholes, nail holes, and other defects in wood.



Wood Repair is waterproof and may be used indoors or outdoors. Wood Repair can be used on furniture, paneling, plywood, woodwork and other applications that require a filler. Can be stained.

PINT	QUART	
M740-0215	M740-0216	Natural
M740-0225		Cherry/Dark Mahogany
M740-0235		Red Oak
M740-0265		Oak
M740-0275		Walnut
M740-0295		Pine
M740-2005		Pint - Wood Repair Solvent
M740-2007		Gallon - Wood Repair Solvent

Patchal® Putty

Patchal® Putty is simply the putty that you will ever use. Putty is designed to be used wood to fill nail holes, miter cabinet seams. This putty is great for picture frames, trim and molding. Net Wt. 4.4 oz. Custom color matching available.



- Fast and easy application, simple clean up
- Can be top coated within minutes
- Superior color selection, color label on the lids
- Easy to open packaging keeps putty fresh

M734-2400 24 Pack Assortment¹
M734-2402 24 Pack Trend Assortment²
M734-0001 Black^{1,2}
M734-0002 White¹
M734-0003 Beige Tone¹



PUTTY & FILLERS

Patchal® Putty - Continued

M734-0004	Lt. Red Mahogany ¹
M734-0005	Cordovan ¹
M734-0006	Wine ¹
M734-0007	Cherry ¹
M734-0008	Warm Cherry ¹
M734-0009	Rock Maple ¹
M734-0010	Cinnamon ¹
M734-0011	Natural Cherry ¹
M734-0012	Burnt Sienna ¹
M734-0013	Hickory ¹
M734-0014	Mocha ¹
M734-0015	Extra Dark Walnut ^{1,2}
M734-0016	Van Dyke Brown ¹
M734-0017	Natural Oak ¹
M734-0018	Natural Maple ¹
M734-0019	Ginger ¹
M734-0020	Raw Sienna ¹
M734-0021	Nutmeg ¹
M734-0022	Honey Spice ¹
M734-0023	Natural Maple Laminate ^{1,2}
M734-0024	Fawn ¹
M734-0025	Vanilla
M734-0026	Snowdrift KMC #FL000
M734-0027	Nebulous Gray KMC #FL020 ²
M734-0028	Mission Wall KMC #FL050
M734-0030	Whiskey Barrel KMC #FL236 ²
M734-0031	Autumn Harvest KMC #FL235 ²
M734-0032	Cappuccino Brown KMC #FL273
M734-0033	Grey Wolf KMC #FL247 ²
M734-0034	Espresso KMC #FL238
M734-0035	Gun Metal Grey KMC #FL015 ²
M734-0036	White MC ²
M734-0037	Antique MC ²
M734-0038	Charcoal MC
M734-0039	Espresso MC ²
M734-0040	Slate MC ²
M734-0041	Briarwood MC ²
M734-0050	Burnt Sienna KMC #FL210
M734-0051	English Leather KMC #FL212 ²
M734-0052	Midnight Mystique KMC #FL275
M734-0053	Burgundy Trace KMC #FL274 ²
M734-0054	Crimson Rose KMC #FL292
M734-0056	Sorrel Sky KMC #FL295
M734-0057	Platinum Grey KMC #FL055 ²
M734-0058	Driftwood KMC #FL272 ²
M734-0059	Wedgestone KMC #FL090 ²
M734-0061	River Rock KMC #FL025 ²
M734-0062	Vanilla Soufflé KMC #FL030 ²
M734-0064	Hearty Rye KMC #FL200
M734-0065	Golden Nutmeg KMC #FL250
M734-0066	Blue Ridge KMC #FL280
M734-0067	Aged Bronze KMC #FL202
M734-0068	Spruce Ridge KMC #FL255

Patchal® Putty - Continued

M734-0069	Misty Bayou KMC #FL010
M734-0070	Eiffel Tower KMC #FL035 ²
M734-0071	Royal Sapphire KMC #FL240
M734-0072	Classic Chestnut KMC #FL265
M734-0073	Tawny Beechnut KMC #FL286
M734-0074	Oiled Saddle KMC #FL271
M734-0075	Divinity ²
M734-0076	Stone
M734-0077	Fireside ²
M734-0078	Flint ²
M734-0079	Husk
M734-0080	Sundance
M734-0081	Suede
M734-0186	Nautical Blue KMC #FL005
M734-0210	London Skyline KMC FL075
M734-0211	Storm Cloud KMC FL249
M734-0599	Innsbruck White 114110
M734-2001	Ash



Fil-O-Wood™ Wood Putty

Extra fine textured, water-base wood putty for holes, corner chips, cracks, screw holes and other defects. Will accept stain or finish in a manner similar to natural wood surrounding the defect. No strong solvents. Will not harm existing finish, can be sanded dry or wet. Once dry, Fil-O-Wood™ Wood Putty is shrink free, mar resistant, and has excellent adhesion. Recommended for both finishing and touch up repair systems where time is not of the essence or where hole is too large for filling with a Mohawk Burn-In Stick. Blendal® Powders can be intermixed with Fil-O-Wood™ Wood Putty to achieve additional shades. Can be sawed, drilled or carved.



1/2 PINT	GALLON	
M741-0014		Natural
M741-1014	M741-1017	Natural Oak
M741-2014		Dark Walnut
M741-5014		Cherry
M741-6014		Natural Ash/Maple

Fil-O-Wood™ Wood Putty Tube - 3 oz.

- Expanded color range
- Dries more quickly
- Same sandability
- Stays soft & pliable longer in the package
- Great for production work, and all wood repairs



M742-2000	Natural ²	M742-2008	Red Mahogany
M742-2002	Natural Oak	M742-2009	Natural Amber
M742-2005	Dark Walnut ²	M742-2011	Cherry ²
M742-2006	Colonial Maple	M742-2012	Golden Oak
M742-2007	Dark Maple	M742-2020	Fruitwood ²
M742-2400	4 Color Assortment ²		

COLOR REPLACEMENT

COLOR REPLACEMENT

Blendal® Sticks

Mohawk Blendal® Sticks are used to add or alter color when repairing and touching up wood. This product allows quick color replacement on raw or finished edges and flat surfaces. You can easily blend the colors to accomplish a perfect match. Sharpener included in each assortment. *Custom color matching is available.*



M340-1200	12 Pack Assortment	1
M340-1202	12 Pack Assortment	2
M340-1203	12 Pack Assortment	3
M340-1204	12 Pack Primary & Earth Tone Assortment	5
M340-3600	36 Pack Assortment	4
M340-9000	Sharpener	
M340-0000	Raw Sienna	1,4,5
M340-0001	Ginger Brown	1,4
M340-0002	Harvest Brown	1,4
M340-0003	Burnt Umber	1,4,5
M340-0004	Heritage Cherry	1,4
M340-0005	Raw Umber	1,4,5
M340-0006	True Brown	1,4
M340-0007	Burnt Sienna	1,4,5
M340-0008	Mahogany	1,4
M340-0009	Cordovan	1,4
M340-0010	Black	1,4,5
M340-0011	White	1,4,5
M340-0012	Beige Tone	2,4
M340-0013	Rock Maple	2,4
M340-0015	Wheat	2,4
M340-0016	Cinnamon	2,4
M340-0017	Cayenne	2,4
M340-0019	Natural Oak	2,4
M340-0020	Van Dyke Brown	2,4,5
M340-0021	Honey Maple	2,4
M340-0023	Natural Maple	2,4
M340-0024	Pale Gold	2,4
M340-0027	Silver	2,4
M340-0028	Rust	2,4
M340-0029	Moss Glaze 9730800MG	3,4
M340-0030	Honey Spice 9730800HS	3,4
M340-0031	Toffee	3,4
M340-0032	Irish Crème Glaze 9730800	3,4
M340-0033	Antique White	3,4
M340-0034	Red Brown Mahogany	3,4
M340-0035	Dark Walnut	3,4
M340-0036	Perfect Brown	3,4
M340-0037	Caramel	3,4
M340-0038	Autumn Cherry	3,4
M340-0039	Cherry Glaze	3,4
M340-0040	Mocha	3,4
M340-0041	Red	5
M340-0042	Orange	5

Blendal® Sticks - Continued

M340-0043	Green	5
M340-0044	Blue	5
M340-0045	Yellow	5
M340-0046	Coconut/Cotton/Brie/Heavy Cream	
M340-0078	Brook Trout	
M340-0086	Cloud/Sterling/Bluff	
M340-0091	Fortune Cookie	
M340-0092	Limestone/Sharkey Gray	
M340-0093	Ocean Floor	
M340-0094	Maritime	
M340-0095	Egret	
M340-0097	Rainwater	
M340-0117	Ash	
M340-0233	Greyloft w/Sable 9730800B66M	
M340-0236	Midnight w/Onyx 973800B70M	
M340-0244	Pebble Grey/Shale 9730800B83	
M340-0286	Lunar Gray	



BLENDAL® STICK – COLOR BLENDING

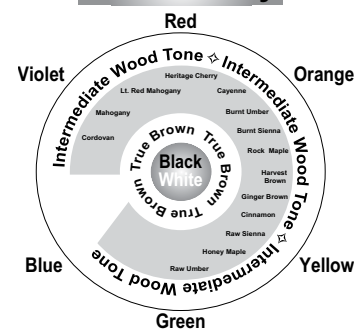
Matching colors for touch up requires a basic understanding of color theory. Normally, it will be necessary to blend 2 or 3 colors together to get an accurate color match. The normal wood panel has a color scheme consisting of a foreground, background, and grain color. The following is a list of intermediate wood tone colors; these are the primary colors of the wood industry:

- Cordovan - Violet Brown
- Burnt Sienna - Orange Brown
- Raw Umber - Green Brown
- Burnt Umber - Red Brown
- Raw Sienna - Yellow Brown
- True Brown - Neutral Brown

There are two basic techniques to replace color; color blending and color layering. When color blending simply draw several streaks of various colors (use colors matching background, foreground and grain colors) then lightly blend colors together to create a natural wood grain pattern. When color layering simply draw streaks of the background, smear color lightly then topcoat with a clear aerosol. Repeat this process with a foreground color and then a grain color each time duplicating the color and grain pattern.

Colors that appear opposite each other on the color wheel will neutralize each other and bring the resulting color to the middle of the wheel, which is a neutral brown.

Color Theory



Note: Colors directly across from each other are complementary colors and when blended together will develop a “brown tone”.

Black and White are used to darken or lighten colors and are not considered true colors.

COLOR REPLACEMENT

Sand Thru Sticks



The new Sand Thru Sticks are used to add color to light edges or white edges due to sanding through a finish during the finishing process. This stick will not only add color but it can also fill in small imperfections on the edge.

The Sand Thru Stick is very easy to use, simply rub the stick along the light edge to add color, blend the edge with a rag and then finish with your normal process.

- Hard wax square stick,
- Fill "small" defects in the edge
- Designed to be used off line or on line (hanging line)
- Quick and easy to use
- Can be used during or after your finishing process
- Must be top coated
- Custom colors available

M211-0001	Umber
M211-0002	Flagstone
M211-0003	Saddle
M211-0004	White
M211-0005	Sasparilla
M211-0006	Conrad Pine
M211-0007	Black
M211-0008	Gray
M211-0009	Antique White
M211-0010	Salvage Oak
M211-0011	Coach Cherry
M211-0012	Driftwood
M211-0013	Paprika
M211-0014	Rye
M211-0015	Slate
M211-0016	Honey
M211-0017	Oregano
M211-0018	Harvest
M211-0019	Butterscotch
M211-0046	Coconut/Cotton/ Brie/Heavy Cream
M211-1200	12-Pack Assortment



Blendal® Powder Stain - Continued

1 oz.	16 oz.	
M370-2021 ¹	M370-2025	White
M370-2031 ¹	M370-2035	Canary Yellow
M370-2061	M370-2065	Light Walnut
M370-2071	M370-2075	Medium Brown Walnut
M370-2091	M370-2095	Extra Dark Walnut
M370-2221	M370-2225	Blonde
M370-2241 ¹	M370-2245	Black
M370-2251	M370-2255	Rock Maple
M370-2271	M370-2275	Dark Red Mahogany
M370-2291	M370-2295	Brown Mahogany
M370-2331	M370-2335	Wheat
M370-2341	M370-2345	Medium Dark Walnut
M370-2381	M370-2385	Orange
M370-2421 ¹	M370-2425	Red
M370-2461	M370-2465	Red Mahogany
M370-2491	M370-2495	Perfect Brown
M370-3351	M370-3355	Champagne
M370-3481 ¹	M370-3485	Ochre Yellow
M370-3681 ¹	M370-3685	Dark Burnt Umber
M370-3741	M370-3745	Universal Walnut
M370-3751	M370-3755	Dark Van Dyke Brown
M370-3851	M370-3855	Cordovan Mahogany
M370-3931	M370-3935	Dark Brown Mahogany
M370-4081	M370-4085	Cherry
M370-4111	M370-4115	Nutmeg
M370-4121	M370-4125	Antique White
M370-4131	M370-4135	Green
M370-4141 ¹	M370-4145	Blue
M370-4151	M370-4155	Light Golden Oak
M370-4761 ¹	M370-4765	Burnt Sienna
M370-4771 ¹	M370-4775	Raw Sienna
M370-01431 ¹	M370-01435	Raw Umber
M370-14351 ¹	M370-14355	Burnt Umber
M370-14781 ¹	M370-14785	Van Dyke Brown
M370-15161	M370-15165	Pine
M370-83701	M370-83705	Medium Maple

Blendal® Powder Stain (Pigment Type)

Extra fine ground touch-up pigment colors used for spot color replacement on all types of furniture, cabinets, plastics, leather, vinyl and in hundreds of other finishing applications. Best results are obtained when applied with Lacover® Padding Finish. Compatible with various other padding agents, "French Polish," lacquer, shellac, varnish, synthetic finishes and Graining Liquid. Apply with a "padding pad" or brush. Sold by volume measure. *Custom color matching available.*



M881-0001	Blendal® & Bronzing Powder Stain Kit (see pages 38,88)
M370-1200	Blendal® Kit 12 - 1 oz. Assortment ¹

Bronzing Powder

Concentrated lining grade bronzing colors free of fillers and extenders. Used to decorate picture frames, furniture, lamps, antique objects and many other items. Raised portions of a frame can be burnished to a higher luster thus creating a contrast with the rest of the work. Packaged by volume.



1 oz.	8 oz.	
M380-1091	M380-1094	Antique Gold
M380-4361	M380-4364	Silver
M380-4371	M380-4374	Pale Gold
M380-4381	M380-4384	Rich Pale Gold
M380-4391	M380-4394	Rich Gold

COLOR REPLACEMENT

Blendal® & Bronzing Powder Stain Kit

Assortment consists of 42 bottles including 36 Blendal® and 5 Bronzing Powder Stains in colors of popular wood tones to match walnut, maple, pine, cherry, and mahogany as well as a full assortment of difficult-to-match wood shades. Blendal® Stains are finely ground pigments. Used in conjunction with Lacover® Padding Finish, Graining Liquid or clear aerosol finishes to repair color defects without removing the original finish. For a complete list of items, see page 88.



M881-0001 Blendal® & Bronzing Powder Stain Kit

HOW TO APPLY STAIN AND FINISH IN ONE OPERATION

- Disperse Lacover® Padding Finish throughout the pad by tapping pad into the open palm of the hand. This will avoid a wet spot in the pad and will help produce an even flow during application.
- Before padding over the bare spot, select Blendal® Powder Stain color that matches the shade of the surrounding finish. Apply Blendal® Powder Stain to index finger of the other hand.
- Using a light stroke, pad several times over bare spot with Lacover® Padding Finish.
- As soon as the last stroke is completed, immediately apply the stain with your fingertip to the unstained or damaged spot, rubbing lightly with the grain.
- Once the stain has been applied, continue finishing operation by padding a light coat of Lacover® Padding Finish over re-stained spot. Use as light a stroke as possible following stain application. If stain "shifts" or does not "hold" in the repaired area, the pad is too wet with Lacover® Padding Finish or you are using too much pressure.
- If stain is light in color, repeat this operation until desired shade is attained. In many cases you will have to use 2 to 4 different shades of Blendal® Powder Stain to accomplish a perfect match. For example, start with a shade or two lighter than original finish and apply a darker shade over the light shade. This procedure will produce a better match. If the results are unsatisfactory, the repaired area can be washed off with Lacosolvent™ Reducer and the entire procedure repeated without fear of damage to the surrounding area. Spray a protective coat of Tone Finish Lacquer of the proper sheen or pad with Lacover® Padding Finish.

Match-All™ Stain and Grain System

The perfect match for staining and graining. The materials contained in this system are specially designed to enable you to quickly and accurately replace background and grain colors on damaged furniture and cabinets. Any color in wood tones can be matched from staining and graining colors. The color guide brings you to a close match quickly and easily. This Match-All™ System makes the job easier for all levels from novice to pro repair technician.



M881-4600 Complete Match-All™ Stain and Grain System

Staining Liquid (½ oz. ea.)

M460-0010	#1 White
M460-0020	#2 Mustard
M460-0030	#3 Yellow Brown
M460-0040	#4 Orange Brown
M460-0050	#5 Cordovan
M460-0060	#6 Red Brown
M460-0070	#7 Green Brown
M460-0080	#8 Black
M460-0090	#9 Yellow
M460-0100	#10 Blue
M460-0110	#11 Red

Components

M466-6010	½ oz. Retarder
M466-6020	½ oz. Clear Base
M466-6030	½ oz. Brush Cleaner
M900-4600	Tinting Guide
M900-4601	Tinting Loop
M900-4602	Tinting Glass
M901-4603	Graining Brush
M901-3491	Luna Red Sable Brush

Graining Color

M462-2010	Color A
M462-2020	Color B
M462-2030	Color C
M462-2040	Color D

***M466-6035** 1 pt. Brush Cleaner (not in kit)



STAINING WITH MATCH-ALL™ STAIN

To replace background color on wear through areas, over burn-in and other types of fills, the following steps are recommended:

1. Be sure the area to be colored is clean and free of wax, oil and other contaminants by wiping with Mohawk Wax Wash™ Remover.
2. Remove the Match-All™ Tinting Guide from the kit and choose the color card that is closest to the background color surrounding the repair area.
3. Read the formula listed on that color card. Remove the Match-All™ Staining liquid colors listed on the formula from the kit box.
4. Shake each jar of Match-All™ Stain vigorously to assure proper blending and open the jars.
5. Locate the Match-All™ Tinting Loop contained in the kit and the Match-All™ Tinting Glass mixing surface. Following the formula on the color card, carefully measure the number of drops of each color and place them on to the mixing glass. (A drop is a full loop on the measuring tool.) Release the drop from the loop by tapping it on the glass. Clean the loop as you move from color to color using the Match-All™ Brush Cleaner and a soft cloth to avoid contaminating the staining colors.
6. When all required drops are in the mixing glass, blend them together using the short bristled Staining Brush provided in the kit.
7. Wipe excess stain from the brush with a cloth or by brushing on a separate surface. Test the color on the damaged surface by using a small brush area. If the color needs adjustment, it can be tinted with any of the Match-All™ Stains. If a full drop is not required, a partial drop (or tint drop) can be obtained by dipping only the edge of the measuring loop into the stain and tapping it next to your color blend. Mix and retest the color. You may want to record your formula and suite #/ Manufacturer's Code on the back of the color card for future reference.
8. Brush the correct color onto the repair area and feather the edges. Let dry 3-4 minutes.

NOTE: If a stain is setting too quickly or has thickened on the mixing surface, add a drop of stain retarder to the blend mix. Color intensity may be reduced using the Match-All™ Clear Base provided in the kit. Using the Clear Base reduces color strength without reducing stain solids.

GRAINING WITH MATCH-ALL™ GRAINING LIQUID

Grain lines can be replaced using the Match-All™ Graining Liquid and the long bristled Graining Brush provided in the kit box. The Match-All™ Graining Liquid Colors can be used straight, if one of the colors matches, or they can be blended with other Graining Liquid Colors. Follow these steps for application:

1. Place the clean Match-All™ Tinting Glass over the repair.
2. Choose the Match-All™ Graining Liquid that you believe to be the closest and place a drop onto the glass mixing surface.
3. Spread a thin line on the glass, observe the color compared to the surrounding grain.
4. If the color matches, carefully brush grain color over the repair, duplicating natural grain in the area. If the color does not match, blend colors and recheck.
5. After allowing repair 3-5 minutes to dry, apply a light coat of Mohawk aerosol sanding sealer and allow to dry.
6. Apply a light coat of the correct sheen aerosol clear finish, such as Ultra® Classic Toner or any of the Mohawk clear toners.

NOTE: Be sure the measuring tool and brushes are cleaned and all jar lids are tightly closed before returning to the kit box.

LIQUID TOUCH-UP

Two Minute Touch-Up™ Brushing Liquid & Solvent

A brushing type clear liquid used with Blendal® Powder Stains for spot brush touch-up and coloring edges. Stays wet on the brush, dries in minutes on the repaired surface. A must in every finisher's kit for use in areas where the "padding" method is not practical. To lay the color flat without build up use with Two Minute Touch-Up™ Solvent. Available in quarts.



- M440-0006** Brushing Liquid
M441-0006 Solvent

PADDING FINISHES

Finish-Up™ Polyurethane

LOW VOC 380 g/l

A user friendly wipe on finish. Finish-Up™ Polyurethane can be applied over repairs such as Burn-Ins, Fil-Stik® Putty Stick fills, Blendal® Powders and Touch Up Markers to seal in the repair, leaving a durable protective finish. Can be applied over properly cleaned existing finishes to improve appearance and durability. Finish-Up™ Polyurethane adheres well to most types of lacquers, vinyl clads, high pressure laminates as well as many other substrates. Best of all, it is water based and has almost no odor. This feature makes Finish-Up™ Polyurethane the product of choice where aerosols and other solvent based touch up finishes are not appropriate.



- Easy wipe on application
- Good flow characteristics
- Moisture & alcohol resistant
- Excellent adhesion
- Will not lift other finishes
- Quick drying
- Good durability
- Water clear
- Low VOC
- Nonflammable

PINT	QUART	SHEEN
M603-4105	M603-4106	Gloss
M603-4205	M603-4206	Satin
M603-4405	M603-4406	Flat

Graining Liquid

Balanced clear liquid formula for applying grain or base color in spot repair work. Unlike regular "padding agents", Graining Liquid stays wet on the brush longer. This feature allows the user more time to complete a repair. Mix with Blendal® Powder colors on any non-absorbent surface. Apply grain with style 149 or 50 brush.



- M403-0004** 4 oz.
M403-0006 Quart

Wil Pro™ Padding Finish

The choice of the experts. One of our most popular French finishes. Super-fast dry. May be coated with lacquer immediately. Lowest build-up of any French finish on the market. The best finish for French polishing. Use with Blendal® Powder Stains. Excellent where clarity and minimum build-up are critical. Ready to use; no oil or additives are required. Very print resistant. Used for removing packing marks and mars on fine furniture. May be used on the very lightest of finishes with no discoloration. Formulated especially for the professional touch-up artist.



- M405-2006** Quart

PADDING FINISHES

Lac French™ Padding Finish Light Amber

The yardstick by which all other French padding finishes are measured. Used by thousands of repair technicians for many years. May be coated with lacquer immediately. Lac French™ Padding Finish is a very light amber color, suitable for use on the lightest of finishes. Ready to use. No oil or any other additives required. A formula perfected over the years for just the right build-up. Dries harder than any other french padding finishes on the market. Use with Blendal® Powder Stains. For best results, use trace cloth for application.



M405-2506 Quart

Rapid Pad® Padding Finish

Repairs packing marks or extensive scratches (where a whole surface needs repair) "French Polish" padding finish applied over an original finish for restoration, rejuvenation, protection and repair of surface finish defects. Formulated to flow freely while "padding" out an entire surface. Most recent formula improvements have increased durability, mar and blush resistance.



- RESTORATION - makes worn furniture look factory new again
- REJUVENATION - add new life to old finishes, antiques, etc.
- PROTECTION - new hard finish resists mar and abrasion
- FINISH DEFECTS - eliminates surface scratches and packing marks

M420-0006 Quart

M420-0007 Gallon

HOW TO STAIN EDGES WITH PADDING FINISH

1. Dampen Pad with Lacover® Padding Finish.
2. Work powdered Blendal® Stain into pad.
3. Pad over defect.
4. This method is generally employed to shade in a larger defect and is most successfully used on furniture arms, legs, edges, etc.
5. Alternatively, apply dry powder Blendal® Stain to defect and then spray over area with a clear aerosol Tone Finish Toner. Fold trace cloth twice. Hold tight over finger. Apply Lacover® Padding Finish and rub Blendal® Stain on top and stroke lightly back and forth over area requiring stain and finish. This method is for small areas where stain and finish is required, such as edges, carvings and etc.

HOW TO APPLY A PADDING FINISH TO AN ENTIRE SURFACE WITH RAPID PAD

Unlike Lacover® Padding Finish which is recommended for spot refinishing and staining, Rapid Pad® Padding Finish flows and spreads more freely. Rapid Pad® Padding Finish is a surface padding finish that does not penetrate or bite into the original finish. Streaking or marks caused by overlapping can be easily avoided with this padding finish. Rapid Pad® Padding Finish should not be used in conjunction with padding stains because of its nature to spread, making it difficult to localize the stain to the spot requiring repair.

PROCEDURE:

Application of Rapid Pad® Padding Finish is similar to that of Lacover® Padding Finish. Extremely fine surface scratches can be rubbed out with Rubbing Compound or Poly Buf™ Compound of proper grit. Use Flat Lube™ Paste Flattener on oil - walnut finishes.

Lacover® Padding Finish

For spot refinishing. The most widely used "French Polish" padding finish in the world. Specially formulated for use with Mohawk Blendal® Powder Stains. Compatible with most known finishes. In one operation, the stain and finish can be replaced on worn or bare spots. Also recommended for leather and vinyl. "Highlight" effects can be created on wood, leather or vinyl materials with this method. Lacover® Padding Finish imparts new life to leather, prevents cracking and drying out. Available in two solids. The higher the solid, the less time consumed to build up the finish to complete the job.



QUART

GALLON

SOLID

M405-3006

M405-3007

Medium High

M405-5006

M405-5007

Highest

Lacosolvent™ Reducer

Reducer for Lacover® Padding Finish and Rapid Pad® Padding Finish. Should be used to remove an improperly padded repair without fear of injury to surrounding finish. Can also be used to wash down the finish prior to "spot padding" repairs.



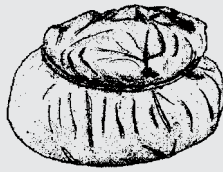
M406-0006 Quart

M406-0007 Gallon

HOW TO APPLY LACOVER® PADDING FINISH WITH A PADDING PAD

PROCEDURE:

- Put Padding pad in palm of hand.
- Pour approximately 1/4 ounce of Lacover® Padding Finish into the pad (See Figure 1). Precaution: Never soak or saturate pad with Lacover® Padding Finish. The pad should never feel wet but should feel moist or cool to the touch.
- Disperse Lacover® Padding Finish throughout the pad by tapping pad into the open palm of the hand (See Figure 2). This will avoid a wet spot in the pad and will help produce an even flow during application.
- Lacover® Padding Finish is never wiped on a surface in the same manner as standard furniture polishes. Imagine the swinging motion of the pendulum in a grandfather clock (See Figure 3). Lacover® Padding Finish should be applied in the same manner. Do not bend the wrist or stop the swaying of the pad while on the surface. Wherever possible, pad with the grain of the wood (See Figure 4). Avoid padding cross grain on any furniture surface.
- Continue padding until surface or defective spot has been built up or refinished with Lacover® Padding Finish. Bare spots, packing marks, and surface scratches can be repaired with the above method. For an entire surface, we recommend Rapid Pad® Padding Finish or Lac French™ Padding Finish.



The assembled Trace Cloth
French Polishing Pad



Figure 1



Figure 2



Figure 3



Figure 4

HOW TO REMOVE CHECK MARKS AND WHITE RINGS CAUSED BY WATER OR ALCOHOL WITH AMALGAMATOR

Since these defects are below the surface of the original finish, we must use a penetrating padding agent. Mohawk's penetrating padding agent is known as Amalgamator. This product will be absorbed by the damaged finish and draw together the separation known as checked or crazed marks. Once the separations have been reflowed, they will remain healed due to the plasticizing agent in Amalgamator. This product is effective on conventional type finishes. Catalyzed finishes have a resistance to solvents, thus Amalgamator is not effective on catalyzed finishes.

PROCEDURE:

- Clean the area using Amalgamator Solvent and a clean cloth.
- Pour Amalgamator into padding pad and disperse by tapping into palm vigorously.
- Although the padding need not be too heavily saturated, it should be more moist than when applying Lacover® Padding Finish or Rapid Pad® Padding Finish.
- Amalgamator is applied to the surface by padding in a circular motion.
- Limit the circular motion to an eight inch area.
- Once this area has been repaired, continue by padding the remaining surface in a similar fashion.
- After Amalgamator has been allowed to dry for 15 minutes, follow with a finishing coat of Rapid Pad® Padding Finish. Apply Rapid Pad® Padding Finish with the grain to eliminate any circular marks resulting from the Amalgamator application.

Amalgamator & Solvent

Repairs white rings caused by water or alcohol. Penetrating "padding agent" used to eliminate alcohol rings and heal checked or crazed finishes (alligator marks). Once the defect has been eliminated, it is recommended to apply Rapid Pad® Padding Finish over the entire surface to seal the Amalgamator.



M400-0006 Quart
M400-0007 Gallon

Amalgamator & Solvent - Continued

AMALGAMATOR SOLVENT: A special prepared reducer for Amalgamator. Recommended as a cleaner prior to padding a finish. Will not harm the original finish.

M650-0036 Quart Amalgamator Solvent

DYE COLOR STAINS

Ultra® Penetrating Stain

A dye type stain that offers superior transparent qualities and excellent fade resistance found only in dye stains. Will not bleed into top coat finishes. May be sprayed directly on wood or mixed in lacquer for toning. Colors may be intermixed to create additional shades. Ultra® Penetrating Stain offers the user the best combined characteristics of water, alcohol, or lacquer type dyes. 120 VOC compliant. *Custom color matching available.*



Low solids coating with maximum 120 g/l VOC of material

QUART

M520-2036
M520-2056
M520-2066
M520-2076
M520-2096
M520-2186
M520-2246
M520-2276
M520-2296
M520-2346
M520-2366
M520-2386
M520-2406
M520-2426
M520-2456
M520-2496
M520-2736
M520-3376
M520-3866
M520-4086
M520-4136
M520-4146
M520-4156
M520-4766
M520-4776
M520-01436
M520-02056
M520-14356
M520-14786
M520-20466

GALLON

M520-2037
M520-2057
M520-2067
M520-2077
M520-2097
M520-2187
M520-2247
M520-2277
M520-2297
M520-2347
M520-2367
M520-2387
M520-2407
M520-2427
M520-2457
M520-2497
M520-2737
M520-3377
M520-3867
M520-4087
M520-4137
M520-4147
M520-4157
M520-4767
M520-4777
M520-01437
M520-02057
M520-14357
M520-14787
M520-20467

Yellow
Mustard
Light Walnut
Medium Brown Walnut
Extra Dark Walnut
Light Red Mahogany
Black
Dark Red Mahogany
Brown Mahogany
Medium Dark Walnut
Brown Maple
Orange
Colonial Maple
Red
Oxblood
Perfect Brown
Modern Mahogany
Golden Oak
Medium Mahogany
Cherry
Green
Blue
Light Golden Oak
Burnt Sienna
Raw Sienna
Raw Umber
Medium Walnut
Burnt Umber
Van Dyke Brown
Lemon Yellow

SOLVENT STAINS, GLAZES & ADDITIVES



See Coatings Reference Chart - Beginning on Page 116

DYE COLOR STAINS

Ultra® Penetrating Stain Reducer

Reducer for Ultra® Penetrating Stain reduces the intensity of any color. Reducer can be mixed in any proportion with the colored stain. 120 VOC compliant.



M520-00017 Gallon

Ultra® Penetrating Stain Retarder

Add to any color of Ultra® Penetrating Stain to retard drying or to increase open time for working. 120 VOC compliant.



M520-00026 Quart

Dye Concentrates

Mohawk Dyes Concentrates are a solution of metal-complex dyes in a special solvent that offer the finisher many options for application. The Mohawk Dye Concentrates are designed to be let down with water for an economical, nonflammable stain or with alcohol and/or acetone for a fast drying, non-grain raising stain. They can also be used as a toner or "shader" by adding directly to water-based and most solvent based finishes to create a customized finish.



Not for exterior use. Note: This product contains VOCs in excess of 750g/l. Please consult local finishing regulations to ensure proper VOCs are maintained.

- 2 oz. bottle yields about 2 quarts of dye-stain

2 OUNCE	QUART	
M561-0002	M561-0006	Bordeaux
M561-0572	M561-0576	Green
M561-0592	M561-0596	Yellow
M561-0602	M561-0606	Orange
M561-2242	M561-2246	Black
M561-2422	M561-2426	Red
M561-2492	M561-2496	Perfect Brown
M561-4142	M561-4146	Blue

Penetrating Oil Stain

The ultimate quality in a penetrating stain. These dye stains provide excellent clarity and color depth to the finish. Gallon

- Can be used on a previous finish to stain the finish before another topcoat
- Dry time of one hour
- Can be tinted with Universal Colors
- May be brushed, wiped, or spray applied
- Compatible with most topcoats, sealers, fillers, conversion varnishes, stains and glazes as long as the proper drying times are observed



- M522-3587 Dark Walnut
- M522-3847 Dark Red Mahogany
- M522-3877 Brown Mahogany

PIGMENT COLORED STAINS

Wiping Wood™ Stain

Semi-transparent, pigmented, solvent-based stain. Non-grain raising, fade resistant. Easy stir, soft-settling formula. Only 30 minutes drying time is needed before a lacquer sealer coat can be sprayed. Apply by spray, brush or cloth. Pigmented Wiping Stains are easier to control because there's less lapping. An ideal uniforming stain when applied over dye stains prior to sealing. A dark color tone is easily lightened with Wood Stain Reducer S-15. This stain will never bleed through the finish. Virtually any finish can be applied over Wiping Wood™ Stain: lacquer, shellac, varnish, polyurethane, acrylics and many others. *Custom color matching available.*



8 OUNCE	QUART	GALLON	
M545-0024	M545-0026	M545-0027	Natural
M545-1604	M545-1606	M545-1607	Fiddletone Cherry
M545-2024	M545-2026	M545-2027	White
M545-2064	M545-2066	M545-2067	Light Walnut
M545-2074	M545-2076	M545-2077	Medium Brown Walnut
M545-2094	M545-2096	M545-2097	Extra Dark Walnut
M545-2184	M545-2186	M545-2187	Light Red Mahogany
M545-2204	M545-2206	M545-2207	Dark Golden Oak
M545-2244	M545-2246	M545-2247	Black
M545-2274	M545-2276	M545-2277	Dark Red Mahogany
M545-2294	M545-2296	M545-2297	Brown Mahogany
M545-2344	M545-2346	M545-2347	Medium Dark Walnut
M545-2364	M545-2366	M545-2367	Brown Maple
M545-2404	M545-2406	M545-2407	Colonial Maple
M545-2464	M545-2466	M545-2467	Red Mahogany
M545-2494	M545-2496	M545-2497	Perfect Brown
M545-2734	M545-2736	M545-2737	Modern Mahogany
M545-3594	M545-3596	M545-3597	Walnut
M545-4084	M545-4086	M545-4087	Cherry
M545-4114	M545-4116	M545-4117	Nutmeg
M545-4124	M545-4126	M545-4127	Antique White
M545-4154	M545-4156	M545-4157	Light Golden Oak
M545-4764	M545-4766	M545-4767	Burnt Sienna
M545-01434	M545-01436	M545-01437	Raw Umber
M545-02054	M545-02056	M545-02057	Medium Walnut

PIGMENT COLORED STAINS

Wiping Wood™ Stain - Continued

8 OUNCE	QUART	GALLON	
M545-10004	M545-10006	M545-10007	Honey
M545-10014	M545-10016	M545-10017	Shale Grey
M545-10024	M545-10026	M545-10027	Saddle
M545-10034	M545-10036	M545-10037	Weathered Oak
M545-10044	M545-10046	M545-10047	Jacobean
M545-10054	M545-10056	M545-10057	English Chestnut
M545-14354	M545-14356	M545-14357	Burnt Umber
M545-14784	M545-14786	M545-14787	Van Dyke Brown
M545-15224	M545-15226	M545-15227	Statesman Oak
M545-D4044	M545-D4046	M545-D4047	Dark Fruitwood
M545-L4044	M545-L4046	M545-L4047	Light Fruitwood

Wood Stain Reducer S-15

A balanced formulation of solvents which insures the proper application and drying of Mohawk's M545 Wiping Wood™ Stains, Universal Colors and Base Concentrate™ colorants.

M650-2507 Gallon



Designer Series Stain

Mohawk Designer Series Stains are unique colors that enable deep, rich, intense color development in one application that previously may have taken multiple color steps to achieve. These rich stains can be sealed in as little as 30 minutes. May be blended together to create custom colors.

8 OUNCE	QUART	GALLON	
M547-54014	M547-54016	M547-54017	Kona
M547-54024	M547-54026	M547-54027	Cinnamon
M547-54034	M547-54036	M547-54037	Dark Mocha
M547-54044	M547-54046	M547-54047	Dark Espresso
M547-54054	M547-54056	M547-54057	Russett
M547-54064	M547-54066	M547-54067	Nottingham
M547-54074	M547-54076	M547-54077	Driftwood
M547-54084	M547-54086	M547-54087	Weathered Gray



Designer Stain Radiant Series - Continued

QUART	GALLON	
M547-64026	M547-64027	Onyx
M547-64036	M547-64037	Rich Tobacco
M547-64046	M547-64047	Briar
M547-64056	M547-64057	Smokehouse
M547-64066	M547-64067	Copper
M547-64076	M547-64077	Chianti
M547-64086	M547-64087	Golden Brown
M547-64096	M547-64097	Tavern

TRYING OUT A NEW STAIN; STAINING DIFFERENT WOODS

The strength or depth of a color is determined by the concentration of the stain solution. When trying out a new stain, always start with a weak solution and keep applying the stain until you get the desired color. It is much easier to apply several light coats of stain than it is to wash out an over-stained wood surface (which can prove nearly impossible). The most common classification of stains are pigment wiping stains, dye stains, and toner stains. Different kinds of wood fall into two main classes, each with different stain characteristics. These are woods with close grain and tight pores, such as maple, birch, cherry, gum and pine; and woods with open grain and spongy pores such as rosewood, mahogany, walnut, oak, and Philippine mahogany. Stains will "take" much more readily on open grain, "spongy" wood, therefore the stain concentrations should be weaker when used on walnut or mahogany. Generally, close grain woods will need little or no filling, therefore any contrast between the color and the grain pattern is accomplished almost entirely by the stain coat.

SUGGESTIONS ON COLOR MATCHING

Mixing the primary colors (Red, Yellow & Blue) produces secondary colors (Orange, Green & Violet):

Red + Yellow = Orange
Blue + Yellow = Green
Blue + Red = Violet

Adding White to a color produces lighter shades or tints:

Blue + White = Light Blue
Bluish Green + White = Turquoise
Yellow + White = Ivory
Vermillion + White = Flesh
Black + White = Gray

Adding Black to a color produces a duller color:

Red + Black = Brown
Blue + Black = Slate
Green + Black = Olive
Purple + Black = Plum

When mixing a new color, use a very small can, noting carefully the proportions of the various colors employed. Larger batches are then made according to the same proportions. Remember that thickness of film and texture of surface will cause a variation in the shade of the same color. Wiping Stain colors are mixtures of pigments having different specific gravities and therefore different degrees of settling; thorough stirring is essential in order to obtain a uniform shade.

Designer Stain Radiant Series

Introducing the new Radiant Series Collection in 10 new, popular Designer Stain colors. Designer Stain Radiant Series are formulated to quickly give you deep colors with vibrant undertones that simulate a two step color process.



The Radiant Stain colors are fast drying wiping stains made with dyes and pigments that can be sealed in 30-45 minutes and is easy to wipe to color.

QUART	GALLON	
M547-64006	M547-64007	Michael's Cherry
M547-64016	M547-64017	Asbury

SOLVENT STAINS, GLAZES & ADDITIVES



See Coatings Reference Chart - Beginning on Page 116

PIGMENT COLORED STAINS

Wiping Wood™ Stain Aerosol

Pigment wiping stains that create beautiful, grain-enhancing, fade-resistant wood tones. They can be used as stand alone stains or in conjunction with our other products to create professional finishes with rich depth of color. Spills are out of the question with Wiping Wood™ Stain Aerosols. No stain dribbles down the side of the container while stirring, just shake the can. Apply by spraying the stain to the surface of the wood and using a brush or a cloth to spread the color. Net Wt. 13 oz.



M145-02056	Medium Walnut
M145-14786	Van Dyke Brown
M145-2026	White
M145-2076	Medium Brown Walnut
M145-2096	Extra Dark Walnut
M145-2246	Black
M145-2276	Dark Red Mahogany
M145-2296	Brown Mahogany
M145-2496	Perfect Brown
M145-2736	Modern Mahogany
M145-4086	Cherry
M145-4156	Light Golden Oak
M145-1200	12 Pack Assortment (includes all colors)

Bleachtone™ (Pickle Frost/Whitewash)

Bleachtone™ is a unique product that is used to create the popular pickle-frost look. Bleachtone™ allows end users to achieve a transparent layer of color on maple that does not block out the grain. Bleachtone™ is white in color but can be tinted with colorants to create custom colors. Bleachtone™ can be sprayed directly onto the wood or added (no more than 40%) to the E-Z Vinyl® Sealer for improved color control. Bleachtone™ should be sprayed at approximately 30 p.s.i. and applied in multiple coats, similar to the Ultra® Penetrating Stain, to achieve the desired color. Glaze can be applied over Bleachtone™ to create a variety of popular looks. Gallon.



M550-2027 White

Bleachtone™ Reducer

Used to control the intensity of Bleachtone™ Wood Tone. Be sure to use in limited amounts until the desired effect is achieved. Can be reduced with up to 4 parts Reducer to 1 part Bleachtone™ Wood Tone.



M550-2227 Gallon

STAIN DECKS

Stain Decks

Mohawk's Ultra® Penetrating Dye Stain (M520), Wiping Wood™ Stain (M545, MA240), Designer Series (M547-5) and Designer Stain Radiant Series (M547-6) on maple. Each chip is labeled with the product number and color name.



M900-1002	Ultra® Penetrating Stain (M520)
M900-1003	Wiping Wood™ Stain (M545/MA240)
M900-1004	Designer Series Stain (M547-5)
M900-1005	Designer Stain Radiant Series (M547-6)

GLAZES

Finisher's Glaze™ Glazing Stain

Features a super concentrated colorant in a medium viscosity base. Unique combination of resins provide excellent adhesion between the sealer, glaze and topcoat. Colors can be intermixed to achieve a variety of new shades. Compatible for use with conventional and modern catalyzed finishes as well as conversion varnishes and urethanes.



QUART	GALLON	
M504-2026	M504-2027	White
M504-2246	M504-2247	Jet Black
M504-2276	M504-2277	Dark Red Mahogany
M504-4766	M504-4767	Burnt Sienna
M504-4776	M504-4777	Raw Sienna
M504-01436	M504-01437	Raw Umber
M504-14356	M504-14357	Burnt Umber
M504-14786	M504-14787	Van Dyke Brown

M504-1200 Finisher's Glaze™ Stain Assortment

Contents:

8 - 4 oz. jars of our most popular basic colors: Raw Umber, Burnt Umber, Raw Sienna, Burnt Sienna, Van Dyke Brown, Jet Black, White, Clear



Finisher's Glaze™ Stain Kit also available (See page 89)

Finisher's Glaze™ Clear Glazing Stain

Clear Glaze is used to reduce color strength of colored Finisher's Glaze™ Glazing Stain to suit the job at hand. Does not interfere with the adhesion of topcoats.

M504-0006	Quart
M504-0007	Gallon



GLAZES

Finisher's Glaze™ Glazing Stain

A truly professional glaze in an aerosol. No lid to open. No messy stir stick. No spills. No messy applicator. Just shake and spray. This is a medium viscosity glaze formulated in the spirit of our Finisher's Glaze™ Glazing Stain to yield great workability, and yet the solvent system is so coatings compatible that you can topcoat within just minutes. The high pigment load assures the opacity you need for great coverage. Use this glaze for quick and easy touch-ups, finishing applications, refinishing, and expedient application on carvings and into corners. Net Wt. 13 oz.



M114-0600	Assortment (includes all colors)
M114-0143	Raw Umber
M114-0202	White
M114-0224	Black
M114-0384	Deep Mahogany
M114-1435	Burnt Umber
M114-1478	Van Dyke Brown
M120-2040	Spray Head for Finisher's Glaze™ Glazing Stain (M114's) only

Heavy Bodied Glaze

Creamy texture for better control and easier distribution without dripping or running.



QUART	GALLON	
M506-2026	M506-2027	White
M506-2246	M506-2247	Jet Black
M506-2276	M506-2277	Dark Red Mahogany
M506-4766	M506-4767	Burnt Sienna
M506-4776	M506-4777	Raw Sienna
M506-01436	M506-01437	Raw Umber
M506-14356	M506-14357	Burnt Umber
M506-14786	M506-14787	Van Dyke Brown

Heavy Bodied Clear Glaze

Creamy texture for better control and easier distribution without dripping or running. Clear can be tinted with Base Concentrate Stain Colorant.



QUART	GALLON	
M506-0006	M506-0007	Clear

Break-A-Way™ Glaze

Mohawk's Break-A-Way™ Glaze is the perfect product to easily add heavy hang up and detail accent color to ornate fine woodworking or cabinetry. Break-A-Way™ Glaze is spray or foam brush applied over a sanded sealer or finish coat and then allowed to dry to a chalky, powdered state that is easily removed from unwanted areas using light pressure with a synthetic abrasive pad to the desired look that you are after. Break-A-Way™ Glaze must be topcoated with a clear finish of your choice. (Note: Allow to dry 1 hour after removing excess if topcoating with a waterborne finish.) Break-A-Way Glaze™ will help you create dramatic, clean accent lines on any shaped surface. Break-A-Way™ Glaze may also be intermixed to achieve custom colors. You may never want to wipe a glaze again after trying Break-A-Way™ Glaze.



- Spray applied (20 PSI)
- May be used under or over water borne finishes
- Superior hang and build compared to solvent glazes

M505-2027	White
M505-14357	Burnt Umber
M505-14787	Van Dyke Brown

Break-A-Way™ Glaze Aerosol

Break-A-Way™ Glaze is the perfect product to easily add heavy hang up and detail accent color to ornate fine cabinetry or woodworking. Break-A-Way™ Glaze is applied over a sanded sealer or finish coat and then allowed to dry to a chalky, powdered state that is easily removed with an abrasive pad. Break-A-Way™ Glaze must be topcoated with a clear finish. Net Wt. 13 oz.



M155-0202	White
M155-1435	Burnt Umber
M155-1478	Van Dyke Brown
M155-3855	Druid Hills Grey

GLAZING STAINS

Mohawk Glazing Stains are used in finishing processes. A glaze is a layer of color applied over a sealed surface to add highlights, to blend colors, or to create decorative effects. The glaze is then sealed in with finish topcoats. Glazes are not intended for direct application of color to raw wood. Glazing stains are typically more concentrated in color and thicker in consistency than regular wiping stains. Pigment colors are used as the colorants in manufacturing glazes.

Glazing stains may be applied by brush, rag, or in some cases by spraying. Most frequently, the glaze coat follows the sealer coat. They are applied liberally and then part or most of the stain is wiped off and uniformed depending on the desired effect. Since glazes are generally made with a drying oil base, they will have a recoat window. The window usually requires application of a layer of topcoat within one to six hours after the glaze is applied or the possibility of wrinkling will exist. Glazes are also popular for use on antiques for touch-ups and refinishing, and for specialty finishes (Faux finishes) such as marbleizing and goat skin effects.

STAIN BASES & COLORANTS

See Coatings Reference Chart - Beginning on Page 116



STAIN BASES & COLORANTS

Xpert® Stain Base

Mohawk Xpert® Stain Bases are available in two formulas, medium solids and high solids to meet your custom color mixing needs. Xpert® Stain Bases may be tinted with Mohawk Xpert® Colorants, M844 series, and can accommodate up to 12 ounces per gallon (3 ounces per quart) to achieve custom color. Custom color blends of the Xpert® Stain Base are suitable for all interior wooden surfaces and may be sealed or topcoated with all Mohawk Professional Finishing System® (PFS) products. *Note: Bases are short filled to accommodate colorant.*



Medium Solids (for light to medium colors)

M540-1036 29 oz.
M540-1037 116 oz.

High Solids (for medium to darker colors)

M540-1057 116 oz.

The following sizes are available as a custom item with a minimum order of 36 five gallon pails.

M540-1038 Medium Solids 580 oz.
M540-1058 High Solids 580 oz.

Xpert® Toner Base

Mohawk Xpert® Toner Base is a spray on and no wipe, low solid, vinyl tint base that is used with Mohawk Xpert® Colorants (M844's series) to create custom, semi-transparent pigmented toner colors. Toners are commonly used under a wiping stain or glaze to help establish an even background color by blending the natural variation of interior wooden surfaces to a uniform color. It may be used as a stand alone color that offers better hiding and more even tone than dye stains. Available in 116 oz.



- Do not exceed more than 12 ounces per gallon of total colorant
- Perfect for blending multi-species of wood to a uniform color
- Can be used to create "no wipe" type stain colors

M540-1077

Seal & Stain™ Pre-Stain/ Clear Stain Base

Use as a pre-stain treatment on wooden surfaces to reduce blotchy areas in soft woods before staining. Sand wooden surface with 150 or 180 grit sandpaper. Apply by spray, brush or rag liberally over entire surface and remove excess by wiping with a cloth. Allow Seal & Stain™ Pre-Stain/Clear Stain Base to dry 15-30 minutes



Seal & Stain™ Pre-Stain/Clear Stain Base - Continued
before applying any M545 stain color. Best results are achieved if the stain is applied within 12 hours. Use as a clear stain base with colorants to mix custom colors. Up to 20% by volume of Mohawk M500 or HUL 844 tint colorants may be added to Seal & Stain™ Pre-Stain/Clear Stain Base to create custom stain colors. Seal & Stain™ Pre-Stain/Clear Stain Base may also be added to any M545 wiping stain to reduce color intensity. *Note: Bases are short filled to accommodate colorant.*

M545-0106 29 oz.
M545-0107 116 oz.

Xpert® Colorants

Mohawk Xpert® Colorants are a professional line of colorants that can be added to the Mohawk Xpert® Stain Bases, stains, glazes and coatings products to create custom colors. The Xpert® Colorants are quality controlled and held to a strict color standard which means end users can expect repeatable results of their custom color formulations.



Xpert® Colorants are available in 19 colors. Xpert® Colorants are also critical components of the Mohawk Xpert® Color Match System. 30 oz.

M844-00616	Titanium White
M844-03526	Bon Maroon
M844-04516	Quinacridone Red
M844-05506	Mono Azo Red
M844-09826	L/F Orange
M844-10536	Red Iron Oxide
M844-10546	Transparent Red Oxide
M844-10636	Red Oxide
M844-13526	Burnt Umber
M844-18526	Transparent Yellow Oxide
M844-18636	Yellow Iron Oxide
M844-20756	Raw Umber
M844-25556	L/F Medium Yellow
M844-28526	Organic Yellow G/S
M844-55586	Phthalo Green
M844-72626	Phthalo Blue
M844-94516	Quinacridone Violet
M844-99556	Lamp Black
M844-99596	Jet Black

Available in 120 oz.

M844-00617	Titanium White
M844-13527	Burnt Umber
M844-99557	Lamp Black

STAIN BASES & COLORANTS

Universal Colors

Formulated for tinting all types of solvent-thinned lacquers, varnishes, acrylics, alkyds and mineral spirit based products. A concentrated pigmented semi-paste. Designed to use for tinting purposes only and will affect drying properties if used in excess. Not for use in water, alcohol or spirit varnish systems.



QUART

M562-0416	French Yellow Ochre
M562-0576	Green
M562-0586	Light Yellow ¹
M562-0596	Medium Yellow
M562-0606	Orange Yellow ¹
M562-0696	Red Liberty ¹
M562-2026	White Flake ¹
M562-2246	Black ¹
M562-2426	Red Bulletin
M562-4146	Cobalt Blue ¹
M562-4766	Burnt Sienna
M562-4776	Raw Sienna
M562-01436	Raw Umber
M562-14356	Burnt Umber ¹
M562-14786	Van Dyke Brown ¹
M562-0800	Universal Colors Kit

Contents:

8 - 4 oz. jars in these popular colors: Black, Cobalt Blue, Brown Van Dyke, Orange Yellow, Red Liberty, Burnt Umber, Flake White, Light Yellow



Base Concentrate

Pigmented Stain Colorant

A finely ground pigment in a high viscosity liquid form, free of fillers and extenders. Recommended for making Pigmented Wiping Stains, Glazing Stains, Shading Lacquer and Tinting Lacquers. This pigmented colorant will mix with lacquer thinner, lacquer, glaze, lacquer sealers and synthetic finishes. Not recommended for water reducible, shellac, alcohol or mineral spirits based coatings. *Custom color matching available.*



Recommended Reducing Proportions:

- Wiping Stains: 20% Colorant and 80% Reducer S-15
- Glazing Stains: 20% Colorant and 80% Clear Glazing Liquid
- Shading & Tinting Lacquers: 1 to 3 oz. color per gallon of lacquer

QUART

M500-0586		Light Yellow
M500-2026	M500-2027	White
M500-2076	M500-2077	Medium Brown Walnut

GALLON

Base Concentrate - Continued

QUART

M500-2096
M500-2186
M500-2246
M500-2276
M500-2296
M500-2346
M500-2426
M500-2496
M500-4086
M500-4146
M500-4156
M500-4766
M500-4776
M500-6106
M500-01436
M500-02056
M500-14356
M500-14786

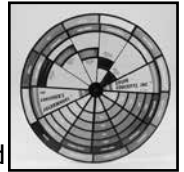
GALLON

M500-2097	Extra Dark Walnut
M500-2247	Light Red Mahogany
M500-2277	Black
M500-2297	Dark Red Mahogany
M500-2497	Brown Mahogany
M500-4087	Medium Dark Walnut
	Red
	Perfect Brown
	Cherry
	Blue
	Light Golden Oak
	Burnt Sienna
	Raw Sienna
	Yellow Ochre
M500-01437	Raw Umber
	Medium Walnut
	Burnt Umber
M500-14787	Van Dyke Brown

COLOR SELECTION & ACCESSORIES

Finisher's Colorwheel™

From novice to pro, take your "turn" and find the color you need every time. See how colors interact. Features a 5 color intensity scale, to help match your desired shade. 12 standard wood colors duplicated on birch veneer. Includes 80 different color variations. A real time saver for matching colors.



Finisher's Colorwheel™ is a trademark of Color Concepts

M900-1050

Mixing Guide Color Wheel

5 1/8" Diameter



M115-3050

Manual Pour Color System

For end users to create their very own custom color stains, glazes and opaque color library! Agitation rack assures colorants are mixed properly before adding



- Special lids allows easy, controlled pours
- Gram scale allows accurate colorant addition as you build your color
- Affordable and convenient color studio
- Use with M844-Xpert® Colorants (compatible with all Mohawk solvent stains, glazes and finishes)
- Start up formulas available for stains and opaque coatings

M984-5000 - See page 93 for Mixing Lids

SOLVENT BASE SEALERS & FINISHES

See Coatings Reference Chart - Beginning on Page 116



275 VOC Coating Tips

Viscosity is typically much lower or thinner in 275 VOC coatings because they have to be. All spray applied coatings go onto the substrate in lumps, much like slinging paint off a brush and onto a wall. Imagine the lumpy pattern that would be created. The difference is that when spray applied, the coating is transferred onto the substrate in a controlled pattern. The lumps then flow together and form a film. The larger the lumps (higher viscosity) are applied, then the slower solvents are needed in order to flow out level. Since 275 VOC products contain primarily fast evaporating solvents such as acetone, then the lumps need to be smaller (lower viscosity) in order to flow out faster.

Agitation is needed to thoroughly mix flattening agents and pigments in opaque colors into all coatings. Periodic agitation is always recommended for most clear and opaque coatings. However, it is particularly important with 275 VOC coatings because they tend to settle faster due to the lower viscosity, which can allow flattening agents and pigments to fall out of suspension much faster than higher VOC formulations. For best results, always agitate or stir 275 VOC products more frequently in order to maintain a consistent sheen or color. A good habit is to stir the 275 VOC products at least every 10 minutes.

Application of 275 VOC coatings do a have a few new things to remember.

1. Stir/Agitate 275 VOC coatings frequently.
2. Lighter coats work better than heavy, wet coats. Do not try to level a coat by applying it too heavy. Excessive build could occur.
3. Lowering your air or fluid pressure will reduce the risk of the product going on dry.
4. Hold the gun a little closer to the substrate when applying to reduce the risk of applying too dry.

Build can be deceiving with a 275 VOC coating. In fact, it is very easy to exceed the maximum build of 4 dry mils. To reduce this risk, try to keep the four coat rule. **DO NOT APPLY MORE THAN 4 TOTAL COATS INCLUDING SEALERS AND PRIMERS.** 275 VOC coatings may be lower in viscosity but they remain high solids coatings. Exceeding the 4 coat rule can increase the chances of excessive build, which can result in cracking or other finish failures.

Mohawk 275 VOC Products include:

M612-2500 series Finisher's Choice™ Clear Lacquer
M612-800 E-Z Vinyl® Sealer
M612-3400 series DuraCoat™ II Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer
M612-3600 series DuraCoat™ II White Pre-Catalyzed
M612-2800 series Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnish
M612-2700 series Ultra® White Conversion Varnish
M612-106 & M612-306 E-Z® Vinyl Sealers

CLEAR SEALERS

Finisher's Choice™ Clear Lacquer Sealer

Finisher's Choice™ Clear Lacquer Sealer powders well when sanded with good holdout properties. This product is ideal to use with Finisher's Choice™ Clear Lacquer on any production furniture or woodworking projects. No catalyst needed. Finisher's Choice™ Clear Lacquer Sealer is a ready to spray, high solids, low viscosity formula that enables users to achieve the best flow and build without reduction.



550 VOC Compliant

M610-25007 Gallon
M610-25008 5 Gallon

275 VOC Compliant

M612-25007 Gallon
M612-25008 5 Gallon

Industrial Sanding Sealer

A high quality nitrocellulose based sealer. Use to fill pores on wood and provide a smooth base for lacquer topcoat. **Not recommended for use in high moisture areas such as kitchens and bathrooms.**



GALLON 5 GALLON
M610-1607 M610-1608

Heavy Bodied Sanding Sealer

A high quality sealer that builds faster and sands more freely than regular sealers. 25% solids by weight. Some reduction may be required. Use with Finisher's Choice™ Clear Lacquer.



GALLON 5 GALLON
M610-1657 M610-1658

E-Z Vinyl® Sealer - Clear

E-Z Vinyl® Sealer is a professional grade, high solids formula that is designed for use in high contact areas where improved durability, water resistance, and adhesion are critical. A key advantage is improved system flexibility. Recommended for use with Mohawk nitrocellulose, CAB, pre-catalyzed and conversion varnish topcoats. No Catalyst needed. E-Z Vinyl® Sealer is a ready to spray (RTS) high solids-low viscosity formula that enables users to achieve the best flow and build without reduction. Solids: 25%.



550 VOC Compliant

M610-8007 Gallon
M610-8008 5 Gallon

275 VOC Compliant

M612-8007 Gallon
M612-8008 5 Gallon

CLEAR SEALERS

E-Z Vinyl® Sealer Medium Solids

Mohawk E-Z Vinyl® Sealer Medium Solids (M610-801) is a fast dry vinyl sealer with excellent flow and sanding characteristics. It works well and is recommended with multi-step finishing schedules. Mohawk E-Z Vinyl® Sealer Medium Solids is ready to spray right out of the can. Solids: 15%.



M610-8017 Gallon
M610-8018 5 Gallon

DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed Sealer

DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed Sealer features a premium high solids formula for building a first rate finish quickly. Specifically formulated to be used with our DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed topcoats or any Mohawk post-catalyzed topcoat system. DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed Sealer offers excellent moisture resistance with good color retention qualities. Low VOC. DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed Sealer is a ready to spray (RTS) high solids-low viscosity formula that enables users to achieve the best flow and build without reduction. Solids: 25%.



<u>Conventional VOC</u>		<u>550 VOC Compliant</u>	
M614-24007	Gallon	M610-24007	Gallon
M614-24008	5 Gallon	M610-24008	5 Gallon

Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnish Sealer (Post-Catalyzed)

Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnish Sealer is formulated to be used with Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnish Topcoats. This product features excellent flow, build and sanding properties. Before use it must be catalyzed at a rate of 4 oz. per gallon with M615-701 catalyst. Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnish Sealer is a high solids-low viscosity formula that enables users to achieve the best flow and build without reduction.



550 VOC Compliant
M615-29007 Gallon
M615-29008 5 Gallon

Zinsser SealCoat

SealCoat is a 100% dewaxed shellac base sanding sealer, manufactured using a patented process that guarantees long-term stability and shelf-life. The absence of any wax in SealCoat makes it compatible with all clear finish topcoats including oil-base polyurethanes.



QUART GALLON
M610-1696 M610-1697

COLORED SEALERS

E-Z Vinyl® Sealers - Colored

These high solids, ready to spray, vinyl modified sealers have excellent moisture resistant characteristics. When topcoated with Mohawk's DuraCoat™ or Ultra® series Conversion Varnish, the system will pass or exceed KCMA testing criteria. They are the perfect choice for sealing cabinets, millwork and MDF. Exceptionally user friendly. Solids: 37-40%.



- Exceptional hiding qualities
- Promotes adhesion with pre & post catalyzed finishes

550 VOC Compliant

M610-1067 E-Z Vinyl® White Sealer Gallon
M610-1068 E-Z Vinyl® White Sealer 5 Gallon

275 VOC Compliant

M612-1067 E-Z Vinyl® White Sealer Gallon
M612-1068 E-Z Vinyl® White Sealer 5 Gallon
M612-3067 E-Z Vinyl® Black Sealer Gallon
M612-3068 E-Z Vinyl® Black Sealer 5 Gallon

Post-Catalyzed White Sealer

Mohawk's Post-Catalyzed White Sealer is a high performance, catalyzed white sealer that offers maximum moisture resistance with excellent hide and sanding characteristics. Post-Catalyzed White Sealer dries and sands quickly and may be topcoated with Mohawk's DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed Clear or White Lacquer, Ultra® White or Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnish. Post-Catalyzed White Sealer is a perfect choice for priming cabinets, millwork and MDF.



Post-Catalyzed White Sealer catalyzes at a rate of 8 ounces per gallon with the M615-701 catalyst and has a pot life of 8 hours. Custom colors may also be created by tinting with M844 Xpert® Colorants. Solids: 55%.

- Quick drying, easy to sand
- Excellent adhesion, 550 VOC compliant

GALLON 5 GALLON
M615-1067 M615-1068

SOLVENT BASE SEALERS & FINISHES

See Coatings Reference Chart - Beginning on Page 116



COLORED SEALERS

Conversion Varnish Catalyst

The Conversion Varnish Catalyst is used with Mohawk Ultra® Clear and Ultra® White Conversion Varnish topcoats and sealers in order for them to dry and cure properly. See the individual product directions or the Coatings and Reference Chart for the appropriate catalyzation rate.



For use with 550 VOC product

M615-7014	8 oz.
M615-70145	8 oz. 5 pack
M615-7017	Gallon

For use with 275 VOC Ultra® Clear and Ultra® White products

M612-7013	4 oz.
M612-7015	20 oz.

CLEAR COATINGS

Finisher's Choice™ Clear Lacquer

Finisher's Choice™ Clear Lacquers have always been trusted for high quality furniture production. These high quality lacquers are our best selling nitrocellulose formulations in factories and shops around the world. Our unique production minded formulas are shipped at spray viscosity to help you save time and money by getting the build you need with less applications. Finisher's Choice™ Clear Lacquers are ready to spray, high solids, low viscosity formulas that enables users to achieve the best flow and build without reduction. Solids: 20%.



- Quick dry, excellent flow out
- Easy to touch up

550 VOC Compliant

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
M610-25807	M610-25808	Gloss	80
M610-25607	M610-25608	Semi-Gloss	60
M610-25407	M610-25408	Satin	40
M610-25207	M610-25208	Matte	20

275 VOC Compliant

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
M612-25807	M612-25808	Gloss	80
M612-25607	M612-25608	Semi-Gloss	60
M612-25407	M612-25408	Satin	40
M612-25207	M612-25208	Matte	20
M612-25107	M612-25108	Flat	10

CAB/Acrylic Clear Topcoat

Mohawk CAB (Cellulose Acetate Butyrate) Acrylic Topcoat is a 275 VOC maximum compliant, self-sealing coating that provides a clear, non-yellowing film that is perfect to topcoat interior wood surfaces. It is the best choice for light colored stains and may be applied over pigmented lacquer colors because it does not yellow with age. Available in clear and white systems. Solids: 20%.



- Passes KCMA standard testing and works great on cabinets
- Will not yellow or amber
- No recoat window or pot life
- No mixing or reduction necessary
- Fast drying

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
M612-40607	M612-40608	Semi-Gloss	60
M612-40407	M612-40408	Satin	40
M612-40207	M612-40208	Matte	20
M612-40107	M612-40108	Flat	10

Buffcote™ Lacquer

Buffcote™ Lacquer contains waxes that provide dazzling results for all types of fine furniture and interior woodwork. This unique lacquer delivers a very soft look and feel that will "wow" your customers and is formulated to give a hand rubbed effect right off the spray gun. The slightly amber appearance adds to the patina of the wood. Buffcote™ Lacquer offers quick dry and quick build along with exceptional flow and leveling and looks great over stained wood or as a beautiful natural finish. Solids: 27%.



GALLON	SHEEN	
M614-3407	Satin	40
M614-3207	Matte	20

Classic Instrument Lacquer

Formulated to produce a superior finish on thin, flexible tone woods such as those used on stringed musical instruments. Excellent flow, flexibility and durability. Superior rubbing qualities yield a mirror-like reflectance. Supplied ready to spray.



M610-1406	Quart
M610-1407	Gallon
M610-1408	5 Gallon

CLEAR COATINGS

Piano Lacquer

Piano Lacquer is a high quality nitrocellulose lacquer specially formulated to allow higher build without sacrificing clarity for piano finishing and refinishing projects. Piano Lacquer also has excellent rubbing characteristics. Piano Lacquer is provided in a ready to spray viscosity. Piano Lacquer is ideal for:



- Piano finishers and refinishers
- Furniture builders and refinishers
- Furniture retail stores

M610-1307	Gallon	Gloss
M610-1308	5 Gallon	Gloss

DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer

DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer is a premium quality professional finish for furniture, cabinets and millwork and are very user friendly. DuraCoat™ features high solids, moisture and mar resistance, good flexibility and are more durable than regular nitrocellulose lacquers. When used as a self-seal system or over our E-Z Vinyl® or high solids DuraCoat™ Sealers, DuraCoat™ produces an exceptional finish system that passes KCMA testing. DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed Lacquers are ready to spray and enable user the best flow and build without reduction. Solids: 25%.



Conventional VOC

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
M614-24807	M614-24808	Gloss	80
M614-24607	M614-24608	Semi-Gloss	60
M614-24407	M614-24408	Satin	40
M614-24207	M614-24208	Matte	20
M614-24107	M614-24108	Flat	10

550 VOC Compliant

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
M610-24807	M610-24808	Gloss	80
M610-24607	M610-24608	Semi-Gloss	60
M610-24407	M610-24408	Satin	40
M610-24207	M610-24208	Matte	20
M610-24107	M610-24108	Flat	10

DuraCoat™ II Post-Catalyzed Clear Lacquer

Same performance and quality as our DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed Clear Lacquer in a 275 VOC formulation! DuraCoat™ II Post-Catalyzed Clear Lacquers are premium quality professional finishes for furniture, cabinets and millwork, which are very user friendly. DuraCoat™ features high solids, moisture and mar resistance, good flexibility and are more durable than regular nitrocellulose lacquers. When used as a self-seal system or over our E-Z Vinyl® or high solids DuraCoat™ II Sealer, DuraCoat™ II produces an exceptional finish system that passes KCMA testing. DuraCoat™ II is also easy to mix. One bottle of the appropriate, pre-measured DuraCoat™ II Catalyst (M612-301) is added to a single gallon or a 5 gallon pail. DuraCoat™ II has a 6 month shelf life after the catalyst is added.



DuraCoat™ II topcoats are supplied at a ready to spray viscosity. Solids: 26%.

- 6 month catalyzed shelf life
- Near conversion varnish performance

275 VOC Compliant

125 OZ.	625 OZ.	SHEEN	
M612-34807	M612-34808	Gloss	80
M612-34607	M612-34608	Semi-Gloss	60
M612-34407	M612-34408	Satin	40
M612-34207	M612-34208	Matte	20
M612-34107	M612-34108	Flat	10
M612-34007	M612-34008	Sealer	

Catalyze with M612-301

M612-3014	3.2 oz. For Single Gallon
M612-3015	16 oz. For 5 Gallon Pail

SOLVENT BASE SEALERS & FINISHES

See Coatings Reference Chart - Beginning on Page 116



CLEAR COATINGS

VersaLac® Post-Catalyzed Lacquer

VersaLac® is an easy to use, professional grade, high performance lacquer that is specifically formulated for high contact areas such as, kitchens and baths.

VersaLac® is water clear, high solids, HAPS compliant and low VOC. VersaLac® is also easy to mix. One bottle of pre-measured catalyst is added to a 5 gallon pail having a 6-month catalyzed shelf life after the catalyst is added which is superior to the normal post-catalyzed products. VersaLac® produces a higher level of durability and near conversion varnish performance with all the benefits of a pre-catalyzed finish system. VersaLac® works great as a self-sealing system or with the E-Z Vinyl® and DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed Sealers. VersaLac® lacquers are supplied at a ready to spray viscosity. Solids: 30%.



GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
	M610-26808	Gloss	80
	M610-26608	Semi-Gloss	60
M610-26407	M610-26408	Satin	40
M610-26207	M610-26208	Matte	20
M610-ULCAT	VersaLac® Catalyst 6oz. (Need 1 per 5 gallon can)		
M610-VERSACAT	VersaLac® Catalyst (Need 1 per 1 gallon can)		

Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnish (Post-Catalyzed)

Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnish provides the ultimate high-end professional interior finish performance and appearance. These products not only pass all of the KCMA Household Chemical tests, they exceed the requirements.



Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnish is a post-catalyzed water white conversion varnish. When used with our Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnish Sealer or a self-sealed system, these topcoats produce a finish system of maximum durability, wear, and moisture resistance. They have good color retention properties and form a highly flexible film. A UV inhibitor is included to stabilize colors. These finishes can be sprayed with conventional, airless, HVLP, and air-assist airless equipment. Use Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnish wherever the ultimate in finish protection is desired, such as kitchen and bath cabinets, laboratory, dormitory, office furniture, and display fixtures. Low VOC. Must be catalyzed before use. Please see product directions for catalyzation rate. Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnishes are high solids-low viscosity formulas that enables users to achieve the best flow and build without reduction. Solids: 44%.

- Ultra clear
- VOC complaint
- Maximum durability
- HAPS free
- Ultra high solids
- Ultra high build
- 44% sprayable solids
- Ultra durable & moisture resistant

Ultra® Flo Clear Conversion Varnish

Ultra® Flo Clear Conversion Varnish is a post catalyzed, conventional VOC formulated, clear coating. This self-sealing system is the perfect choice for production shops that demand and search for the best in flow out and professional quality in a conversion varnish. Ultra®



Flo Clear Conversion Varnish is designed for cabinet and other interior woodwork that requires excellent moisture or chemical resistance and durability. Solids: 39%.

- Easy to apply
- Catalyze with M615-701 at 8oz. per gallon
- Silky smooth flow and results
- **NOT FOR USE IN AREAS WHERE LOW VOC COATINGS ARE REQUIRED**

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
M615-21407	M615-21408	Satin	40
M615-21207	M615-21208	Matte	20
M615-21107	M615-21108	Flat	10

550 VOC Compliant

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
M615-29807	M615-29808	Gloss	80
M615-29607	M615-29608	Semi-Gloss	60
M615-29407	M615-29408	Satin	40
M615-29207	M615-29208	Matte	20
M615-29107	M615-29108	Flat	10

Catalyze with M615-701

M615-7014	8 oz.
M615-70145	8 oz. 5 pack
M615-7017	Gallon

275 VOC Compliant

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
M612-28607	M612-28608	Semi-Gloss	60
M612-28407	M612-28408	Satin	40
M612-28207	M612-28208	Matte	20
M612-28107	M612-28108	Flat	10

Catalyze with M612-701

M612-7013	4 oz.
M612-7015	20 oz.

CLEAR COATINGS

2K Polyurethane ISO Free Topcoat

Mohawk's 2K Polyurethane ISO Free topcoats are state of the art, 2 part urethane systems that are isocyanate and formaldehyde free coatings. This high solids coating is 550 VOC g/l compliant formulation with user friendly application options. It can be applied by brush or spray.



2K Polyurethane (ISO Free) topcoat is designed for interior wooden surfaces that are exposed to heat, moisture and a multitude of household chemicals. They are the perfect choices for bar tops, restaurant tables, conference room tables or dining room tables because it has superior mar and chemical resistance properties. Solids: 47%.

Apply in 4 wet mil or less coats. This coating builds fast and also has non-yellowing properties.

- Excellent scratch and mar resistance
- High solids and superior build
- Non-yellowing
- Simple 3:1 mixing ratio
- Brush or spray applied
- Self sealing system. Do not use over vinyl sealer.

M610-5807	Gloss	96 oz.	Part A
M610-5407	Satin	96 oz.	Part A
M610-5207	Matte	96 oz.	Part A
M610-5006	Hardener	32 oz.	Part B

Nu-Coat™ Lacquer

What has the toughness of a catalyzed finish without all the hassle? Nu-Coat™ Lacquer combines the fast drying and ease of application of nitrocellulose lacquer with the toughness and resistance properties of polyurethane. Produces a tough finish which resists mars and most solvents encountered in normal use. May be colored with Mohawk Base Concentrate™ colorants. Sprays easily and can be re-coated in as little as 30 minutes. Nu-Coat™ Lacquer is recommended as its own sealer. **WARNING: Not recommended for use in high moisture areas such as kitchens and bathrooms.**



GALLON	SHEEN	
M610-0657	Gloss	90 Sheen
M610-0667	Satin	50 Sheen

Lacquer for Brass

Will keep your brass and brass-plated metal surfaces brilliant. It's a water clear, non-yellowing and durable coating. Adhesion to metal surfaces is excellent. Net Wt. 13 oz.

- Keeps metal bright and new looking
- Prevents tarnishing

M103-0500



COLORED COATINGS

Colored Lacquer

Mohawk Colored Lacquers are pigmented, nitrocellulose based coatings. They are fast drying with excellent flow, build and hiding characteristics. Colored Lacquers may be applied over a variety of interior wooden surfaces including furniture, molding and musical instruments. For best results apply over a freshly sanded E-Z Vinyl® Colored Sealer. Reduce with Mohawk Lacquer Reducer 2255. No catalyst needed. **WARNING: Not recommended for use in high moisture areas such as kitchens and bathrooms. Custom color matching available. Minimum order is 5 gallons. Solids: 31%.**



GALLON	5 GALLON	
M625-0107	M625-0108	Black Gloss
M625-0207		Black Satin
M625-0407	M625-0408	White Gloss
M625-0507		White Satin

DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed White

Mohawk DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed White topcoats provide a premium quality finish that offers high moisture resistance, good flexibility, mar resistance and excellent durability. It is an outstanding finish for furniture, kitchen or bath cabinets. White topcoats offer high opacity and excellent coverage. When used over the Mohawk E-Z Vinyl® White Sealer, the system passes KCMA tests. Solids: 41%.



- No catalyst needed
- Stir and spray formulation
- Resists yellowing

550 VOC Compliant

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
M610-6807	M610-6808	Gloss	80
M610-6607	M610-6608	Semi-Gloss	60
M610-6407	M610-6408	Satin	40
M610-6207	M610-6208	Matte	20

SOLVENT BASE SEALERS & FINISHES

See Coatings Reference Chart - Beginning on Page 116



COLORED COATINGS

DuraCoat™ II Post-Catalyzed White Lacquer

Same performance and quality as our DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed White Lacquer in a 275 VOC formulation! DuraCoat™ II Post-Catalyzed White Lacquers are premium quality professional finishes for furniture, cabinets and millwork, which are very user friendly. DuraCoat™ features high solids, moisture and mar resistance, good flexibility and are more durable than regular nitrocellulose lacquers. When used as a self-seal system or over our E-Z Vinyl® White Sealers. DuraCoat™ II produces an exceptional finish system that passes KCMA testing. DuraCoat™ II is also easy to mix. One bottle of the appropriate, pre-measured DuraCoat™ II Catalyst (M612-301) is added to a single gallon or a 5 gallon pail. DuraCoat™ II has a 6 month shelf life after the catalyst is added. Solids: 31%.



275 VOC Compliant

125 OZ.	625 OZ.	SHEEN	
M612-36807		Gloss	80
M612-36607		Semi-Gloss	60
M612-36407	M612-36408	Satin	40
M612-36207	M612-36208	Matte	20

Catalyze with M612-301

M612-3014	3.2 oz. For Single Gallon
M612-3015	16 oz. For 5 Gallon Pail

CAB/Acrylic White Topcoat

Mohawk CAB (Cellulose Acetate Butyrate) Acrylic Topcoat is a 275 VOC maximum compliant, self-sealing coating that provides a white, non-yellowing film that is perfect to topcoat interior wood surfaces. The White CAB/Acrylic Topcoat should be applied over the Finisher's Choice™ White Sanding Sealer or the E-Z® Vinyl White Sealer. Solids: 31%.



- Passes KCMA standard testing and works great on cabinets
- Will not yellow or amber
- No re-coat window or pot life
- No mixing or reduction necessary
- Fast drying

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
M612-41607	M612-41608	Semi-Gloss	60
M612-41407	M612-41408	Satin	40
M612-41207	M612-41208	Matte	20
M612-41107	M612-41108	Flat	10

Ultra® Flo White Conversion Varnish

Ultra® Flo White Conversion Varnish is a pigmented, post catalyzed, conventional VOC formulated, white coating. Ultra® Flo White Conversion Varnish may be applied over the E-Z Vinyl® White Sealer (M610-106) or the Post-Catalyzed White Sealer (M615-106) and is the perfect choice for production shops that demand and search for the best in flow out and professional quality in a conversion varnish. Ultra® Flo White Conversion Varnish is designed for cabinet and other interior woodwork that requires excellent moisture or chemical resistance and durability. Solids: 54%.



- Excellent hide
- Catalyze with M615-701 at 8oz. per gallon
- Silky smooth flow and results
- **NOT FOR USE IN AREAS WHERE LOW VOC COATINGS ARE REQUIRED**

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
M615-22407	M615-22408	Satin	40
M615-22207	M615-22208	Matte	20
M615-22107	M615-22108	Flat	10

Ultra® White Conversion Varnish (Post-Catalyzed)

Ultra® White Conversion Varnish topcoats offer the same maximum protection against moisture, wear, and resistance to household chemicals as the Mohawk Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnish in a high opacity white system. It contains UV inhibitor additives to resist against yellowing. This 70% solids product is a must for high moisture areas such as kitchen cabinets and vanities. Ultra® White Conversion Varnish topcoats exceed KCMA tests when used over the Mohawk E-Z Vinyl® White Sealer. Solids: 70%.



550 VOC Compliant

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
M615-27807	M615-27808	Gloss	80
M615-27607	M615-27608	Semi-Gloss	60
M615-27407	M615-27408	Satin	40
M615-27207	M615-27208	Matte	20

Catalyze with M615-701

M615-7014	8 oz.
M615-70145	8 oz. 5 pack
M615-7017	Gallon

275 VOC Compliant

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
M612-27407	M612-27408	Satin	40
M612-27207	M612-27208	Matte	20

Catalyze with M612-701

M612-7013	4 oz.	M612-7015	20 oz.
-----------	-------	-----------	--------

SPECIALTY COATINGS

Crackle Lacquer

Creates a quick antique crackle-like finish when applied over a contrasting gloss such as Mohawk Colored Lacquer. For example, black over white yields white visible in the cracks or clear over white simulates an antique white enamel finish. Effective only when a wet coat is applied with a spray gun over conventional gloss lacquer finish. Available in 1 gallon. *Custom color matching available with a minimum 5 gallons per color.*



QUART	GALLON	
M616-0316	M616-0317	Black
	M616-1257	Clear
M616-2206		White

Salad Bowl Finish - Clear

Behlen Salad Bowl Finish is specially formulated to allow for the following statement. "This product contains FDA regulated ingredients complying with 21 CFR 175.300." and therefore achieves a non-toxic, safe for food contact finish in its cured state. It has the application ease of an oil finish and the film building and sheen producing qualities of a varnish up to a satin. Wooden bowls, utensils, butcher blocks (not intended for cutting boards or cutting blocks) and recreational related objects (games, puzzles, pull toys) may be used in contact with food when finished with Salad Bowl Finish. To insure that materials coated with Salad Bowl Finish may be used in contact with food, follow label directions. 550 VOC Compliant.



M603-00016 Quart

Exterior Door & Trim Varnish

A high solids exterior varnish recommended for the highest quality work. It is a copolymerization of several different resins and drying oils. It has outstanding gloss retention and durability. Mohawk Exterior Door and Trim Varnish contains an ultraviolet shield.



M603-5007 Gallon

Tung Oil (Modified)

Mohawk Tung Oil (Modified) is a proprietary blend of non-break tung oil and propolymerized alkyd resin in a solvent system. Recognized as fast drying, hard, resistant to water, acid, alkali and mildew. One of the most durable of all natural oils. An ideal oil finish for new or stripped wood furniture. One coat achieves a low luster finish. Each additional coat increases gloss. Far superior to linseed oil, as finished wood will not darken with age. Tung Oil preserves the natural color of the wood. Surface scratches in a Tung Oil finish piece can be removed with steel wool and a small amount of Tung Oil. An occasional polishing with Mohawk's Lemon Oil Polish will preserve the beauty of the original finish.



M701-1596 Quart
M701-1597 Gallon

Danish Oil

Produces a natural oil finish fast, easy. Just wipe on, let penetrate and wipe dry. Polymerized wood finish, combines penetrating oils with resins to produce a natural oil finish on unfinished wood. One application seals and finishes wood. Never gums up in warm temperatures. Will not print and is nongreasy. Water spots, stains, burns and scratches are easily removed by buffing with 4/0 steel wool and Danish Oil. Natural.



M700-1507 Gallon
M700-1508 5 Gallon

Danish Oil Aerosol

A deep penetrating oil finish with the durability of urethane. Won't chip or peel away as the polymerized finish seals and hardens the wood. Net Wt. 13 oz.

M103-0650 Dark Walnut



SOLVENTS & ADDITIVES

See Coatings Reference Chart - Beginning on Page 116



SPECIALTY COATINGS

Pour-N-Wipe® Finish

An alternative to brush or spray finish application. A very versatile finish with applications in finishing, refinishing and restoration work. It imparts a satin sheen, protecting wood against alcohol and water staining and is very mar resistant.



- Wipes on as easily as furniture polish
- Provides a tough, alcohol resistant polyurethane finish
- Apply with a cloth or by a "squeegee" for large surfaces
- Pour-N-Wipe™ finish is self sealing

M603-3016 Quart
M603-3017 Gallon

Finish-Up™ Polyurethane

LOW VOC 380 g/l

A user friendly wipe on finish. Finish-Up™ Polyurethane can be applied over repairs such as Burn-Ins, Fil-Stik® Putty Stick fills, Blendal® Powders and Touch Up Markers to seal in the repair, leaving a durable protective finish. Can be applied over properly cleaned existing finishes to improve appearance and durability. Finish-Up™ Polyurethane adheres well to most types of lacquers, vinyl clads, high pressure laminates as well as many other substrates. Best of all, it is water based and has almost no odor. This feature makes Finish-Up™ Polyurethane the product of choice where aerosols and other solvent based touch up finishes are not appropriate.



- Easy wipe on application
- Good flow characteristics
- Moisture & alcohol resistant
- Excellent adhesion
- Will not lift other finishes
- Quick drying
- Good durability
- Water clear
- Low VOC
- Nonflammable

PINT	QUART	SHEEN
M603-4405	M603-4406	Flat
M603-4205	M603-4206	Satin
M603-4105	M603-4106	Gloss

BoothCoat™ Spray Booth Protector

Mohawk's BoothCoat™ Spray Booth Protector helps keep your expensive spray booths clean and protects it from overspray build up. It eliminates dark work areas and makes clean up a breeze. A clean spray booth reduces the risks of loose debris landing on your work and improves safety conditions caused by years of caked on overspray build up. Apply by spraying on multiple light coats (3-4 recommended). It dries in minutes. When you are ready to clean up the spray booth simply peel the BoothCoat™ Protector off, dispose of in accordance to your local solid HAZMAT waste regulations and reapply.



M617-0017 Gallon

Sizing Liquid

Clear Sizing Liquid is used with Gold and Silver Leaf products. Fast drying, very little color. Drying can be slowed up by adding a small amount of Boiled Linseed Oil. May be colored with Universal Colors. Net Wt. 16 oz.



M472-2215

Leaf

Imported Metal Composition Leaf gives a striking and rich effect similar to Gold Leaf at a lower cost. Used in interior decorating, gilding, picture frames, furniture and art objects. Sizing Liquid is required for applying the leaf. Priced at 25 sheets per book.



M472-2200 Gold (5 1/2" x 5 1/2")

M472-2201 Silver (5 1/2" x 5 1/2")

COATING REDUCERS

Lacquer Reducer 2255

Lacquer Reducer 2255 is formulated with only the highest quality solvents. The special blend helps prevent orange peel and helps provide good flow out. Recommended for use with all Mohawk nitrocellulose, pre-catalyzed lacquer and post-catalyzed lacquer coatings.



- Enhance flow & atomization
- Reduce solids content to control build
- Special blend provides proper evaporation rate

M650-0107 Gallon

M650-0108 5 Gallon

COATING REDUCERS

Blush Resistant Reducer

Blush Resistant Reducer is a premium, slow reducer that is formulated and designed for use when conditions of high heat or humidity are present. Blush Resistant Reducer will help to enhance the flow of all Mohawk nitrocellulose, pre-catalyzed lacquer and post-catalyzed lacquer coatings.

- Prevent blushing, enhance flow
- Improves gloss and leveling



M650-0807 Gallon
M650-0808 5 Gallon

Mineral Spirits

Petroleum distillate; used for reducing oil base color concentrates, stains, and varnishes.



M650-2307 Gallon
M650-2308 5 Gallon

Naphtha

Petroleum distillate; used for reducing paste wood fillers, and some stains. Provides a faster dry for products that offer a choice of Mineral Spirits or Naphtha as a solvent. Also used as a clean-up solvent.



M650-0047 Gallon
M650-0048 5 Gallon

Acetone

A virgin quality Acetone that is VOC exempt solvent and is used for reducing and clean up for many types of stains and some coatings without increasing the VOC content of the product. End users should consult the manufacturer's label or test to insure solvent compatibility.

- Virgin quality, not reclaimed
- Fast dry, zero VOC



M650-0017 Gallon
M650-0018 5 Gallon

Conversion Varnish Reducer/Retarder

Conversion Varnish Reducer/Retarder is a blend of solvents that is specifically designed to lower viscosity and improve the flow of Mohawk Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnish or Mohawk Ultra® White Conversion Varnish coatings. Conversion Varnish Reducer/Retarder may also be used to flush spray guns and hoses.



M650-1057 Gallon

2K Polyurethane ISO Free Reducer

2K Polyurethane ISO Free Reducer must be used for equipment clean up after using 2K Polyurethane ISO Free Topcoat.



M650-5107 Gallon

Shellac Reducer

Shellac Reducer is used to thin or reduce shellac based products, cleans glass and other non-lacquered surfaces. Shellac Reducer may also be used to clean fine bristle brushes after using with shellac based products.



M650-0057 Gallon
M650-0058 5 Gallon

FLOW SOLVENTS & RETARDERS

Flash-Off™ Control Solvent

Flash-Off™ Control Solvent improves the flow of lacquers without substantially affecting the overall drying of the system. Only a few ounces of Flash-Off™ Control Solvent per gallon of lacquer are needed to eliminate over spray roughness in the finish.

- Improves system flow
- Eliminates over spray
- Does not extend dry time with recommended amounts



M716-5007 Gallon

Retarder for Low VOC Coatings

Ideal for extending the flow out and open time of low VOC, solvent based coatings in high heat and humid environments. Retarder for Low VOC Coatings is a VOC exempt solvent that will not affect the total VOC content of a product.



M612-1047 Gallon

WATERBORNE COATING TIPS

See Coatings Reference Chart - Beginning on Page 116



FLOW SOLVENTS & RETARDERS

No Blush™ Retarder

No Blush™ Retarder is a blend of slow evaporating solvents to be used with all Mohawk nitrocellulose, pre-catalyzed lacquer and post-catalyzed lacquer coatings. Small amounts may be added to correct most flow, blushing or leveling problems that are often seen during application in humid environments.



- Improves leveling
- Extends flash dry time
- Corrects common spray issue such as blushing, orange peel & overspray

M716-2407 Gallon

Super Blush™ Retarder

Super Blush™ Retarder is a premium, very slow solvent for use where conditions of extreme high heat and humidity exist. This solvent used in small amounts will enhance the flow and leveling of all Mohawk nitrocellulose, pre-catalyzed lacquer and post-catalyzed lacquer coatings.



- Formulated for high heat and humid conditions
- Eliminate blushing
- Slowest retarding solvent available

M716-3407 Gallon

WASH & CLEAN UP SOLVENT

Clean-Up Solvent

Clean-Up Solvent is a reclaimed solvent that contains a high percentage of acetone. It is suitable for effectively cleaning spray guns, brushes and other finishing equipment. Due to the reclaimed nature of this product the solvent color and odor may vary slightly from batch to batch, which does not affect the product's performance.



- Effective equipment cleaning solvent
- <25 g/l VOC, economical cleaner

M650-9008 5 Gallon

M650-9009 55 Gallon drums - available as a custom order (4 drum minimum)

COATING ADDITIVES

Fish Eye FlowOut™ Additive

Helps to prevent fish eye depressions caused by silicone contamination. Recommended additive for lacquers. Improves flow out and gloss. Packaged in a convenient 1 ounce eye dropper bottle. 8 ounce refill bottles are also available.



M716-1601 1 oz.

M716-1604 8 oz. Refill

Flattening Paste

Flattening Paste may be used to reduce the sheen of Mohawk's nitrocellulose, pre-catalyzed and or conversion varnish topcoats. See Mohawk's Flattening Paste Product Data Sheet (PDS) for recommended additions to achieve specific sheens. Stir thoroughly into coating. Strain the material afterwards.



M716-1706 Quart

WATERBORNE COATINGS TIPS

The tips below are an effort to communicate product and application tips that will assist end users to achieve the expected results when using a waterborne coating. Always consult the Product Data Sheet (PDS) and Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) before use for more detailed information and instructions.

Thinning/Reduction

Waterborne coatings are manufactured at ready to spray viscosity. They may be thinned or reduced if needed, however they thin much more rapidly than solvent coatings. Typically the maximum reduction is about 5%. Regular tap water may be used.

Application

Waterborne sealers and finishes are high solids, quick building products. Excessive finish build can lead to a cloudy finish especially in lower sheens, cracking, cold checking and other finish failures. For best results, apply waterborne sealers and coatings in light, even coats of no more than 4 wet mils. The first coat should be applied very thin so that it can be easily and quickly sanded smooth to prepare a level surface for subsequent coats.

Sanding is necessary between all coats for maximum adhesion. Do not use a tack cloth to remove sanding dust. Sanding dust should be removed with a dry cloth or compressed air. Filtering is suggested at every opportunity to prevent unwanted debris from getting trapped in the film.

WATERBORNE COATINGS TIPS

Storage and Agitation

Always protect from freezing. Modern waterborne technologies cannot survive even one freeze/thaw cycle. Always stir waterborne coatings slowly and thoroughly before use. Do not shake waterborne products. Shaking will cause air bubbles that may remain in the film when sprayed causing an undesirable end result.

Sealers

All Waterborne finishes can be used as a self sealing system; however always use a Mohawk Waterborne Sealer under lower sheens (40 degrees or below) in order to reduce the risk of cloudy looking film that is sometimes caused by excessive build of lower sheen coatings. For results that resemble a solvent coating looking system, use Mohawk Waterborne Wood Tone Sealer (MA641-2400), if applied over stains, especially dark stain colors.

Equipment

Stainless steel spray equipment is recommended to avoid iron contamination (discoloration). Flush equipment and fluid lines after use with warm tap water. Waterborne finishes tend to dry on spray gun tips more rapidly than solvent coatings. Frequent cleaning of spray tips may be needed.

Spraying waterborne coatings with Air Assisted Airless or airless systems can be difficult because of the sheer those systems create in the product. Consult your equipment supplier for air cap, tip, and nozzle or suggested pump settings if flow or other issues are identified.

Safety

Always use proper ventilation and safety equipment when applying any coating. Refer to the product MSDS or SDS for detailed safety information.

Contact your Mohawk Sales Representative for a Troubleshooting Guide.

WHITE SEALERS

Waterborne White Sealer

Waterborne White Sealer is a water reducible, ultra low VOC, tintable, high solids, ready to spray white sealer that has excellent build and filling characteristics. Waterborne White Sealer may be topcoated with Mohawk's Waterborne Pre-Catalyzed Clear Lacquer or Waterborne Conversion Varnish to achieve any desired sheen. It is the perfect beginning to create white finishes for cabinets, millwork and MDF. Solids 57%.



Waterborne White Sealer - Continued

- Does not contain formaldehyde, lead or phthalates
- Exceptional build and hiding qualities
- Promotes adhesion with waterborne pre & post catalyzed finishes

M640-1067 Gallon

Waterborne Wood Tone Sealer

Mohawk Waterborne Wood Tone Sealer has a slight amber cast that adds warmth and richness to stain colors similar to a solvent based sealer look. Waterborne Wood Tone Sealer may be used as a sealer for both Waterborne Pre-Catalyzed or Waterborne Conversion Varnish topcoats. No catalyst is needed and it is ready to spray from the can. Waterborne Wood Tone Sealer is not recommended over white or other opaque colors. Solids: 34%.



GALLON 5 GALLON
M641-24007 M641-24008

CLEAR FINISHES

Waterborne Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer

Mohawk's NEW Waterborne Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer is a freeze-thaw stable formula that is water reducible, self cross-linking, low VOC technology that has excellent color retention and is suitable for cabinet, millwork, furniture and other high traffic interior wooden surfaces. It passes all KCMA performance standards and can be used as a self sealing system.



Formulated to meet production shop needs, it is an environmentally friendly alternative to comparable solvent base products. May be applied over any Mohawk stain. Allow oil type stains to dry a minimum of 1 hour for improved adhesion. Available in plastic containers, which resist rusting and improve shelf life. Solids: 35%.

- Water-clear product, will not change the color when applied over a color coat
- Improved flow and lay out on the surface due to having more open time
- Suitable for LEED® credits: EQ Credit 4.2 Low Emitting Materials - Paints & Coatings
- Contains no formaldehyde or isocyanate, low odor, water clean up
- Improved clarity, specifically with lower sheens

GALLON	SHEEN	
M640-21807	Gloss	80 Sheen
M640-21607	Semi-Gloss	60 Sheen
M640-21407	Satin	40 Sheen
M640-21207	Matte	20 Sheen
M640-21007	Sealer	

WATERBORNE PRODUCTS

See Coatings Reference Chart - Beginning on Page 116



CLEAR FINISHES

Waterborne Conversion Varnish

Mohawk's Waterborne Conversion Varnish is a freeze-thaw stable formula that is a water reducible, post catalyzed, low VOC emitting technology that has excellent color retention and is suitable for cabinet, millwork, furniture and other high traffic interior wooden surfaces. Waterborne Conversion Varnish delivers ultimate durability and mar resistance with as little as two coats and can be used as a self-sealing system.



Waterborne Conversion Varnish is formulated to meet production shop needs and is an excellent environmentally friendly alternative to comparable solvent base post catalyzed products. Waterborne Conversion Varnish may be applied over any Mohawk stain or opaque colors. Allow oil type stains to dry a minimum of 1 hour for improved adhesion.

Mohawk Waterborne Conversion Varnish is available in plastic single gallons which resist rusting and improve the product's shelf life. Solids: 36%.

- Suitable for LEED® projects
- Contains no formaldehyde, phthalates or lead
- Low odor, water clean up

GALLON	SHEEN	
M641-21807	Gloss	80 Sheen
M641-21607	Semi-Gloss	60 Sheen
M641-21407	Satin	40 Sheen
M641-21207	Matte	20 Sheen

Waterborne Conversion Varnish Catalyst

Mohawk's Waterborne Conversion Varnish Catalyst is the catalyst for the Waterborne Conversion Varnish. It provides added durability and mar resistance. Use at a rate of 5% by volume.



- Adds increased durability
- Contains no formaldehyde, phthalates or lead
- Low odor

M641-7014	6.5 oz.
M641-7016	Quart

Waterborne Brushing Urethane

Waterborne Brushing Urethane is a high quality, non-yellowing acrylic/urethane top coat that provides a beautiful finish that will enhance the beauty of your wood projects. Waterborne Brushing Urethane is low odor, fast drying and low VOC. It is easy to apply and has excellent leveling properties. It is a high solids, self-sealing finish that provides faster build with fewer coats for superior results. Solids: 28%.



- 275 VOC
- Meets KCMA requirements
- Water clean up
- Urethane / Acrylic blend
- Low odor
- Easy to use
- Can be brush, wipe or spray applied
- Dries quickly
- Excellent leveling properties
- Perfect for on-site application

QUART

M603-21606	Semi-Gloss
M603-21406	Satin
M603-21206	Flat

ADDITIVES

Waterborne Bubble Breaker

Mohawk Waterborne Bubble Breaker is an additive for the Waterborne Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer, Wood Tone Sealer, and Waterborne Conversion Varnish. Bubble Breaker will eliminate small bubbles that could appear on the finished surface when spraying at high temperatures and high humidity. Begin by adding Bubble Breaker at 1 ounce per gallon. Do not exceed 3 ounces per gallon. Electric drill mixing equipment is preferred. If electric equipment is not available, mix very well for at least 3-4 minutes.



If Bubble Breaker is not incorporated well, fisheyes may appear. If this happens, simply continue to mix the product with the Bubble Breaker addition aggressively for another 3-4 minutes.

- Zero VOC, water clean up
- Contains no lead or formaldehyde
- Use with any Mohawk waterborne sealer or topcoat

M647-1105 Pint

The Mohawk Architectural Finishing System

which is specifically formulated for applying stains and coatings on cabinetry, millwork, molding and other finishing projects that are applied to stationary structures in the field at job sites.

- ✓ Meets maximum VOC content for job site application anywhere in the U.S.A.
- ✓ Mohawk Finishing is registered with the EPA as a producer of architectural products.
- ✓ Complies with state recycling rules, as a member of PaintCare®

STAINS

Mohawk stains serve as the industry benchmark for color consistency, performance and selection. Our strong color palette is designed to help you achieve any high-end finish look and can often reduce the frustration of custom color matches.

Ultra® Penetrating Stain

A dye type stain that offers superior transparent qualities and excellent fade resistance. Will not bleed into top coat finishes. Ultra® Penetrating Stain may be brushed, wiped or sprayed directly on wood or mixed in lacquer for toning. Colors may be mixed to create additional shades. Ultra® Penetrating Stain offers the user the best combined characteristics of water, alcohol, or lacquer type dyes. Custom color matching available with a minimum order of 5 gallons per color.



Ultra® Penetrating Stains are best spray applied at 30-40 p.s.i. Apply in light coats until desired color is achieved. Each pass will increase the color strength. Ultra® Penetrating Stains may be reduced with Ultra® Penetrating Stain Reducer or Acetone for improved control.

Low solids coating with maximum 120 g/l VOC of material

QUART	GALLON	
MA520-2036	MA520-2037	Yellow
MA520-2056	MA520-2057	Mustard
MA520-2066	MA520-2067	Light Walnut
MA520-2076	MA520-2077	Medium Brown Walnut
MA520-2096	MA520-2097	Extra Dark Walnut
MA520-2186	MA520-2187	Light Red Mahogany
MA520-2246	MA520-2247	Black
MA520-2276	MA520-2277	Dark Red Mahogany
MA520-2296	MA520-2297	Brown Mahogany

Ultra® Penetrating Stain - Continued

MA520-2346	MA520-2347	Medium Dark Walnut
MA520-2366	MA520-2367	Brown Maple
MA520-2386	MA520-2387	Orange
MA520-2406	MA520-2407	Colonial Maple
MA520-2426	MA520-2427	Red
MA520-2456	MA520-2457	Oxblood
MA520-2496	MA520-2497	Perfect Brown
MA520-2736	MA520-2737	Modern Mahogany
MA520-3376	MA520-3377	Golden Oak
MA520-3866	MA520-3867	Medium Mahogany
MA520-4086	MA520-4087	Cherry
MA520-4136	MA520-4137	Green
MA520-4146	MA520-4147	Blue
MA520-4156	MA520-4157	Light Golden Oak
MA520-4766	MA520-4767	Burnt Sienna
MA520-4776	MA520-4777	Raw Sienna
MA520-01436	MA520-01437	Raw Umber
MA520-02056	MA520-02057	Medium Walnut
MA520-14356	MA520-14357	Burnt Umber
MA520-14786	MA520-14787	Van Dyke Brown
MA520-20466	MA520-20467	Lemon Yellow

Ultra® Penetrating Stain Reducer

Reduces the intensity of any color of Ultra® Penetrating Stain. Mix in any proportion with the colored stain.

MA520-00017 Gallon



Ultra® Penetrating Stain Retarder

Add to Ultra® Penetrating Stain to retard drying or to increase open time for working.

MA520-00026 Quart



MOHAWK ARCHITECTURAL SYSTEM

See Coatings Reference Chart - Beginning on Page 124



STAINS

Wiping Stain Clear Base

The Wiping Stain Clear Base has multiple uses:

- Use as a stain base to dilute the color of an MA240-series stain color without changing the way it works and dries or increasing the VOC's
- Use as a clear base and add colorants to make a custom stain color
- Use as a pre-stain conditioner to control stain color penetration and development



Wiping Stain Clear Base is:

- Short filled to allow user to add colorants to make custom colors
- EASY TO USE! Good open, working time.
- VOC compliant ANYWHERE IN THE COUNTRY for SHOP or ON SITE application!

MA240-50006 29 oz.
MA240-50007 116 oz.

Wiping Stain

Mohawk Wiping Stains are perfect for any interior wooden surface and are available in 24 stock colors. Wiping Stains are ready to use, semi-transparent, pigment based stains that are fade resistant, easy to stir, soft settling formulas. Only one hour drying time is needed before a lacquer sealer coat can be sprayed. Wiping Stains are easy to control because there's less lapping and may be applied by spray, brush or cloth. Wiping Stains are an ideal uniforming stain when applied over dye stains.



Virtually any finish can be applied over Wiping Stain, lacquer, shellac, varnish, polyurethane, acrylics and many others. Custom match colors available with 5 gallons per color minimum required.

- Max VOC 240 g/l
- Low VOC oil based pigment wiping stain

QUART	GALLON	
MA240-0026	MA240-0027	Natural
MA240-1606	MA240-1607	Fiddletone Cherry
MA240-2026	MA240-2027	White
MA240-2076	MA240-2077	Medium Brown Walnut
MA240-2096	MA240-2097	Extra Dark Walnut
MA240-2206	MA240-2207	Dark Golden Oak
MA240-2246	MA240-2247	Black
MA240-2276	MA240-2277	Dark Red Mahogany
MA240-2296	MA240-2297	Brown Mahogany
MA240-2346	MA240-2347	Medium Dark Walnut
MA240-2366	MA240-2367	Brown Maple

Wiping Stain - Continued

MA240-2406	MA240-2407	Colonial Maple
MA240-2466	MA240-2467	Red Mahogany
MA240-2496	MA240-2497	Perfect Brown
MA240-2736	MA240-2737	Modern Mahogany
MA240-3596	MA240-3597	Walnut
MA240-4086	MA240-4087	Cherry
MA240-4116	MA240-4117	Nutmeg
MA240-4156	MA240-4157	Light Golden Oak
MA240-01436	MA240-01437	Raw Umber
MA240-02056	MA240-02057	Medium Walnut
MA240-14356	MA240-14357	Burnt Umber
MA240-14786	MA240-14787	Van Dyke Brown
MA240-15226	MA240-15227	Statesman Oak

Xpert® Colorant

Mohawk Architectural Xpert® Colorants are a professional line of low VOC colorants that can be added to Mohawk Architectural stains and coatings products to create custom colors. The Mohawk Architectural Xpert® Colorants are quality controlled and held to a strict color standard which means end users can expect repeatable results of their custom color formulations.



Mohawk Architectural Xpert® Colorants are available in 18 colors. Xpert® Colorants are also critical components of the Mohawk Color Match System. 30 oz.

MA844-00616	Titanium White
MA844-03526	Bon Maroon
MA844-04516	Quinacridone Red
MA844-05506	Mono Azo Red
MA844-09826	Lead Free Orange
MA844-10546	Transparent Red Oxide
MA844-10636	Red Oxide
MA844-13526	Burnt Umber
MA844-18526	Transparent Yellow Oxide
MA844-18636	Yellow Iron Oxide
MA844-20756	Raw Umber
MA844-25556	Lead Free Medium Yellow
MA844-28526	Organic Yellow
MA844-55586	Phthalo Green
MA844-72626	Phthalo Blue
MA844-94516	Quinacridone Violet
MA844-99556	Lamp Black
MA844-99596	Jet Black

SEALERS

E-Z Vinyl® Sealer - Clear

E-Z Vinyl® Sealer is a sanding sealer designed for use in high contact areas where improved durability, water resistance, and adhesion are critical. A key advantage is improved system flexibility. When applied under Mohawk DuraCoat™ II Post-Catalyzed Clear Lacquer, the system passes and/or exceeds KCMA testing. No catalyst needed. Solids: 25%.



- Excellent moisture resistance
- Very good holdout, easy to use
- Promotes adhesion with pre and post-catalyzed topcoats

Maximum 275 g/l VOC EPA defined content

MA612-8007 Gallon
MA612-8008 5 Gallon

Finisher's Choice™ White Sanding Sealer

Finisher's Choice™ White Sanding Sealer is a maximum 275 g/l VOC pigmented lacquer sanding sealer. This high quality white colored sanding sealer is used to seal off wood or MDF surfaces before applying colored or clear topcoats. Our unique formulation sprays on wet, dries fast, is easy to sand and has excellent hold out properties. It is a high solids formulation that helps you save time and money by getting the build you need with less application. 2 coats are adequate for hide and build. Topcoat with Finisher's Choice™ White Lacquer of desired sheen. Solids: 34%.



- Quick dry, excellent flow-out
- Excellent hide, excellent sanding properties

MA612-35007 Gallon
MA612-35008 5 Gallon

Waterborne Wood Tone Sealer

Mohawk Waterborne Wood Tone Sealer has a slight amber cast that adds warmth and richness to stain colors similar to a solvent based sealer look. Waterborne Wood Tone Sealer may be used as a sanding sealer for both Waterborne Pre-Catalyzed or Waterborne Conversion Varnish topcoats. No catalyst is needed and it is ready to spray from the can. Waterborne Wood Tone Sealer is not recommended over white or other opaque colors. Solids: 57%.



MA641-24007 Gallon
MA641-24008 5 Gallon

COATINGS

Finisher's Choice™ Clear Lacquer

Finisher's Choice™ Clear Lacquers have always been trusted for high quality results. These lacquers are our best selling and easiest to use nitrocellulose formulation and perfect for applying to interior wooden surfaces. Our unique formulas are shipped at spray viscosity to help you save time and money by getting the build you need with less application. Solids: 20%.



- Quick dry
- Easy to touch up
- Excellent flow out
- Ready to spray viscosity

Maximum 275 g/l VOC EPA defined content

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
MA612-25807	MA612-25808	Gloss	80 Sheen
MA612-25607	MA612-25608	Semi-Gloss	60 Sheen
MA612-25407	MA612-25408	Satin	40 Sheen
MA612-25207	MA612-25208	Matte	20 Sheen
MA612-25107	MA612-25108	Flat	10 Sheen
MA612-25007	MA612-25008	Sealer	

Finisher's Choice™ White Lacquer

Finisher's Choice™ White Lacquers are easy to use and the perfect choice for producing a high quality white finish. Nitrocellulose Lacquers are trusted and used in shops and on site finishing jobs around the world. Our unique maximum 275 g/l VOC formulation sprays on wet, flows out beautifully and is shipped at spray viscosity to help you save time and money. Typically 2 coats are sufficient. For best results use after applying Mohawk Finisher's Choice™ White Sanding Sealer to seal off the wood or MDF surface. Solids: 37%.



- Quick dry, easy to touch up
- Excellent flow out, ready to spray viscosity

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
MA612-35807		Gloss	80 Sheen
MA612-35607		Semi-Gloss	60 Sheen
MA612-35407	MA612-35408	Satin	40 Sheen
MA612-35207	MA612-35208	Matte	20 Sheen

MOHAWK ARCHITECTURAL SYSTEM

See Coatings Reference Chart - Beginning on Page 124



COATINGS

CAB/Acrylic Topcoat

Mohawk CAB (Cellulose Acetate Butyrate) Acrylic Topcoat is a 275 VOC maximum compliant, self-sealing coating that provides a clear, non-yellowing film that is perfect to topcoat interior wood surfaces. It is the best choice for light colored stains and may be applied over pigmented lacquer colors because it does not yellow with age. Available in clear and white systems.



- Passes KCMA standard testing and works great on cabinets
- Will not yellow or amber
- No recoat window or pot life
- No mixing or reduction necessary
- Fast drying

CAB/Acrylic Clear Topcoat - Solids: 20%

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
MA612-40607	MA612-40608	Semi-Gloss	60
MA612-40407	MA612-40408	Satin	40
MA612-40207	MA612-40208	Matte	20
MA612-40107	MA612-40108	Flat	10

CAB/Acrylic White Topcoat - Solids: 31%

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
MA612-41607	MA612-41608	Semi-Gloss	60
MA612-41407	MA612-41408	Satin	40
MA612-41207	MA612-41208	Matte	20
MA612-41107	MA612-41108	Flat	10

DuraCoat™ II Post-Catalyzed Clear Lacquer

Same performance and quality as our DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed Clear Lacquer in a 275 VOC formulation! DuraCoat™ II Post-Catalyzed Clear Lacquers are premium quality professional finishes for furniture, cabinets and millwork, which are very user friendly. DuraCoat™ features high solids, moisture and mar resistance, good flexibility and are more durable than regular nitrocellulose lacquers. When used as a self-seal system or over our E-Z Vinyl® or high solids DuraCoat™ II Sealer, DuraCoat™ II produces an exceptional finish system that passes KCMA testing. DuraCoat™ II is also easy to mix. One bottle of the appropriate, pre-measured DuraCoat™ II Catalyst (M612-301) is added to a single gallon or a 5 gallon pail. DuraCoat™ II has a 6 month shelf life after the catalyst is added. Solids 26%.



- 6 month catalyzed shelf life
- Excellent durability and performance

Maximum 275 g/l VOC EPA defined content

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
MA612-34807	MA612-34808	Gloss	80 Sheen
MA612-34607	MA612-34608	Semi Gloss	60 Sheen
MA612-34407	MA612-34408	Satin	40 Sheen
MA612-34207	MA612-34208	Matte	20 Sheen

Catalyze with MA612-301 (Coating has less than maximum allowed VOC content as defined by EPA when catalyzed)

MA612-3014	3.2 oz. For Single Gallon
MA612-3015	16 oz. For 5 Gallon Pail

COATINGS

Waterborne Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer

Mohawk's NEW Waterborne Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer is a freeze-thaw stable formula that is water reducible, self cross-linking, low VOC technology that has excellent color retention and is suitable for cabinet, millwork, furniture and other high traffic interior wooden surfaces. It passes all KCMA performance standards and can be used as a self sealing system.



Formulated to meet production shop needs, it is an environmentally friendly alternative to comparable solvent base products. May be applied over any Mohawk stain. Allow oil type stains to dry a minimum of 1 hour for improved adhesion. Available in plastic containers, which resist rusting and improve shelf life. Solids: 35%.

- Water-clear product, will not change the color when applied over a color coat
- Improved flow and lay out on the surface due to having more open time
- Suitable for LEED® credits: EQ Credit 4.2 Low Emitting Materials - Paints & Coatings
- Contains no formaldehyde or isocyanate, low odor, water clean up
- Improved clarity, specifically with lower sheens

GALLON	SHEEN	
MA640-21807	Gloss	80 Sheen
MA640-21607	Semi-Gloss	60 Sheen
MA640-21407	Satin	40 Sheen
MA640-21207	Matte	20 Sheen
MA640-21007	Sealer	

Waterborne Conversion Varnish

Mohawk's Waterborne Conversion Varnish is a freeze-thaw stable formula that is a water reducible, post catalyzed, low VOC emitting technology that has excellent color retention and is suitable for cabinet, millwork, furniture and other high traffic interior wooden surfaces. Waterborne Conversion Varnish delivers ultimate durability and mar resistance with as little as two coats and can be used as a self-sealing system.



Waterborne Conversion Varnish is formulated to meet production shop needs and is an excellent environmentally friendly alternative to comparable solvent base post catalyzed products. Waterborne Conversion Varnish may be applied over any Mohawk stain or opaque colors. Allow oil type stains to dry a minimum of 1 hour for improved adhesion.

Mohawk Waterborne Conversion Varnish is available in plastic single gallons which resist rusting and improve the product's shelf life. Solids: 36%.

- Suitable for LEED® projects
- Contains no formaldehyde, phthalates or lead
- Low odor, water clean up

GALLON	SHEEN	
MA641-21807	Gloss	80 Sheen
MA641-21607	Semi-Gloss	60 Sheen
MA641-21407	Satin	40 Sheen
MA641-21207	Matte	20 Sheen

Waterborne Conversion Varnish Catalyst

For use with Mohawk's Waterborne Conversion Varnish. It provides added durability and mar resistance. Use at a rate of 5% by volume.

- Adds increased durability, low odor
- Contains no formaldehyde, phthalates or lead

MA641-7014	6.5 oz.
MA641-7016	Quart



ADDITIVES

Retarder for Low VOC Coatings

Ideal for extending the flow out and open time of low VOC, solvent based coatings in high heat and humid environments. Retarder for Low VOC Coatings is a VOC exempt solvent that will not affect the total VOC content of a product.



MA612-1047	Gallon
------------	--------

ADDITIVES

Waterborne Bubble Breaker

Mohawk Waterborne Bubble Breaker is an additive for the waterborne coating that eliminates small bubbles in the film.

- Zero VOC, water clean up
- Contains no lead or formaldehyde
- Use with any Mohawk waterborne sealer or topcoat



MA647-1105 Pint

MISCELLANEOUS

Wet Mil Gauge

For measuring wet film thickness of lacquers, enamels, paints and many other wet coatings that are sprayed, dipped or brushed on a smooth surface. Total dry film thickness of entire system should not exceed 4 dry mil including sealers.



M900-1040

RUBBING AGENTS

Pumice Stone

Produces a soft luster. Use to produce a smooth finish after applying the final coat of lacquer or Varnish. Rub the entire surface with 4F Pumice Stone and Rub-Cut™ Oil. A soft luster finish will be the final result. Net Wt. 5 lbs.



M720-1404 Extra Fine 4F

Rotten Stone

Produces a hi-gloss finish. Extra fine powdered abrasive for achieving a mirror-like finish on various coatings. This material has extra fine cutting and smoothing properties. Excellent for high-gloss finishes. Applied with water or Rub Cut™ Oil. Often employed after a finish has been rubbed with Pumice Stone.



M720-1500 Net Wt. 5 lbs.

Bril-Glow™ Mild Abrasive

Restores the new look to finished surfaces. Removes surface scratches. Restores the "new" look to coated surfaces which have become cloudy and lifeless. Applied as a polish and then buffed until the original true beauty of the finish is restored.



M770-1006 Quart

Rub Cut™ Oil

Also known as Paraffin Oil. Designed as a rubbing agent for use with abrasive papers, Pumice Stone, etc. Rub Cut™ Oil speeds rubbing and leveling due to its formulation of fine chemical abrasives and cutting oils.

M740-1007 Gallon



Rubbing Compound

Level I (Low Sheen)

Semi-paste, fine abrasive compound for rubbing down lacquer, shellac and most other finishes. Removes minor surface imperfections and overspray on spot repairs. Use Neutral on white and light colored surfaces. Black is ideal for darker finishes. Use by hand or with buffer. Quart.

M730-1006 Neutral

M730-4006 Black



Liquid Rubbing Compound (3-Step)

Level II (Medium to High Sheen)

STEP 1: Liquid Rubbing Compound

Used to remove overspray and wet sanding scratches on conventional and modern high tech finishes. Yields a high satin sheen. Use for hand or machine buffing.



STEP 2: Liquid Polishing Compound

Cleans and polishes while removing Step 1 Liquid Rubbing Compound scratches and swirl marks. Yields a medium gloss sheen. Use by hand or with machine buffers.

STEP 3: Liquid Finishing Compound

Removes swirl marks from Step 2 Liquid Polishing Compound and increases surface gloss. Leaves a "polished" look. Use by hand or with machine buffers.

QUART

M730-0106 Step 1 Rubbing Compound

M730-0206 Step 2 Polishing Compound

M730-0306 Step 3 Finishing Compound

RUBBING AGENTS

Poly-Buf™ Rubbing Compound

Level III (Super High Sheen) Compounds used after Step 3 Finishing Compounds to achieve the high gloss “wet look.” Start with the medium grade for initially rubbing out a refinished surface. Use the fine grade for rubbing fine scratches, and the extra fine grade for extra fine scratches and increasing the gloss.



8 OZ.	GALLON	GRADE
M890-0014	M890-0017	Medium
M890-0044	M890-0047	Medium - Black
M890-0024	M890-0027	Fine
M890-0034	M890-0037	Extra - Fine

Wool-Lube Rubbing Lubricant

Wool-Lube paste is a highly concentrated, multi-purpose, water reducible, non-abrasive rubbing and sanding lubricant. Wool-Lube is non-toxic and contains no silicones. Reduce with water as a lubricant with steel wool or abrasive pads for smoothing, removing packing marks and scratches from finished surfaces. Wool-Lube is an excellent sanding lubricant for use with wet/dry sandpapers. Does not interfere with the adhesion or drying of lacquer. Finishes rubbed with Wool-Lube and an abrasive can be recoated immediately after being wiped dry. Can be used with dry abrasive powders such as Pumice, Rotten Stone. Use of a sanding lubricant greatly extends the life of waterproof sandpapers.



M720-1356	Quart
M720-1357	Gallon

Wool-Lube Rubbing Lubricant

Wool-Lube liquid can be used full strength or slightly reduced with water as a lubricant with steel wool or abrasive pads for smoothing, removing packing marks and scratches from finished surfaces. When reduced with water, Wool-Lube is an excellent sanding lubricant for use with wet/dry sandpapers. Does not interfere with the adhesion or drying of lacquer. Finishes rubbed with Wool-Lube and an abrasive can be recoated immediately after being wiped dry.



M720-1365	Pint
M720-1367	Gallon
M720-1368	5 Gallon

Flat Lube™ Paste Flattener

Paste Flattener used with water and a steel wool pad to produce a satin or flat sheen finish. Cleans easily and is completely free of residue. Apply with 1/0, 2/0, or 3/0 steel wool depending upon how flat a sheen is desired. Eliminates hairline scratches. Ideal for oil walnut finishes.



M720-1306 Quart

Buff-N-Polish Kit

The most popular products available for scratch removal and buffing of all finished furniture surfaces. Use on lacquer, catalyzed finishes and polyesters.



M905-0700

Contents:

Poly-Buf™ Polishing Compound

1 each of Medium and Extra Fine (8 oz)

Micro-Mesh Abrasives

1 each of #2400, 3200, 3600, 4000, 600, 8000, and 12000

1 Cork Block

ADHESIVES

Super Grip™ Resin Glue

Cream colored, liquid, dries colorless. A ready-to-use, heavy duty, aliphatic resin adhesive of outstanding strength. Solvent resistant, heat resistant and impact resistant. Unharmful by repeated freezing and thawing. Super Grip™ Glue will bond a wide variety of materials, such as leather, imitation leather, high pressure laminates, cloth and certain rubber products, to themselves or to other materials (one of the materials must be porous so that moisture can leave the glue line). Used in furniture factories and industrial woodworking plants for heavy joint work, lamination, edge gluing and general assembly. Not waterproof.



M745-3404	8 oz.
M745-3406	Quart
M745-3407	Gallon

ADHESIVES

Polyurethane Glue

Titebond® Polyurethane Glue is a breakthrough in adhesive technology. It is the only polyurethane glue to combine a long 20 minute working time with a short 45 minute clamp time. Offers superior wood-to-wood performance with excellent sandability and is unaffected by finishes. Ideal for metals, ceramics and most plastics. Ready to use.



M745-3105 Net Wt. 8 oz.

Loctite® Vinyl, Fabric & Plastic Adhesive

Loctite® Vinyl, Fabric & Plastic Flexible Adhesive is a clear liquid formulated for repairing and mending flexible plastics such as vinyl seats, cushions, tarps and outdoor gear. The adhesive is highly flexible to withstand bending and twisting. It dries to a transparent and waterproof bond. It will not yellow or go brittle with age.



- Bonds paper, glass, metal, ceramic, leather, wood, fabric rubber and some plastics
- Waterproof so it can be used for interior or exterior applications
- Dries clear for invisible repairs and eliminates unsightly tape or patches
- Remains flexible and will not brittle or yellow with age for long lasting repairs

M850-2035 1 oz.

Aerosol Activator

The Aerosol Activator has been formulated so it can be used successfully in just about any situation you can think of. For best results, apply sparingly at a distance of about 11 inches from the target. Net Wt. 10 oz.

- Cures Instant Adhesive on white wood dents in about ten seconds or less without causing undue chlorois.
- Does not adversely affect finishes when gluing broken pieces and splinters on finished wood. It does not soften the finish or leave a telltale shiny spot.
- Effective when applied to one piece of wood, the glue is applied to another piece, and then the pieces are joined. The Activator will not prematurely cure the adhesive before it bonds the parts.
- Does not leave an oily residue.



M745-2012

CA Glue Tips

Thin, needle-like plastic tube attaches to the tapered tip of the CA glue bottle. Allows dispensing of glue into cracks and joints. This easily replaceable tip helps avoid clogging of the main tip on the bottle. For use with the following glues: M745-1241, M745-1005, M745-1242, M745-1300, M745-1243 and M745-1430. Package of 12.



M745-3550 Pro Tips Extension Applicators

Precision Tips

Allows dispensing of glue into cracks and joints. For use with Mohawk adhesives 1 ounce and 2 ounce bottles. These do not fit Hot Stuff Instant Glue.



M745-1495 100/pk

Industrial Grade Instant Adhesive Cyanoacrylate Glue

Industrial grade for maximum bonding strength. The thin version wicks into tight places where flowing into and under is essential. Medium and Heavy are for semi-smooth surfaces. Gel viscosity is for filling and bonding porous surfaces. Non-whitening activator accelerates curing time. De-Bonder removes unwanted or excess glue. Glue any combination of wood, naugahyde, plastic, veneers, cardboard, rubber, ceramics, leather or vinyl. No clamping, instant set.



- M745-1241 Thin Adhesive - Net Weight: 1.1 oz/31.4g
- M745-1005 Thin Adhesive - Net Weight: 2.2 oz/62.7g
- M745-1410 Thin Adhesive - Net Weight: 8.9 oz/251g
- M745-1260 Medium/Thin - Net Weight: 2.2 oz/62.7g
- M745-1242 Medium Adhesive - Net Weight: 1.1 oz/31.3g
- M745-1300 Medium Adhesive - Net Weight: 2.2 oz/62.79g
- M745-1310 Medium Adhesive - Net Weight: 8.9 oz/251g
- M745-1243 Heavy Adhesive - Net Weight: 1.1 oz/32.5g
- M745-1430 Heavy Adhesive - Net Weight: 2.3 oz/65g
- M745-1500 Gel Adhesive - Net Weight: 0.7 oz/20g
- M745-1001 De-Bonder - Net Weight: 1.8 oz/51.4g
- M745-2002 Activator - Net Weight: 1.4 oz/40.2g
- M745-2005 Activator - Net Weight: 5.7 oz/161g
- M745-1524 Activator - Net Weight: 22.7 oz/644g
- M745-1499 Instant Adhesive Starter Kit
(1 each of: Thin Adhesive, Medium Adhesive, Gel Adhesive, De-Bonder, Activator)
- M745-1490 Instant Adhesive Tips (2/Pkg.)
[fits 1 oz. & 2 oz. size]
- M745-1480 Empty 8 oz. Activator Bottle w/Pump
- M745-1484 Pump only - 2 oz.
- M745-1488 Pump only - 8 oz. Activator

ADHESIVES

Instant Adhesive Medium Thin Liquid Black

Used to effectively fill joints for a seamless appearance prior to painting. It serves as a quick setting, stabilizing, production joint filler.



M745-1330 - Net Weight: 2.3 oz/63.9g

Hot Stuff Instant Glue

Positively the finest gluing system developed to date! Incredible strength... Easy to use... Dries instantly with accelerator solvent. Three different viscosities to handle a multitude of repair jobs, from wobbly chairs to china or glass. (Not available in Canada.)



- M745-3511 Original Glue-1 oz. (Red Label)
- M745-3512 Original Glue-2 oz.
- M745-3521 Gap Filling Glue-1 oz. (Yellow Label)
- M745-3522 Gap Filling Glue-2 oz.
- M745-3532 Ultra Gap Filling Glue-2 oz. (Green Label)
- M745-3540 Hot Stuff NCF Quick Adhesive Activator Aerosol-6 oz.
- M745-3545 Solvent-2 oz.
- M745-3546 Tips w/ Caps
- M745-3500 Starter Kit (1 each of: 1 oz. Hot Stuff Original, Gap Filling, and Ultra Gap Filling Glues; Hot Stuff NCF Quick Adhesive Activator Aerosol-6 oz.; 2 oz. Solvent; package of Tips.)

Epoxy Glue - Liquid

This product retains all of the physical strengths of epoxy adhesives while offering the added advantage of quick setting, even in thin films and at low temperatures. It will bond steel, ceramics, copper, wood, and nearly all other types of materials including concrete. It is nonshrinking and will even harden under water. 12 Hour Cure is used where excessive stress and strain is a factor (furniture legs). Two part formula mixes 1 to 1.



3-5 MINUTE WORK TIME - 12 HOUR CURE

- M745-2008 Part 1 - Net Weight: 9.8 oz/277g
Part 2 - Net Weight: 9.4 oz/267g
- M745-2016 Part 1 - Net Weight: 19.5 oz/554g
Part 2 - Net Weight: 18.9 oz/535g

2 HOUR WORK TIME - 12 HOUR CURE

- M745-2001 Part 1 - Net Weight: 9.8 oz/277g
Part 2 - Net Weight: 9.4 oz/267g

Epoxy Adhesive

Two-part industrial grade adhesive which mixes in the dispensing unit tip. No mess, no measuring. Sets in 6 to 8 minutes. Clear and woodtone available. Wood tone can also be used as a filler. *NOTE: Mixing tips are not included with adhesive or gun and must be purchased separately.*



- M745-1431 Clear Adhesive - Net Weight: 2 oz/56.5g
- M745-1432 Pine Adhesive - Net Weight: 2 oz/58g
- M745-1433 Dispensing Gun
- M745-1435 Epoxy Mixing Tips, 6", Pkg. of 12

Epoxy Paste Adhesive

High quality epoxy adhesive in paste form. This product is designed as a general purpose rapid set adhesive. Provides excellent results. Heavy enough to use without sagging or dripping on vertical surfaces. Can be pre-mixed with Blendal® Powders to match the finish being repaired. This Epoxy Adhesive can handle the toughest projects including badly splintered wooden parts. Two part formula mixes 1 to 1.



- M745-2125 Part 1 - Net Weight: 19.5 oz/554g
Part 2 - Net Weight: 18.7 oz/530g

ADHESIVES

Spray Adhesive

Spray Adhesive offers a fast tack time, which enables general purpose bonding on a wide variety of substrates, high bond strength and may be used to create a temporary or permanent bond. It's unique formula prevents soak in of the adhesive on porous surfaces. Spray Adhesive does not contain methylene chloride and meets Federal and State VOC requirements. Net Wt. 10 oz.



M103-0195

LUBRICANTS

Slideez™ Lubricant

Lubricates wood, metal or plastic. Due to semi-paste consistency, lubrication will last much longer. Drawers, windows and doors work easier with an application of Slideez™ Lubricant. Good for starting wood screws, prevents binding of all moving parts. This product will not stain or cake up, and is non-flammable. Does not contain silicones. Net Wt. 16 oz.



M750-1205

Silicone Dry Lubricant

Lubricates and prevents sticking of doors, drawers, locks, hinges, latches. Protects against corrosion and rust on tools, machinery, moving parts, conveyors, cutting blades. Prevents bunching and binding, speeds cutting, sewing and fabric flow in the textile industry. Unaffected by water, oil and most common solvents. Will not freeze, melt or flush off. Net Wt. 11.5 oz.



M103-0177

E-Z Slip™ Lubricant

Greaseless wood lubricant for drawers, doors, windows and any wood fixtures that tend to bind. Reduces friction, prevents wear, and helps to increase ease of moving parts. Net Wt. 13 oz.



M103-0477

POLISHES

Penthouse® Polish

Penthouse® Polish protects and preserves the natural beauty of all fine furniture. Excellent for use on all types of finishes on furniture, cabinets, doors, woodwork and paneling. Net Wt. 14 oz.

- Improved cleaning properties
- Better atomization, Improved fragrance
- Slightly different spray pattern
- Increased sheen



M107-0333

Bristol® Cream Polish

Recommended polish for all finishes: furniture, vinyl, leather, enamel and porcelain. Cleans as it polishes, imparting a rich, clear patina finish. Wipes perfectly clean, completely free of oil residue. An occasional dusting with a cloth treated with Bristol® Cream Polish is all that is needed to insure lasting beauty. Does not contain silicones.



M810-2004 8 oz.

M810-2005 16 oz.

M810-2007 Gallon

Classic Care™ Polish

Cleans and polishes all types of furniture. Silicone free. Safe for all finishes. Net Wt. 14 oz.

- Improved cleaning properties
- Better atomization, improved fragrance
- Slightly different spray pattern
- Cleans and polishes without raising the sheen



M107-0444

Lemon Oil Polish

The best known of all furniture polishes. Light transparent yellow in color, excellent to use on all shades of furniture. Many finishers like this product as a rubbing lubricant. Oil finishes are maintained with Lemon Oil Polish. Does not contain silicones. Ideal to use on dustcloths and mops to avoid dust becoming airborne and resettling.



M820-2004 8 oz.

M820-2005 16 oz.

M820-2007 Gallon

POLISHES

Lemon Oil Polish

Professional Lemon Oil Furniture Polish that beautifies all types of furniture, woodwork, paneling and cabinets. Chemically holds dust on dust mops and cloths, preventing it from resettling on the polished surface. Ideal for dust cloths and floor mops. Net Wt. 12 oz.



M107-0466

OZ® Polish

The "all in one" furniture cream polish. The easiest one step operation in the business. Does more, goes further. Cleans, polishes, and protects in one operation. May be used on any smooth surface furniture, marble, tile, refrigerators, cabinets, chrome, fixtures - you name it! Non-flammable, nonabrasive, greaseless, quick drying and contains no silicones.



- Antistatic agent for less dusting, lower VOC
- Ultraviolet light absorber to protect the color of the wood
- Lemon scent for a fresh, clean fragrance
- Extended evaporation rate meaning larger pieces can be polished with greater ease

M860-0005 Pint
M860-0006 Quart
M860-0007 Gallon
M107-0860 Aerosol - Net Wt. 13 oz.

Scratch & Mar Resister Polish

Mohawk Scratch & Mar Resister Polish is designed to make finished wood surfaces more resistant to scratches and marring than an untreated surface by adding surface lubrication. Mohawk Scratch & Mar Resister Polish reduces printing of the surface, packing marks and will not affect the finish sheen.



- Provides scratch resistance to wood
 - Reduces coefficient of friction by adding surface lubrication
- Natural and tinted formulas
 - For light and dark finishes
- Contains an anti-static agent
- Scratch & Mar Resister Polish can be recoated
- Does not affect the sheen

M811-0003 Clear - 4 oz.
M811-0005 Clear - 16 oz.
M811-0007 Clear - Gallon
M811-0015 Tinted - 16 oz.

WAXES

Paste Wax-Blue Label

With carnauba waxes for furniture & floors. A superb balanced blend of waxes and pure gum spirits turpentine. Water resistant and long lasting. Unsurpassed for use on all wooden surfaces. Can be hand or machine buffed for a high luster. Net Wt. 1 lb.



M860-12435 Natural
M860-12455 Brown

Tone Finish Furniture Wax with Oil of Lemon

Mohawk Tone Finish Fine Furniture Wax polishes, protects and preserves the natural beauty on all fine furniture from antiques to modern. Tone Finish Wax is formulated with rich hard waxes blended with oil of lemon. Also excellent for paneling and woodwork. Net Wt. 13 oz.



M107-0200

SCRATCH REMOVERS

Scratch-Off™ for Dark Finishes

Recommended for all shades of walnut and mahogany furniture. Ideal for the delivery person and home owner. Colors and blends in all minor surface scratches.



M840-2004 8 oz.
M840-2005 16 oz.
M840-2007 Gallon

Scratch-Off™ for Light Finishes

Covers scratches on all Maple, Pine, Oak, Ash and similar light colored woods. Fingernail scratches seem to disappear right before your eyes.



M840-4004 8 oz.
M840-4005 16 oz.
M840-4007 Gallon

SCRATCH REMOVERS

Scratch-Off™

Hide scratches and minor imperfections as you polish. Use on new or used furniture, woodwork, doors and paneling. Often used by manufacturers to hide residue in carvings after rubbing. Adds value. Net Wt. 13 oz.

- M107-0320 Natural
M107-0321 Golden Oak
M107-0381 Mahogany



CLEANERS

Cabinet & Furniture Cleaner

The Cabinet & Furniture Cleaner is an excellent overall cleaner for cabinetry and furniture. Cabinet & Furniture Cleaner can be used to clean light to moderate dirt and will not affect the finish. Cabinet & Furniture Cleaner is concentrated and must be diluted at a ratio of 4 ounces per 1 gallon of water. Net Wt. 8 oz.



For a complete maintenance system see the Cabinet Care Kit on page 72,87.

M840-5004

Crystal & Glass Cleaner

Windows, mirrors, and crystal remain clean longer. Dries crystal clear in seconds without leaving a dirt catching film. Also used for cleaning refrigerators, stoves, chrome and other appliances. Net Wt. 15 oz.

M107-0485



Hand Cleaner - Kresto® Special ULTRA

Kresto® Special ULTRA Hand Cleaner is a high performance hand cleaner designed to quickly and effectively clean paint, lacquer, stains, resins, and adhesives from the hands. Its special ingredients make it much easier on the skin and safer than products with harsh solvents and abrasives. Its natural scrubber, walnut shell powder, is easier on the skin, and the pH matches that of skin, reducing the likelihood of contracting dermatitis. It rinses easily and does not clog pipes and drains. Net Wt. 8.45 oz.



M770-1725

Furniture Wash

Removes dirt, dust, fingerprint marks. Maintains the original sheen of the finish. Ideal for preparing furniture for delivery to the showroom or home. Dries crystal clean without oily residue. Recommended for all shades of furniture.

M712-1757 Gallon



Furniture Cleaner & Restorer

Maintains the original new look of oiled, walnut, teak and rosewood furniture. Instantly restores color as it cleans. Hides scratches. Net Wt. 11.8 oz.

M107-0179



Plush™ Furniture Cleaner & Restorer

Cleans and maintains the original sheen of a finish. Helps to prevent printing and dries completely free of oily residue. Recommended as a general prep cleaner and preservative for all finished surfaces. Does not contain silicones.

- M830-2004 8 oz
M830-2005 16 oz.
M830-2007 Gallon



Cabinet Care Kit

The Cabinet Care Kit is ideal for cabinet shops, cabinet dealers, furniture retailers, distributors - virtually anyone who wants to "maintain the showroom appearance" of their wooden surfaces. The Cabinet Care Kit contains everything your customer needs to care for their cabinetry and furniture investment.

M881-0004

Contents:

- 1 - 8 oz. Cabinet & Furniture Cleaner - an excellent overall cleaner for cabinetry and furniture. Use to clean light to moderate dirt. Will not affect the finish. Cabinet & Furniture Cleaner is concentrated and must be diluted at a ratio of 4 ounces per 1 gallon of water.
- 1 - 8 oz. Plush™ Cabinet & Furniture Polish and Restorer - may be used on any interior wooden surface to clean and maintain fine cabinetry and furniture pieces without altering the original sheen. Dries free of oily residue and resists fingerprinting when dry.
- 2 Cleaning & Polishing Cloths
- 1 Dusting Cloth



SURFACE PREP

Quick Clean

A combination of solvents that removes unwanted foreign materials from most surfaces prior to applying a new finish or repair work of finished surfaces. Quick Clean is ideal for cabinets, furniture, appliances, woodwork, and other finished surfaces. Net Wt. 13 oz.

- Dries quickly, non-greasy formula, low odor
- Remove unwanted glaze during the glazing process
- Remove labels and glue from most surfaces
- Clean and prepare finished surfaces prior to applying an additional finish coat



M107-3012

Wax Wash™ Remover

Removes wax, oil and foreign materials from most surfaces in one application. Prior to applying a new finish or spot repair, clean surface with Wax Wash™ Remover. The presence of oil, wax or foreign materials on a surface can retard drying of a new finish which can be avoided by cleaning with Wax Wash™ Remover. Benzene, Naphtha or Alcohol by themselves will not remove all foreign matter as well as this product. Ideal to use on furniture, woodwork and appliances prior to refinishing.



M712-1906 Quart
M712-1907 Gallon
M107-0190 Aerosol

Silicone Wash

Excellent afterwash for removers. A wash which helps to remove silicone residue caused by polishes and waxes. Also minimizes fisheye problems from silicones. Mohawk Silicone Wash is an excellent afterwash for removers.



M712-3207 Gallon

Stripper Wash

The best product for removal of wax residue left by furniture strippers. Prepares the stripped surface for proper refinishing. Effective and easy to use.

M710-2007 Gallon



UPHOLSTERY CLEANERS

Vinyl/Plastic & Leather Cleaner

Easily cleans vinyl upholstery, rubber, enamel, ceramics and chrome appliances. Not only cleans but also provides a protective film for subsequent recleaning. Also recommended for vinyl auto tops and upholstery. Net Wt. 16 oz.

M107-0479



Upholstery/Fabric Cleaner

Cleans grease, ink, crayon, red drinks, lipstick, cosmetics, iodine, blood, sunblock, shoe polish and much more. This product can be used to remove stains on washable textiles and carpeting. 32 oz. trigger spray.

- No Bleach

M103-3001



Ink Remover

Removes ball point pen ink from vinyl upholstery, polyester, cotton and wool fabrics. Will not hurt materials. Just dab on and blot off with clean cloth when ink is dissolved. If finish is removed, use Mohawk's Clear Vinyl Spray Finish.

M874-0001



UPHOLSTERY CLEANERS

Spot Cleaning Gun

Mohawk's Spot Cleaning Gun is of compact size and weight, which is so important with continuous daily use. It is made to fastidious specifications. This ultra-high quality airless electric gun pumps a spray of cleaning fluid powerful enough to quickly remove textile related stains such as grease, oil, make-up and screen printing inks. This gun will also remove flock lettering and transfers from any type of fabric, without leaving rings even on delicate silks and satins.



- Lightweight, easy to handle
- Virtually indestructible, maintenance free

M775-1000 Spot Cleaning Gun

WOOD FLOOR SYSTEM

Hydro Cleaner Wood Floor Cleaner

Hydro Cleaner Wood Floor Cleaner is a ready-to-use, environmentally friendly cleaner and wax remover for sealed laminate and hardwood floors. Hydro Cleaner should be applied by spraying a light mist of product over a 6 ft. x 6 ft. section (or smaller) of floor. After a short time, remove the product by working with a very light floor abrasive pad or a floor mop. For best results, rinse with clear water afterward. Heel marks and heavier dirt marks can be removed with a cloth soaked with Hydro Cleaner.



M730-30006 Quart

Hydro Care Wood Floor Protector

is a water-based, environmentally friendly, wax maintenance product that can be used on all types of wood. Hydro Care should be applied in very thin coats and is intended to even up (refresh) the appearance in the traffic areas of the floor while providing a thin, soil resistant protective coating.



M730-30016 Quart

MOHAWK Professional Leather System



Identifying different types of leather finishes and determining what touch-up and repair products are suited for each can be a difficult task. To make it easy, all Professional Leather System products are coded to help you choose the correct products. Below you'll find simple descriptions of different kinds of leather, and their corresponding Codes. All products on the following pages are coded to make it easy to match leathers with the appropriate products.

Aniline (also called Natural) (A)

The surface of this leather has been colored with transparent dyes. This transparency is similar to looking at a piece of stained wood, whereas the grain stays natural and visibly distinguishable. Aniline leather will have imperfections and differences, just as fingerprints are different for each individual. This difference is nature's signature and assurance that every hide is one of a kind. These leathers have minimal surface protection and thus tend to show the effects of usage such as wear, scratches, UV exposure, etc.

To maintain the natural beauty of aniline leather it is mandatory to establish a routine of cleaning and protection. Leather Protector should be applied right at the beginning of usage. Cleaning and protection should then be done every six months, even more often on high traffic areas.

Semi-Aniline (A)

This leather is covered with a lightly pigmented coating on which transparent and brilliant colors are oversprayed to reconstruct the natural appearance of the leather. Since the coating is thin, it offers only minimal protection, so an application of Leather Protector is recommended.

Pigmented or Top Coated (P)

This is the most widely used finishing technique. The finish consists of an opaque basecoat of pigmented resins followed by a protective topcoat. The natural color of the leather is completely covered. Therefore, pigmented leather can be identified by its uniform color. It is ideal for high use items like furniture or automotive seats, especially when you want your kids to use them "trouble-free". With the aid of Mohawk Professional Leather Care products, these leathers are easily maintained. If restoration is necessary, full re-coloring is possible

Pull Up (X)

Fashions come and go, but waxy and oiled leathers are here to stay. These two related types of leather are called "pull up," a phrase originally used to describe the effect on a type of leather also known as "Timberland" after that well-known footwear producer made this type of article famous. These leathers lighten when stretched, bent or "pulled up." They are categorized as natural because they do not have a thick topcoat.

Nubuck (N)

This leather is actually aniline leather that has been sanded to give it a fine, velvety surface. It should not be confused with suede, which is the flesh side of leather. The look and feel of nubuck leather is incomparable for low use applications where elegance is desired. To properly care for nubuck, it is important to adhere to a routine of cleaning followed by protection. This regimen should begin as soon as the piece is put into use and continued at regular intervals throughout the life of the piece. MOHAWK has specific products for the care and preservation of nubuck leather. It is important to use these specialized Nubuck products on Nubuck leathers.

Bycast (B)

This is a completely different system of finishing or enhancing leather (usually split leather or heavily buffed leather). It maintains a very consistent thickness and softness over the entire area of the leather, not only on any given hide but from hide to hide as well. The technique consists of creating the finishing film on a continual support of release paper. An adhesive is applied to the film, and then the film is pressed on the leather. The finished leather is then removed from the release paper displaying a perfectly uniform surface. Often, when stretching bycast leather, you can see a lighter color that reverts back to the original color once the pressure is released. This is sometimes used to identify bycast leathers.

LEATHER CARE

Leather Cleaner (A,B,P,X)

Leather Cleaner is a water based, 100% non-solvent cleaner designed to clean gently but thoroughly, without harming the natural beauty and feel of the leather. It is formulated specifically for grained leathers; those with a topcoat as well as natural aniline leathers. Leather Cleaner will clean general soiling as well as water based and protein based stains from leather. Leather Cleaner is most effective when used in combination with a sponge. Leather Cleaner is designed to keep cleaning residue to a minimum.



M850-10014 8 oz.

Microfiber Cleaner

Microfiber Cleaner is a totally solvent-free cleaner for delicately and efficiently removing dirt and water-based or greasy stains from microfiber.



M850-10054 8 oz.

Leather Clean and Renew (A,B,P,X)

Leather Clean and Renew wipes safely clean and condition pigmented (top-coated) leathers. Use Leather Clean and Renew periodically to keep your leather clean, leaving a pleasant and renewed feel. Apply once a week for maximum efficiency. Comes in a handy dispenser.



M850-1019 40 Sheets

Nubuck Reviving Sponge (N)

Nubuck Reviving Sponge is a dry sponge for bringing back the typical velvet (writing) effect of nubuck and suede leathers.



M870-9202

Leather Protector (A,P)

Leather Protector is a highly advanced product designed to assist leather in repelling water, oil, and alcohol based stains. It is perfectly suited for natural grained leathers because it doesn't change the feel or the color of even these sensitive leathers while adding stain resistance. For topcoated leathers, the application of Leather Protector will ease the removal of difficult stains like ink, lipstick, mustard, newspaper print, and blue jean transfer. Leather Protector forms a transparent, breathable barrier that will improve stain resistance and efficiency of cleaning.



M850-10064 8 oz.

Leather Protector Wipes (A,P)

Leather Protector Wipes in a convenient dispenser.



M850-10069 40 Cloths

Pull-Up Revive (X)

Pull-Up Revive makes available in a hand application the same type of formulation applied at the tannery. Over time, the tannery applied pull-up effect will diminish with use. This is most evident by a lightening of the leather in high use areas. Pull-Up Revive will renew and restore pull-up effect leathers. It will also improve scratches caused by fingernail marks, scuffing, etc.



M850-10074 8 oz.

Leather Revive (A,B,P)

Leather Revive is a highly advanced product designed to revitalize pigmented leather that has become dried out, stiff, or is squeaky. When dry, apply Leather Protector to renew the protection level.



M850-10084 8.5 oz.

LEATHER REPAIR

Ink Remover (P)

Ink Remover is a product specifically made to remove recent ink marks or lipstick stains from top coated leathers or vinyl surfaces. "Recent" is defined as 3-5 days. Permanent markers contain solvents to increase the penetration of the dye and will not likely be removed.



Scan here to view our training video on YouTube at <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=V5zudXpKjio>



M850-2015 1 oz. Stick

Leather Degreaser (A,N,P)

Leather Degreaser effectively removes accumulated or saturated oil stains from leather. Over time, hair or skin oils can absorb into the leather and leave a stain. This often appears as a darkening effect in the contact areas. Leather Degreaser is formulated to penetrate into the leather, absorb the stain, and lift it into an easily manageable powder.



M850-2018 13.5 oz.

Scratch Remover (A,X)

Scratch Remover is a simple solution for healing and blending surface scratches or rubs on natural leathers. It helps restore the surface color as well as blend the damage. It is very effective on fingernail scratches in aniline leather. For some leathers, Mohawk Pull-Up Revive may provide the best solution. Scratch Remover is not intended for pigmented or nubuck leathers.



M850-2060 .50 oz.

Deep Cleaner (P)

Deep Cleaner is a very strong cleaner for topcoated (pigmented) leathers. It performs a powerful cleaning action by removing all types of stains, including oily and greasy stains. It is very effective on newspaper, denim dye transfer, and dye transfers in general.



M850-20164 8 oz.

Repairing Paste (P)

Repairing Paste is a flexible adhesive that has enough body to fill as well as adhere damaged areas, particularly surface abrasions. It is especially effective where the leather has several small cuts that are raised like



Repairing Paste - Continued

"scales." After drying, it is flexible and difficult to detect. For deep cuts, use Mohawk Leather Glue.

M850-2034 2 oz.

Leather Glue Water Based (A,B,P)

Leather Glue is a flexible, strong adhesive formulated specifically for repairing flaps, abrasions, and minor cuts. It can also be used to repair larger cuts in conjunction with the Woven Fiberglass Fabric. Refer to page 83 for the Woven Fiberglass Fabric.



M850-2033 .50 oz.

Mender (P)

Mender is used to repair scratches and abrasions on pigmented leathers from which the finish has been removed. Use a spatula to fill cracks and scratches with Mender. (Mender can be colored with a maximum 10% addition of Touch Up Pigment.)



M850-2037 2 oz.

Lint Free Cloth

Package of 50 white lint-free cloths ideal for use in touch-up and repair of wood and leather. 12" x 13".



M870-9201

Loctite® Vinyl, Fabric & Plastic Adhesive

Loctite® Vinyl, Fabric & Plastic Flexible Adhesive is a clear liquid formulated for repairing and mending flexible plastics such as vinyl seats, cushions, tarps and outdoor gear. The adhesive is highly flexible to withstand bending and twisting. It dries to a transparent and waterproof bond. It will not yellow or go brittle with age.



- Bonds paper, glass, metal, ceramic, leather, wood, fabric rubber and some plastics
- Waterproof so it can be used for interior or exterior applications
- Dries clear for invisible repairs and eliminates unsightly tape or patches
- Remains flexible and will not brittle or yellow with age for long lasting repairs

M850-2035 1 oz.

LEATHER REPAIR

E-Z Flow™ Leather Markers

E-Z Flow™ Leather Markers are waterbased and offer breakthrough technology in the design of a new valve and applicator system. Just a couple of pushes on the valve, and the marker is ready to use. The sponge applicator flows effortlessly to spread color evenly every time, no matter how large or small of a spot is being restored. The color lays flat, with no ridges between the rows, blending seamlessly with the surrounding area. The screw-on top provides an air-tight seal so the applicator stay wet and ready for your next repair.



M850-20950	24 Pack Assortment
M850-20900	Dover Beige 42211
M850-20901	Omni Black 41700
M850-20902	Sonoma Grey 45514
M850-20903	Ralston Brown 25703
M850-20904	Monarch Mahogany 46503
M850-20905	Sorrento Chocolate 48103
M850-20910	Sonoma Brown 46603
M850-20911	Auburn 29533
M850-20912	Rutherford Brindle 26603
M850-20913	Emerson Bark 29313
M850-20914	Kinsey Dark Brown 22603
M850-20915	Burgundy 47707
M850-20916	Red Brown
M850-20917	Dark Brown
M850-20918	Black
M850-20919	Brown Spice
M850-20920	Rust
M850-20921	Bone
M850-20922	Claret 827707
M850-20923	Navy 896687
M850-20924	Taupe 876368
M850-20925	Carmel 876268
M850-20926	Dark Taupe 885168
M850-20927	Brown 885178

Leather/Vinyl Markers (P)

Touch up leather and vinyl defects instantly! You can seal, stain and finish in one easy operation. Leather/Vinyl Markers are ideal for edge and scratch coloring. They are valve activated for smooth flow of color and offer superior adhesion on both leather and vinyl. Leather/Vinyl Markers may be used one over another to help achieve your color match.



Leather/Vinyl Markers - Continued

M851-20712	12 Assortment
M851-20700	Red
M851-20701	Bone
M851-20704	Dark Brown
M851-20705	Red Brown
M851-20707	Dark Taupe
M851-20710	Black
M851-20714	Dark Grey
M851-20715	Antique Ivory
M851-20716	Rust
M851-20730	Sonoma-Brown 446-03
M851-20733	Sienna-Saddle 406-03 & 436-03
M851-20735	Chelsea-Chocolate 484-03

Replacement Nibs - 12/pack

M290-1001	Acrylic Chisel Point
M290-1002	Acrylic Bullet Point
M290-1003	Polyester Chisel/Bullet Point, High Flow

Leather/Vinyl Fil Sticks (P,X)

Fills minor scuffs, abrasions, and very small punctures in non-wear areas. 4 1/4" Sticks.



M850-20824	24 Assortment ¹
M850-20850	Trend Assortment ²
M850-20800	Red ^{1,2}
M850-20801	Bone ¹
M850-20802	Taupe ¹
M850-20803	Cordovan ¹
M850-20804	Dark Brown ¹
M850-20805	Red Brown ^{1,2}
M850-20806	Almond ¹
M850-20807	Dark Taupe ¹
M850-20808	Wine ¹
M850-20809	Navy ^{1,2}
M850-20810	Black ¹
M850-20811	Maize ¹
M850-20812	Light Green ^{1,2}
M850-20813	Hunter Green ¹
M850-20814	Dark Grey ¹
M850-20815	Antique Ivory ¹
M850-20816	Rust ¹
M850-20817	Beige ¹
M850-20818	Light Almond ¹
M850-20819	Dark Blue ¹
M850-20820	Green ¹
M850-20821	Brown Spice ¹
M850-20822	Yellow ^{1,2}
M850-20823	White ^{1,2}
M850-20825	Heirloom-Rubino 943-09 ²
M850-20826	Chelsea-Desert 484-24 ²
M850-20827	Oxford-Onyx 490-00 ²
M850-20828	Enduro-Stone 941-01 ²
M850-20829	Primo-Butternut 482-23 ²

LEATHER REPAIR

Leather/Vinyl Fil Sticks - Continued

M850-20830	Sonoma-Brown 446-03 ²
M850-20831	Merano-Starlight 404-04 ²
M850-20832	Pampa-Galaxy 971-14 ²
M850-20833	Sienna-Saddle 406-03 & 436-03 ²
M850-20834	Lancaster-Black 459-00 ²
M850-20835	Chelsea-Chocolate 484-03 ²
M850-20836	Chestridge-Crimson 499-07 ²
M850-20837	Dunhill-Mahogany 498-33 ²
M850-20838	Madison-Antique 478-03 ²
M850-20839	Gunsmoke-Canyon 960-03 ²
M850-20840	Rancho-Walnut 957-03 ²
M850-20841	Primo-Stone 482-01 ²
M850-20842	Monarch Valley-Harness 465-03 ²

Leather Repair Aerosol System

The Leather Repair Aerosol System contains aerosols used to color over damages on pigmented leather (also known as top coated) where there is color loss or the leather has been repaired. The aerosols are designed to enable you to match most of the leather furniture that is popular today. They are especially effective at repairing two-tone finishes which are otherwise so difficult to match. The system includes Basecoats for matching background colors, Toners to add color over the Basecoats and to apply the stippled effect in two-tones, Color Adjusters for fine-tuning the color of the repair, and Leather/Vinyl Finish™ to adjust the sheen. Want to see the system in action? Go to <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1boQhuGBQes> to view a training video on YouTube.



M850-9005



Contents:

Leather Repair Basecoats - Coppertone, Light Tan, Warm Brown, Burnt Umber, Cool Brown, Burgundy, Black, White, Beige, Medium Brown, Red
Leather Repair Color Adjusters - Orange Brown, Red, Yellow, Blue, Green, White, Black
Leather Repair Toners - Warm Brown, Cool Van Dyke Brown, Black
Leather/Vinyl Finish™ - Gloss, Satin, Flat
Instruction Sheet

Leather Repair Basecoat (P)

Leather Repair Basecoat aerosols are opaque, pigmented finishes that are formulated specifically for use on pigmented leather and vinyl. They are used to hide repairs such as cuts and scrapes where color is lost or the color has been adversely affected by the repair. They are also used to hide fillers like L/V Repair Heat Cure Compound and Mender. Basecoats are available in 18 colors that target the most popular leathers used on furniture today. Pick the color that is closest or slightly lighter and then use the other Leather Repair aerosols to complete the color match. Net Wt. 13 oz.



- For use on pigmented leather (also called top coated leather) and vinyl
- Not for use on aniline, pull up, nubuck, or suede leathers
- Used to begin the coloring process over damage
- Highly opaque for fast coverage
- Formulated for flexibility
- Creates a long-wearing finish
- Fade resistant, fast drying
- See usage at <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1boQhuGBQes>



M109-3001	Coppertone
M109-3002	Light Tan
M109-3003	Warm Brown
M109-3004	Burnt Umber
M109-3005	Cool Brown
M109-3006	Burgundy
M109-3007	Black
M109-3008	White
M109-3009	Beige
M109-3010	Medium Brown
M109-3011	Red
M109-3012	Antique White
M109-3013	Kinsey Dark Brown
M109-3015	Light Grey
M109-3016	Charcoal Grey
M109-3017	Chicago Blue
M109-3196	Beige B/C
M109-3521	Cognac B/C
M120-3000	Replacement Spray Head for Leather Repair Basecoat



LEATHER REPAIR

Leather Repair Toner (P)

Leather Repair Toner aerosols are translucent finishes that are formulated specifically for use on pigmented leather and vinyl. They are used to bring the color of the Basecoat aerosols closer to the color of the leather or vinyl, similar to the way wood toners are used to blend wood colors. Most of the time, the toning process will darken the color of the Basecoats. Also, applying Leather Repair Toners in short bursts will create the stipple effect present in two-tone leathers. Net Wt. 13 oz.

- For use on pigmented leather (also called top coated leather) and vinyl
- Not for use on aniline, pull up, nubuck, or suede leathers
- Use to alter the tone and shade of the Basecoat aerosols (generally to darken) to bring the color closer to the leather or vinyl
- Translucent color
- Use to create stipple effect of two-tone leather
- Formulated for flexibility
- Creates a long-wearing finish
- Fade resistant, fast drying
- See usage at <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1boQhuGBQes>



M109-5001	Warm Brown
M109-5002	Cool Van Dyke Brown
M109-5003	Black
M109-5004	Ebony
M109-5005	Tan
M109-5006	Hickory
M109-5007	Beige
M109-5008	Brown
M109-5009	Chocolate
M109-5010	Golden Brown (653)
M109-5011	Light Brown (604)
M109-5012	Medium Brown (605)
M109-5013	Mahogany (646)
M109-5014	Coffee (651)
M109-5015	Russett (644)
M109-5016	Dark Brown (301)
M109-5017	Dark Grey

Leather Repair Color Adjuster (P)

Leather Repair Color Adjuster aerosols apply transparent color to pigmented leather and vinyl. They are used to fine-tune the color of leather repairs on which Leather Repair Basecoat and Leather Repair Toner aerosols have already been applied. They can be used immediately after the Basecoat to bring the hue in closer accord to the color of the leather.

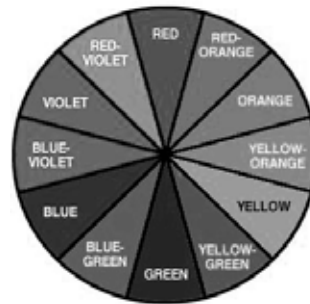


They can also be used after the application of the Toners to make an adjustment. The principles of color theory should be observed in choosing which Color Repair Adjuster(s) should be applied. Clear Leather/Vinyl Finish™ aerosols are used at the end of a repair to adjust the sheen and offer greater protection. Net Wt. 13 oz.

- For use on pigmented leather (also called top coated leather) and vinyl
- Not for use on aniline, pull up, nubuck, or suede leathers
- Use to alter the hue of the Basecoat and Toner aerosols to adjust the color closer to the leather or vinyl
- Transparent color, formulated for flexibility
- Creates a long-wearing finish
- Fade resistant, fast drying
- See usage at <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1boQhuGBQes>



M109-4001	Orange Brown	M109-4005	Green
M109-4002	Red	M109-4006	White
M109-4003	Yellow	M109-4007	Black
M109-4004	Blue		



Opposing colors denote complementary colors, which neutralize each other. If a repair is too strong in a color, apply its complement with a Color Adjuster to correct the hue.

Leather/Vinyl Finish™ (P)

A flexible and durable coating used to protect and blend in spot repairs on leather and vinyl. The clears are principally used after applying color with Leather Repair Basecoat, Leather Repair Toner and Leather Repair Color Adjuster aerosols. Net Wt. 13 oz.



M109-0629	Clear Gloss
M109-0630	Clear Satin
M109-0631	Clear Flat
M109-1000	White Vinyl

LEATHER REPAIR

Vinyl/Plastic & Leather Cleaner

Easily cleans vinyl upholstery, rubber, enamel, ceramics and chrome appliances. Not only cleans but also provides a protective film for subsequent recleaning. Also recommended for vinyl auto tops and upholstery. Net Wt. 16 oz.



M107-0479

Touch Up Pigment

Touch Up Pigment is a single step product that combines fixation, adhesion, light filling properties, pigment, and topcoat all in one easy to use product. It exhibits high performance specs for dry rubbing, wet rubbing, and flexibility. It is the final step in covering repairs on pigmented leathers with color and/or sheen adjustment. Most often, it is used over a damaged area that has been repaired with Mohawk Leather Glue Water Based or Repairing Paste.



2 oz.	8 oz.	
M850-22022	M850-22024	White ¹
	M850-22034	Black
M850-22042	M850-22044	Blue ¹
M850-22052	M850-22054	Lemon Yellow ¹
	M850-22074	Yellow Oxide
M850-22082	M850-22084	Red ¹
	M850-22094	Red Oxide
	M850-22104	Violet

2 oz Pre-Mixed Colors:

M850-21012	Burnt Umber ¹
M850-21182	Raw Umber ¹
M850-21325	Heirloom-Rubino 943-09 ¹
M850-21326	Chelsea-Desert 484-24 ¹
M850-21327	Jet Black/Oxford-Onyx 490-00 ¹
M850-21328	Enduro-Stone 941-01 ¹
M850-21329	Primo-Butternut 482-23 ¹
M850-21330	Sonoma-Brown 446-03 ¹
M850-21331	Merano-Starlight 404-04 ¹
M850-21332	Pampa Galaxy 971-14 ¹
M850-21333	Sienna-Saddle 406-03 & 436-03 ¹
M850-21334	Lancaster-Black 459-00 ¹
M850-21335	Chelsea-Chocolate 484-03 ¹
M850-21336	Chestridge-Crimson 499-07
M850-21337	Dunhill-Mahogany 498-33 ¹
M850-21338	Madison-Antique 478-03 ¹
M850-21339	Gunsmoke Canyon 960-03 ¹
M850-21340	Rancho-Walnut 957-03 ¹
M850-21341	Primo-Stone 482-01 ¹
M850-21342	Monarch Valley-Harness 465-03 ¹

Touch Up Pigment - 2 oz. Pre-Mixed Colors - Continued

M850-21343	Florence Chocolate
M850-21344	McKinsley Burgundy
M850-21345	Romanza Black
M850-21346	Romanza Ivory ¹
M850-21347	Veneto Chocolate
M850-9024	Leather Color Match Assortment ¹ (24-2 oz colors)

Touch Up Pigment Dulling Agent (P)

Touch Up Pigment Dulling Agent is used to reduce the sheen of Touch Up Pigment.



M850-22404 8 oz. - New Packaging

Touch Up Aniline (A)

Touch Up Aniline is used for the care and repair of aniline leathers that have undergone fading or that are damaged by usage. It will revive aniline leathers, increasing the brightness of the color tones.



2 oz.

M850-210112	Black	M850-210152	Blue
M850-210132	Yellow	M850-210162	Neutral
M850-210142	Red		

Grain Mold Compound & Catalyst (P)

Grain Mold Compound is blended with a specific amount of Catalyst, then spread over the grain surface which you desire to reproduce. The Catalyst cures the Grain Mold Compound to an exact duplicate of the grain surface in a few minutes. The mold is reusable indefinitely.



M870-6503	Grain Mold Compound	4 oz.
M870-6001	Catalyst	.5 oz.

L/V Repair Heat Cure Compound

Cured with Heat Iron, Heat Gun or Cordless Burn-in Knife to produce a permanent flexible bond with the surrounding leather or vinyl. Grain can be reproduced either with Grain Paper or Grain Mold Compound. When properly prepared and applied, repairs become invisible. The Compound Tool M870-9200 (pages 105, 112) can be used to apply the L/V Repair Heat Cure Compound.



M872-6804 8 oz.

LEATHER REPAIR

Atomizer

The Atomizer is a very inexpensive and easy to use tool for spray-applying Leather Spray Grain (M870-9400). It has 2 tubes positioned at 90 degree angle. One tube is the mouthpiece while the other is the dip tube. The user blows through the mouthpiece causing liquid to be pulled through the dip tube and atomized into a sprayed mist. It is fast and convenient to use because it doesn't have to be hooked to a compressor or an aerosol power pack. Atomizers are most popular for applying Leather Spray Grain, but some technicians also use it to apply Touch Up Pigment and Top Coat over their repairs.



M870-9350

Spray Grain

Spray Grain restores the grain pattern that is often lost during the repair process. It is a clear, high-viscosity liquid that is applied in large droplets to simulate the texture of leather or vinyl. It is quick drying and may be force dried for even faster repairs. Touch Up Pigment, Base Coat, or Top Coat is used over Spray Grain to complete the repair. Spray Grain is usually applied with a mouth atomizer but may be applied with an airbrush that is adjusted to spatter rather than spray a smooth coat.



M870-9400 4 oz.

Woven Fiberglass Fabric

Fiberglass Fabric doubles as a backing fabric for L/V Repair Heat Cure Compound repairs and for cuts on leather and vinyl. It is held in place with Leather Glue. It can also be added to the top of an L/V Repair Heat Cure Compound repair, becoming interwoven with the Compound as the Compound is applied and then cured. Since the fabric is at the top of the repair and is part of the repair, the fabric does not allow cracks to form between the leather and the Heat Cure Compound when flexed or pulled. It is easy to use. The Compound Tool M870-9200 (pages 105, 112) can be used to apply the L/V Repair Heat Cure Compound. 12" x 50"



M870-9450

LEATHER REFINISHING

Top Coat Gloss (P)

Top Coat Gloss is a ready to use, high sheen waterborne topcoat that is tough and scratch resistant. It displays excellent feel, rub resistance and adhesion. A mixture of Gloss and Matte will produce various degrees of sheen. Add FM Slip/Non-Slip Additives up to a maximum of 3% to achieve desired effect. Crosslinker MC may be added in an amount equal to 10% of the Top Coat mixture.



M850-20334 8 oz.

Top Coat Matte (P)

Top Coat Matte is a ready to use, low sheen waterborne topcoat that is tough and scratch resistant. It displays excellent feel, rub resistance and adhesion. A mixture of Gloss and Matte will produce various degrees of sheen. Add FM Slip/Non-Slip Additives up to a maximum of 3% to achieve desired effect. Crosslinker MC may be added in an amount equal to 10% of the Top Coat mixture.



M850-20344 8 oz.

Crosslinker MC (P)

Crosslinker MC is the catalyst for Top Coat Gloss and Matte. It provides a very high rub resistance to the restored leather. It may also be used in Base Coat and Adhesion Promoter. Add Crosslinker MC in an amount equal to 10% of the Top Coat or 5% of Base Coat to be catalyzed.



M850-20354 8 oz.

Adhesion Promoter (P)

Adhesion Promoter is a soft polyurethane with extraordinary adhesion, high tenacity and a low tack. It is used as an adhesion promoter and sealer to prepare leather to accept Base Coats.



M850-20387^o 1.3 Gallon

^o Discontinued, available while supplies last.

FM Slip Additive (P)

FM Slip Additive is a feel modifier that imparts a silky and slightly wet feel to Top Coat and, in turn, to the leather. When added to Top Coat, it remarkably increases scuff and wet rub resistance.



M850-20394 8.5 oz.

LEATHER REFINISHING

Base Coat (P)

Base Coat is to be used for reconstruction of the finish on pigmented leather. This product provides good coverage and excellent adhesion. Quart.

M850-23526	White
M850-23536	Black
M850-23546	Blue
M850-23556	Lemon Yellow
M850-23576	Yellow Oxide
M850-23586	Red
M850-23596	Red Oxide
M850-23606	Violet



LEATHER CUSTOM

As a service to our Customers, Mohawk provides custom color matching for many of our core items. See your Mohawk Price List for the custom product order procedure.

Spew Remover (A,B,P)

Occasionally, fat liquors used during the tanning process or natural animal fat can migrate to the surface leaving a white film. This film can be wiped away but will reappear. Spew Remover displaces the film and penetrates into the leather to prevent reoccurrence, because it has properties to lock the fats into the leather.

M851-00016	Quart
M851-00017	Gallon



Mold Remover (A,B,P)

Mold Remover is formulated for the removal of stains caused by the growth of mold on leathers. Mold causes staining that has the appearance of dark green spots and is usually combined with an offensive odor. Mold Remover eliminates the stain and retards further growth; thus the leather returns to its original condition.

M851-00026	Quart
M851-00027	Gallon



LEATHER KITS

Professional Leather Kit

This kit contains everything necessary for complete, professional leather care and repair. Products are packaged in an easy to use tool box ideal for any repair technician. Includes the Interactive Training DVD!



M850-9008

Contents:

Leather Cleaner - 8 oz.
Mender - 2 oz.
Microfiber Cleaner - 8 oz.
Top Coat Gloss - 8 oz.
Leather Protector - 8 oz.
Top Coat Matte - 8 oz.
Pull-Up Revive - 8 oz.
Crosslinker MC - 8 oz.
Leather Revive - 8.5 oz.
Heat Iron
Ink Remover - 1 oz.
Grain Paper
Deep Cleaner - 8 oz.
Bent Trimmers - 8"
Leather Degreaser - 13.5 oz.
Nubuck Reviving Sponge
Scratch Remover - .50 oz.
Magnifying Glass
Repairing Paste - 2 oz.
Leather Glue Water Based - .50 oz.
Plastic Leveler Card
Touch Up Aniline - five 2 oz. colors
Mini Utility Knife, Break-Off
Touch Up Pigment - eight 8 oz. colors
Compound Tool
Touch Up Pigment Dulling Agent - 8 oz.
Lint Free Cloth
Grain Mold Compound - 4 oz.
Sponge
Catalyst for Grain Mold - .5 oz.
Non-Woven Pad (Synthetic Pad)
Plastic Graduated Cup - 4 oz.
Mixing Guide Color Wheel
Plastic Graduating 1 oz. Cups - 12 pk.
Sandpaper
L/V Repair Heat Cure Compound - 8 oz.
Woven Fiberglass Fabric - 12" x 50"
Leather/Vinyl Fil Stick Assortment - 24 Fil Sticks
Leather/Vinyl Marker Assortment - 12 Markers
Leather Touch Up, Repair, Refinishing & Maintenance Interactive DVD
Workshop Flyer

Leather Care Kit (A,P)

This kit contains the maintenance products needed to keep leather looking beautiful and feeling great. Products are packaged in an attractive box ideal for retail sale.



M850-9003

Contents:

Leather Cleaner - 8 oz.
Leather Protector - 8 oz.
Ink Remover - 1 oz.
Lint Free Cloth
Sponge

PROFESSIONAL LEATHER SYSTEM



LEATHER KITS

Leather Rescue Kit (A,P)

As the name implies, this kit is designed to equip the technician to rescue damaged leather. The Rescue Kit covers a multitude of problems on a multitude of leather types. Products are packaged in an easy to use tool box ideal for any repair technician.



M850-9002

Contents:

Leather Cleaner - 8 oz.
Scratch Remover - .50 oz.
Leather Protector - 8 oz.
Mender - 2 oz.
Repairing Paste - 2 oz.
Ink Remover - 1 oz.
Pull-Up Revive - 8 oz.
Nubuck Reviving Sponge
Top Coat Gloss - 8 oz.
Compound Tool
Top Coat Matte - 8 oz.
Sponge
Touch Up Pigment - 8 8-oz. colors
Lint Free Cloth (50/pk)
Touch Up Pigment Dulling Agent - 8 oz.
Plastic Leveler Card
Leather Glue Water Based - .50 oz.
Mixing Guide Color Wheel

Leather Color Match Assortment (P)

Contains 24 two-ounce bottles of Touch Up Pigment.



M850-9024

Contents:

Blue
Red
Burnt Umber
White
Raw Umber
Yellow Lemon
Chelsea-Chocolate 484-03
Merano-Starlight 404-04
Chestridge-Crimson 499-07
Monarch Valley-Harness 465-03
Dunhill-Mahogany 498-33
Pampa-Galaxy 971-14
Enduro-Stone 941-01
Primo-Butternut 482-23
Gunsmoke Canyon 960-03
Primo-Stone 482-01
Heirloom-Rubino 943-09
Rancho-Walnut 957-03
Jet Black/Oxford-Onyx 490-00
Sienna-Saddle 408-03
Lancaster-Black 459-00
Sonoma-Brown 448-03
Madison-Antique 478-03
Romanza Ivory

Leather Repair Aerosol System

The Leather Repair Aerosol System contains aerosols used to color over damages on pigmented leather (also known as top coated) where there is color loss or the leather has been repaired. The aerosols are designed to enable you to match most of the leather furniture that is popular today. They are especially effective at repairing two-tone finishes which are otherwise so difficult to match. The system includes Basecoats for matching background colors, Toners to add color over the Basecoats and to apply the stippled effect in two-tones, Color Adjusters for fine-tuning the color of the repair, and Leather/Vinyl Finish™ to adjust the sheen. Want to see the system in action? Go to <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1boQhuGBQes> to view a training video on YouTube.



M850-9005



Contents:

Leather Repair Basecoats - Coppertone, Light Tan, Warm Brown, Burnt Umber, Cool Brown, Burgundy, Black, White, Beige, Medium Brown, Red
Leather Repair Color Adjusters - Orange Brown, Red, Yellow, Blue, Green, White, Black
Leather Repair Toners - Warm Brown, Cool Van Dyke Brown, Black
Leather/Vinyl Finish™ - Gloss, Satin, Flat
Instruction Sheet

LEATHER RELATED PRODUCTS

Grain Paper

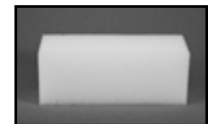
Available in six popular grain patterns. Designed to duplicate grain patterns over repairs. Packet of 6.



M870-5170

Sponge

For applying Touch Up Pigment. Can be used as a filler when padding is missing.



M870-9205

Leather Swatches

6" x 8" leather swatches. Use to identify leather types.



M870-9300

LEATHER RELATED PRODUCTS

Grex AC1810-A 1/8 HP Portable Air Compressor

The Grex AX1810 is a stylish, feature-rich, quiet and portable airbrush compressor ideal for the artist on the go. It's lightweight and compact size is perfect for easy transportation and quick airbrush system setup, but it's piston style air compressor gives it the performance expected from the demanding professional. Includes 12' coiled hose.



Technical Specifications:

Horse Power: 1/8 HP
 Displacement: 20 L/min (0.7 cfm)
 Max. Pressure: 60 psi (4 bars)
 Net Weight : 11 lbs. (5 kgs.)
 Speed: 1700 rpm
 Power: 115V / .096A / 60Hz

M870-3062

Sprayer, Leather Finishing WF 2000S

This is the perfect airbrush for large coverage areas as would be required when applying Leather Touch Up Pigment, Adhesion Promoter, Leather Base Coat, and Leather Top Coat. It will also spray most paints, lacquers and stains. It is an external mix, single action airbrush. It comes with a 1/2 oz. jar and cap.



M870-3055 Airbrush, A220B
M870-3056 Bottle, 1/2 oz. with quick connect

WOOD KITS

Ultra® Wood Touch-Up Kit

M881-3000 Ultra® Wood Touch-Up Kit
M880-3500 Empty Kit Case



Contents:

- 1 of each Pre-Catalyzed Clear - 13 oz. Aerosol Satin, Deat Flat, Gloss
- 1 of each 13 oz. Aerosol - Ultra® Classic Toner Perfect Brown, E-Z Vinyl® Sealer, No Blush™ Blender Flat, No Blush™ Plus Retarder, OZ® Polish
- 1 Wax Wash™ Aerosol - 12 oz. Aerosol
- 1 Fil-Stik® Putty Stick - 24 Furniture Store Assortment
- 4 Ultra® Fine Grainers
- 1 Pro-Mark® Marker 12 Pack Assortment #2
- 1 Ultra® Mark Marker 12 Pack Standard Assortment
- 3 Ultra® Mark Markers
- 2 Quik-Tip™ Markers
- 1 Background Marker 12 Pack Assortment
- 1 E-Z Flow™ Burn-In Stick 30 Pack Assortment
- 1 Blendal® Stick 36 Pack Assortment
- 1 Quick Fill™ Burn-In Stick 36 Pack Assortment
- 1 Micro Therm™ Flameless Heat Gun
- 1 PlaneStick® Burn-In Stick 36 Standard Pack Assortment
- 1 Blendal® Powder Stain Kit - 12 - 1 oz. jars
- 1 Burn-In Balm™ Paste - 4 oz.
- 1 Graining Liquid - 4 oz.
- 1 Lacosolvent™ Reducer - 8 oz.
- 1 Finish-Up™ Satin - 16 oz.
- 1 Wool Lube Rubbing Lubricant - 8 oz.
- 2 Epoxy Putty Sticks
- 1 De-Bonder - 2 oz.
- 1 Instant Adhesive CA Glue Medium - 2 oz.
- 1 Activator - 2 oz.
- 1 Epoxy Paste Adhesive - 16 oz.
- 1 Super Grip™ Resin Glue - 8 oz.
- 1 Plastic Graduated Cup - 4 oz.
- 1 Poly-Buff™ Rubbing Compound Medium - 8 oz.
- 1 Roll of Painter's Mate Green Masking Tape
- 1 Red Sable "One Stroke" Graining Brush
- 1 Wood Touch-Up & Repair DVD
- 1 Finisher's Colorwheel™
- 1 Match-All™ Tinting Glass
- 1 Electric Burn-In Knife EK24/1 Curved Blade for Burn-in Knife EK24
- 1 of each - Red Sable Graining Brush, 1 Match-All™ Graining Brush, Red Sable "One Stroke" Graining Brush
- 1 Rubber Sanding Block
- 6 Assorted Sheets of Sandpaper
- 1 Steel Wool Pad 4/0
- 1 Four-In-One Hand File
- 1 Utility Knife, 6"
- 1 Trace Cloth

Related Products	Page
Mini Utility Knife, Break-Off	104
Bent Trimmers 8"	110
Plastic Graduated Cup 1 oz. (12/pk) ...	99
Plastic Graduated Cup 4 oz.	99
Compound Tool	105,112
Lint free cloth (50/pk) 11" x 13"	77,98
Magnifier	112
Mixing Guide Color Wheel	47

WOOD KITS

Professional Wood Touch-Up Kit

M881-3100 Professional Wood Touch-Up Kit

M880-3500 Empty Kit Case

Contents:

- 1 of each Pre-Catalyzed Clear - 13 oz. Aerosol Satin, Deat Flat, Gloss
- 1 of each 13 oz Aerosol - E-Z Vinyl® Sealer, No Blush™ Blender Flat, No Blush™ Plus Retarder
- 1 Wax Wash™ Remover - 12 oz. Aerosol
- 1 Fil-Stik® Putty Stick - 24 Furniture Store Assortment
- 2 Ultra® Fine Grainers
- 1 Pro-Mark® Marker 12 Pack Assortment #2
- 1 Ultra® Mark Marker 12 Pack Standard Assortment
- 1 Ultra® Mark Marker
- 1 E-Z Flow™ Burn-In Stick 30 Pack Assortment
- 1 Blendal® Stick 36 Pack Assortment
- 1 PlaneStick® Burn-In Stick 36 Standard Pack Assortment
- 1 Blendal® Powder Stain Kit - 12 - 1 oz. jars
- 1 Quick Fill® Burn-In Stick 36 Pack Assortment
- 1 Poly-Buff™ Rubbing Compound Medium - 8 oz.
- 1 Micro Therm™ Flameless Heat Gun
- 1 Burn-In Balm™ Paste - 4 oz.
- 1 Graining Liquid - 4 oz.
- 1 Lacosolvent™ Reducer - 8 oz.
- 1 Finish-Up™ Satin - 16 oz.
- 1 Wool Lube Rubbing Lubricant - 8 oz.
- 1 Epoxy Putty Stick
- 1 De-Bonder - 2 oz.
- 1 Instant Adhesive CA Glue Medium - 2 oz.
- 1 Activator - 2 oz.
- 1 Wood Touch-Up & Repair DVD
- 1 Finisher's Colorwheel™
- 1 Match-All™ Tinting Glass
- 1 Electric Burn-In Knife EK24/1 Curved Blade for Burn-in Knife EK24
- 1 of each - Red Sable Graining Brush, Match-All™ Graining Brush Red Sable "One Stroke" Brush
- 1 Rubber Sanding Block
- 6 Assorted Sheets of Sandpaper
- 1 Steel Wool Pad 4/0
- 1 Trace Cloth



Furniture Touch-Up Kit - Continued

- 1 Finish-Up™ Satin - 16 oz.
- 1 Wool-Lube Rubbing Lubricant - 8 oz.
- 1 Epoxy Putty Stick
- 1 De-Bonder - 2 oz.
- 1 Instant Adhesive CA Glue Medium Adhesive - 2 oz.
- 1 Activator - 2 oz.
- 1 Plastic Graduated Cup - 4 oz.
- 1 Finisher's Colorwheel™
- 1 Match-All™ Tinting Glass
- 1 Electric Burn-In Knife EK24/1 Curved Blade for Burn-in Knife EK24
- 1 of each - Red Sable Graining Brush, Match All™ Graining Brush
- 1 Rubber Sanding Block
- 4 Assorted Sheets of Sandpaper
- 1 Steel Wool Pad 4/0
- 1 Roll of Painter's Mate Green Masking Tape
- 1 Trace Cloth

Standard Wood Kit

Packaged in our handy "Nick Kit"™ case, it's a perfect size to carry into the customer's home.



M881-3300 Standard Wood Kit

M881-5004 Empty Kit Box

Contents:

- 1 Pre-Catalyzed Clear Satin - 13 oz. Aerosol
- 1 E-Z Vinyl® Sealer - 13 oz. Aerosol
- 1 Fil-Stik® Putty Stick 12 Pack Assortment
- 1 Ultra® Fine Grainer
- 1 Pro-Mark® Marker 12 Pack Assortment #2
- 2 Ultra® Mark Markers
- 12 E-Z Flow™ Burn-In Sticks
- 1 Quick Fill® Burn-In Stick 36 Pack Assortment
- 1 Micro Therm™ Flameless Heat Gun
- 1 Blendal® Stick 12 Pack Assortment
- 1 Burn-In™ Balm Paste - 4 oz.
- 1 Wool-Lube Rubbing Lubricant - 8 oz.
- 1 Epoxy Putty Stick
- 1 De-Bonder - 2 oz.
- 1 Instant Adhesive CA Glue Medium Adhesive - 2 oz.
- 1 Activator - 2 oz.
- 1 Finisher's Colorwheel™
- 1 Electric Burn-In Knife
- 1 Rubber Sanding Block
- 4 Assorted Sheets of Sandpaper
- 1 Steel Wool Pad 4/0
- 1 Trace Cloth

Furniture Touch-Up Kit

M881-3200 Furniture Touch-Up Kit

M880-3500 Empty Kit Case

Contents:

- 1 of each 13 oz. Aerosol - Pre-Catalyzed Clear Satin, E-Z Vinyl® Sealer, OZ® Polish
- 1 Wax Wash™ Remover, 12 oz. Aerosol
- 1 Fil-Stik® Putty Stick 12 Pack Assortment
- 2 Ultra® Fine Grainers
- 2 Ultra® Mark Markers
- 1 Pro-Mark® Marker 12 Pack Assortment #2
- 2 Quik-Tip™ Markers
- 12 E-Z Flow™ Burn-In Sticks
- 1 Quick Fill® Burn-In Stick 36 Pack Assortment
- 1 Micro Therm™ Flameless Heat Gun
- 1 Blendal® Stick 36 Pack Assortment
- 1 Blendal® Powder Stain Kit - 12 - 1 oz. jars
- 1 Burn-In™ Balm Paste - 4 oz.
- 1 Graining Liquid - 4 oz.
- 1 Lacosolvent™ Reducer - 8 oz.



WOOD KITS

Nick Kit™ Repair Kit

Mohawk Nick Kit™ Repair Kit is especially designed for repairing minor nicks and scratches on all types of furniture.

- Perfect for the delivery truck
- Perfect for the showroom
- Perfect for smaller stores



M880-0017 Nick Kit™ Repair Kit

M881-5004 Empty Kit Box

Contents:

- 1 Graining Pen - Dark Brown
- 12 Fil-Stik® Putty Sticks
- 12 Pro-Mark® Markers
- 1 Tone Finish Furniture Wax with Oil of Lemon - 13 oz. Aerosol
- 1 OZ® Polish - 13 oz. Aerosol
- 1 Crystal & Glass Cleaner - 15 oz. Aerosol
- 1 Vinyl-Plastic & Leather Cleaner - 16 oz. Aerosol
- 2 Steel Wool Pads
- 2 Trace Cloth (pieces)
- Instruction Sheet

Flooring Installation Touch-Up Kit

Designed specifically for flooring installers! Contains all the products needed to repair:

- Raw, stained & finished wood
- Laminate floors
- Damaged areas



All of these products are packaged in a tool box that is easy to carry to the job site.

M891-1002

Contents:

- 20 Hard Fill Plus
- 12 Ultra® Mark Markers
- 1 Brush Tip Graining Marker 6 Pack Assst. #1
- 6 Pro-Mark® Markers
- 12 Fil-Stik® Putty Sticks
- 1 Fil-O-Wood™ Wood Putty Natural Oak 3 oz.
- 1 Epoxy Putty Stick Natural Oak 2 oz.
- 1 De-Bonder 2 oz.
- 1 Instant Adhesive Medium Liquid 2 oz.
- 1 Instant Adhesive Activator 2 oz.
- 2 Non-Woven Pads - 6"x9" - light duty (white) and fine (grey)
- 1 No-Blush™ Plus Retarder 13 oz. Aerosol
- 1 of each Pre-Catalyzed Clear 13 oz. Aerosol - Flat, Satin, Semi Gloss, Matte
- 1 Hard Fill Leveling Tool
- 1 Burn-In Knife, Battery Operated
- 1 Replacement Case
- 1 Mohawk Leveler Card
- 1 Mohawk Color Chart
- 1 Workshop Brochure

Cabinet Care Kit

The Cabinet Care Kit is ideal for cabinet shops, cabinet dealers, furniture retailers, distributors - virtually anyone who wants to "maintain the showroom appearance" of their wooden surfaces. The Cabinet Care Kit contains everything your customer needs to care for their cabinetry and furniture investment.



M881-0004

Contents:

- 1 - 8 oz. Cabinet & Furniture Cleaner - an excellent overall cleaner for cabinetry and furniture. Use to clean light to moderate dirt. Will not affect the finish. Cabinet & Furniture Cleaner is concentrated and must be diluted at a ratio of 4 ounces per 1 gallon of water.
- 1 - 8 oz. Plush™ Cabinet & Furniture Polish and Restorer - may be used on any interior wooden surface to clean and maintain fine cabinetry and furniture pieces without altering the original sheen. Dries free of oily residue and resists fingerprinting when dry.
- 2 Cleaning & Polishing Cloths, 1 Dusting Cloth

Cabinet Installation Kit

This kit is designed specifically for cabinet installers! The kit contains all the products needed to repair damaged areas during your cabinet installations and is packaged in a handy carrying case.



M891-0009

Contents:

- 1 Pre-Catalyzed Clear Satin - 13 oz. Aerosol
- 1 of each 13 oz. Aerosol - Sanding Sealer, Quick Clean
- 1 Ultra® Mark Marker 12 Pack Assortment
- 3 Patchal® Puttys - 4 oz.
- 12 Fil-Stik® Putty Sticks
- 1 Epoxy Putty Stick
- 1 Blendal® Stick 12 Pack Assortment
- 20 Hard Fill Sticks - 1½" each
- Hard Fill Leveling Tool
- Battery Operated Burn-In Knife
- Brush Tip Graining Marker 6 Pack Assortment #1 & 2
- Pro-Mark® Marker 12 Pack Assortment #1
- 5 Lint Free Cloths
- 3 Assorted Sheets of Sandpaper
- 1 Non-Woven Hand Pad
- 2 Leveling Cards
- 1 Mohawk Color Chart
- 1 Hard Fill & Hard Fill Plus Color Guide
- 1 Epoxy Putty Stick Color Chart
- 1 Workshop Brochure
- 1 Kit Case

WOOD KITS

Hotel Asset Management Kit

Designed specifically for the needs of the hospitality industry! Contains all the products needed to touch up damaged guest room furniture, restaurant furniture, lobby and meeting room wood work in one convenient kit. The colors are specifically matched to the most popular color schemes used.



M891-0002 Orange Brown Assortment -

Colors Included - Fil-Stiks® - Rock Maple, Heartwood Cherry, Candlelight Cherry, Lt. Fruitwood #2, Med. Fruitwood, Cherry Paprika; Ultra® Marks - Pine, Brown Maple, Walnut, Nutmeg, Dk. Fruitwood, Lt. Fruitwood; Quick Fills® - Autumn Blush, Rock Maple, Nat. Oak, Trans. Red Brown, Nat. Walnut, Nat. Mahogany

M891-0003 Dark Red Brown Assortment -

Colors Included - Fil-Stiks® - Deep Mahogany, Lt. Red Mahogany, Dk. Red Mahogany, Heritage Cherry, American Hewn Red, Deep Cherry; Ultra® Marks - Deep Cherry, Traditional Cherry, Lt. Red Mahogany, Dk. Red Mahogany, Warm Cherry, Deep Cordovan; Quick Fills® - Lt. Red Mahogany, Deep Mahogany, Red Brown Mahogany, Deep Brown Cherry, Dk. Red Mahogany, Trans. Deep Red Brown

M891-0004 Natural Light Brown Assortment -

Colors Included - Fil-Stiks® - Natural Tone, New Fontana, Sandstone, Lt. Nordic Oak, Honey Maple, Pine; Ultra® Marks - Lt. Oak, Natural, New Fontana, Natural Maple, Bay, Maple Fonder; Quick Fills® - Lt. Golden Oak, Cinnamon Sugar, Interior Maple, Honey Spice, Clear, Natural Cherry

M891-0006 Medium Dark Brown Assortment -

Colors Included - Fil-Stiks® - Extra Dark Walnut, Dark Walnut, Cherry, Gunstock Walnut, Dark Cherry, Spice; Ultra® Marks - Raw Umber, Medium Walnut, Brown Mahogany, Perfect Brown, Cherry, Statesman Oak #2; Quick Fills® - True Brown, Extra Dk. Walnut, Cherry, Perfect Brown, Lt. Brown Mahogany, Trans. Green Brown

Contents:

- 2 Plastic Leveling Cards
- 2 Pre-Catalyzed Lacquers - Flat & Satin
- 3 Perfect Blend® Waterborne Lacquers - Gloss, Satin, Flat
- 1 E-Z Vinyl® Sanding Sealer
- 1 No Blush™ Plus
- 1 Quick Clean
- 1 Blendal® Stick Assortment #1
- 1 Finish-Up™ Polyurethanes - Gloss & Satin
- 1 Epoxy Stick
- 1 Instant Adhesive Debonder
- 1 Instant Adhesive CA Glue Medium
- 1 Instant Adhesive Activator
- 1 Cabinet & Furniture Cleaner
- 1 Wood Touch Up & Repair DVD
- 1 Micro Therm™ Flameless Heat Gun
- 1 Brush
- 1 Cork Block
- 2 Trace Cloth (single pieces)
- 6 Assorted Sheets of Sandpaper
- 1 Non Woven Pad White
- 12 Fil-Stik® Putty Sticks
- 12 Ultra® Mark Markers
- 15 Quick Fill® Burn-In Sticks
- 6 Blendal® Sticks
- 3 Background Markers
- 3 Brush Tip Graining Markers

Assorted Blendal® Powder Stains

The Assorted Blendal® Powder Stains Kit contains 12 - 1 oz. jars of our most popular shades: Black, Blue, Burnt Sienna, Burnt Umber, Canary Yellow, Dark Burnt Umber, Raw Sienna, Raw Umber, Red, Van Dyke Brown, White and Yellow Ochre



As with all of our Blendal® Stains, these colors can be mixed and matched to produce the desired color.

Features include:

- Handy kit with marked spaces, Most popular and basic colors
- Price advantage, Replacement colors are available

M370-1200

Blendal® & Bronzing Powder Stain Kit

Assortment consists of 42 bottles including 36 Blendal® and 5 Bronzing Powder Stains in colors of popular wood tones to match walnut, maple, pine, cherry, and mahogany as well as a full assortment of difficult-to-match wood shades. Blendal® Stains are finely ground pigments. Used in conjunction with Lacover® Padding Finish, Graining Liquid or clear aerosol finishes to repair color defects without removing the original finish.



M881-0001 Blendal® & Bronzing Powder Stain Kit

Contents:

Blendal® Powders 1 oz. Bottles

M370-2021	White	M370-3931	Dark Brown Mahogany
M370-2031	Canary Yellow	M370-4081	Cherry
M370-2061	Light Walnut	M370-4111	Nutmeg
M370-2071	Medium Brown Walnut	M370-4121	Antique White
M370-2091	Extra Dark Walnut	M370-4131	Green
M370-2221	Blonde	M370-4141	Blue
M370-2241	Black	M370-4151	Light Golden Oak
M370-2251	Rock Maple	M370-4761	Burnt Sienna
M370-2271	Dark Red Mahogany	M370-4771	Raw Sienna
M370-2291	Brown Mahogany	M370-01431	Raw Umber - 2
M370-2331	Wheat	M370-14351	Burnt Umber
M370-2341	Medium Dark Walnut	M370-14781	Van Dyke Brown
M370-2381	Orange	M370-15161	Pine
M370-2421	Red	M370-83701	Medium Maple
M370-2461	Red Mahogany	<u>Bronzing Powders 1 oz. Bottles:</u>	
M370-2491	Perfect Brown	M380-1091	Antique Gold
M370-3351	Champagne	M380-4361	Silver
M370-3481	Ochre Yellow	M380-4371	Pale Gold
M370-3681	Dark Burnt Umber	M380-4381	Rich Pale Gold
M370-3741	Universal Walnut	M380-4391	Rich Gold
M370-3751	Dark Van Dyke Brown		
M370-3851	Cordovan Mahogany		

See also the smaller version of Blendal® Stain Kit on page 37,88

WOOD KITS

Match-All™ Stain and Grain System

The next generation in Touch-Up and Repair. The materials contained in this system are specifically designed to enable you to quickly and accurately replace background and grain to damages on furniture and cabinets. Any color in wood tones can be matched from staining and graining colors. The color guide brings you to a close match quickly and easily. This Match-All™ System makes the job easier for all levels from novice to pro repair technician.



M881-4600

Contents: (See page 38)

11 Assorted Staining Liquids, 4 Graining Colors, Retarder, Clear Base, Brush Cleaner, Tinting Guide, Loop, Glass and Brushes

Finisher's Glaze™ Stains

Each of these shades can be mixed to help produce the desired color. Add richness and color depth to your final finish. Glazing has many different uses, such as:

- Use to get a desired effect or to help produce a certain color
- Produces attractive alternatives to just plain stains and lacquers
- Use as a stain; wipe or brush over sealer



M504-1200

Contents:

8 - 4 oz. jars of our most popular basic colors:
Raw Umber, Burnt Umber, Raw Sienna, Burnt Sienna, Van Dyke Brown, Jet Black, White, Clear

Also available in Bulk - see page 44

Universal Colors Kit

Use for tinting all types of solvent-thinned lacquers, varnishes, acrylics, alkyds and mineral spirit based products.



M562-0800

Contents:

8 - 4 oz. jars in these popular colors:
Black, Cobalt Blue, Van Dyke Brown, Yellow Orange, Liberty Red, Burnt Umber, Flake White, Light Yellow

Also available in Bulk - see page 46

Buff-N-Polish Kit

The most popular products available for scratch removal and buffing of all finished furniture surfaces. Removes scratches, buffs and polishes:

- Lacquer finishes
- Catalyzed finishes
- Polyesters



M905-0700

Contents:

Poly-Buf™ Polishing Compound - 1 ea. of Medium and Extra Fine (8 oz.)
Micro-Mesh Abrasives - 1 ea. of #2400,3200,3600,4000,6000,8000,12000
1 Cork Block

Hard Fill Kit

Mohawk's Hard Fill kit contains all the products and tools needed to repair minor and medium defects in wood and rigid plastic in a handy carrying case.

Recommended for repairs on floors, tops, fronts, sides, doors, drawers and wood surfaces.



M310-9990

Contents:

40 Hard Fills
3 Brush Tip Graining Markers
Finish & Filler Scraper
Hard Fill Leveling Tool
Hard Fill Scraper
Battery Operated Burn-In Knife

Sandpaper
Non-Woven Hand Pad
Lint Free Cloth
Carrying Case
Instruction Sheet

Replacement Sticks (1-1/2") for Hard Fill Kit

M314-0000	Natural 47601	M314-0901	Clear 901
M314-0004	Deep Red Mah. 114	M314-0902	Natural Tone 902
M314-0007	Light Grey 7035	M314-0905	Trans. Yellow 905
M314-0030	New Fontana 48601	M314-0907	Red 907
M314-0032	Trans Green Brn 303	M314-1506	Provincial White 355
M314-0079	Medium Tan 106	M314-2063	Silk 357
M314-0202	White 9010	M314-4006	Salem Maple 143
M314-0218	Light Red Mah. 113	M314-4012	Fawn Glaze 356
M314-0224	Black 9005	M314-4035	Praline 103
M314-0240	Colonial Maple 138	M314-4038	Oak Hickory Lt. Nat. 154
M314-0330	Sand Stone	M314-4057	Light Fawn 159
M314-0334	Off White 351	M314-4062	Mocha 121
M314-0340	Off White Seafoam 178	M314-4070	Peppercorn 163
M314-0354	Snow White 354	M314-4071	Kona 157
M314-0360	Honey Maple 158	M314-6869	Natural IV
M314-0369	Amer. Brn. Wal, 164	M314-7635	Mist 9001
M314-0401	Almond	M314-8618	Arctic White 9016
M314-0402	Champagne 203	M314-9055	Gardenia 9003
M314-0408	Cherry 48201	M314-9835	Heritage Cherry 166
M314-0415	Lt. Golden Oak 47801	M314-9923	Amber White 353

GUITAR FINISHING KIT

Guitar Finishing Kit

Experienced and first time luthiers alike can create a professional finish with this kit! No spray equipment required! Good for acoustic or solid bodied guitars.



M881-2000

Contents:

- 2 - Vinyl Sealer Aerosol Net Wt. 13 oz.
- 1 - Guitar Toner Lacquer Aerosol Encore Brown Net Wt. 13 oz.
- 1 - Guitar Toner Lacquer Aerosol Starcast Amber Net Wt. 13 oz.
- 5 - Stringed Instrument Lacquer Aerosol Net Wt. 13 oz.
- 1 - Fingerboard Oil 4 oz.
- 1 - Finish Rub 16 oz.
- 1 - Deluxing Compound 16 oz.
- 1 - Wool-Lube 16 oz.
- 1 - Buffers Polish 16 oz.
- 4 - Tracecloth
- 7 - Sandpaper - Assorted sheets
- 1 - Rubbing Pad
- 1 - Set of 3 DVDs - Wood Leather and Finishing
- 1 - Guitar Finishing DVD
- 1 - Instruction Sheet

LEATHER KITS

Professional Leather Kit

This kit contains everything necessary for complete, professional leather care and repair. Products are packaged in an easy to use tool box ideal for any repair technician. Includes the Interactive Training DVD!



M850-9008

Contents:

- | | |
|---|-------------------------------|
| Leather Cleaner - 8 oz. | Top Coat Gloss - 8 oz. |
| Microfiber Cleaner - 8 oz. | Top Coat Matte - 8 oz. |
| Leather Protector - 8 oz. | Crosslinker MC - 8 oz. |
| Pull-Up Revive - 8 oz. | Grain Mold Compound - 4 oz. |
| Leather Revive - 8.5 oz. | Heat Iron |
| Ink Remover - 1 oz. | Grain Paper |
| Deep Cleaner - 8 oz. | Bent Trimmers - 8" |
| Leather Degreaser - 6.5 oz. | Nubuck Reviving Sponge |
| Scratch Remover - .5 oz. | Magnifying Glass |
| Repairing Paste - 2 oz. | Mini Utility Knife, Break-Off |
| Leather Glue Water Based - .50 oz. | Compound Tool |
| Mender - 2 oz. | Lint Free Cloth |
| Plastic Graduated Cup - 4 oz. | Sponge |
| Plastic Graduating 1 oz. cups - 12 pk. | Non-Woven Pad (Synthetic Pad) |
| Touch Up Aniline - five 2 oz. colors | Sandpaper |
| Touch Up Pigment - eight 8 oz. colors | Plastic Leveler Card |
| Catalyst for Grain Mold - .5 oz. | Mixing Guide Color Wheel |
| L/V Repair Heat Cure Compound - 8 oz. | Workshop Flyer |
| Woven Fiberglass Fabric - 12" x 50" | |
| Touch Up Pigment Dulling Agent - 8 oz. | |
| Leather/Vinyl Fil Stick Assortment - 24 Fil Sticks | |
| Leather/Vinyl Marker Assortment - 12 Markers | |
| Leather Touch Up, Repair, Refinishing & Maintenance Interactive DVD | |

Leather Rescue Kit

As the name implies, this kit is designed to equip the technician to rescue damaged leather. The Rescue Kit covers a multitude of problems on a multitude of leather types. Products are packaged in an easy to use tool box ideal for any repair technician.



M850-9002

Contents:

- Leather Cleaner - 8 oz.
- Scratch Remover - .50 oz.
- Leather Protector - 8 oz.
- Mender - 2 oz.
- Repairing Paste - 2 oz.
- Ink Remover - 1 oz.
- Pull-Up Revive - 8 oz.
- Nubuck Reviving Sponge
- Top Coat Gloss - 8 oz.
- Compound Tool
- Top Coat Matte - 8 oz.
- Sponge
- Touch Up Pigment - 8 8-oz. colors
- Lint Free Cloth (50/pk)
- Touch Up Pigment Dulling Agent - 8 oz.
- Plastic Leveler Card
- Leather Glue Water Based - .50 oz.
- Mixing Guide Color Wheel

Leather Care Kit

This kit contains the maintenance products needed to keep leather looking beautiful and feeling great. Products are packaged in an attractive box ideal for retail sale.



M850-9003

Contents:

- Leather Cleaner - 8 oz.
- Leather Protector - 8 oz.
- Ink Remover - 1 oz.
- Lint Free Cloth
- Sponge

Leather Color Match Assortment (P)

Contains 24 two-ounce bottles of Touch Up Pigment.



M850-9024

Contents:

- | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Blue | Dunhill-Mahogany 498-33 |
| Red | Pampa-Galaxy 971-14 |
| Burnt Umber | Enduro-Stone 941-01 |
| White | Primo-Butternut 482-23 |
| Romanza Ivory | Gunsmoke Canyon 960-03 |
| Raw Umber | Primo-Stone 482-01 |
| Yellow Lemon | Heirloom-Rubino 943-09 |
| Chelsea-Chocolate 484-03 | Rancho-Walnut 957-03 |
| Merano-Starlight 404-04 | Lancaster-Black 459-00 |
| Chelsea-Desert 484-24 | Sienna-Saddle 408-03 |
| Monarch Valley-Harness 465-03 | Madison-Antique 478-03 |
| Chestridge-Crimson 499-07 | Sonoma-Brown 448-03 |
| Jet Black/Oxford-Onyx 490-00 | |

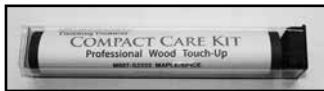
CUSTOMER CARE KITS

Customer Care Kits

For furniture, cabinets, all wood & artificial finishes. Add a little T.L.C. to your sales.

- A Dealer Kit - for fast repairs of transit damages or minor Q.C. problems.
- A Consumer Kit - can be provided with each sale for added customer satisfaction.

The Customer Care Kit will be appreciated by your customers and you will appreciate how it can help minimize returns and ensure trust in your quality control program. This kit gets down to basics, providing the necessary items for fast touch-up of minor nicks and scratches. Colors may be custom matched to your standards or you may choose from a wide range of our stock colors for even faster delivery. We can personalize the kit with your name and color on the label of the box. Stand out in the crowd with Mohawk's Customer Care Kits. Customer Care Kits use a cardboard case and foam insert.



COMPACT CARE KIT

Fil-Stik® Putty Stick and Marker
M818-S STOCK COLORS
M818-C CUSTOM COLORS



JIFFY KIT CONTENTS

1 Fil-Stik® Putty Stick, 1 Marker with Instructions packed in a Jiffy Bag ready for re-shipment.
M812



READY TO SHIP KIT CONTENTS

1 Fil-Stik® Putty Stick, 1 Marker with Instructions packed in a white plastic bag.
M814



CUSTOMER CARE KIT CONTENTS

1/2 oz. Liquid, Fil Stik® Putty Stick and Marker
M819-S STOCK COLORS
M819-C CUSTOM COLORS



PLASTIC BAG KIT CONTENTS

Fil Stik® Putty Stick and Marker
M813



MINI BAG KIT CONTENTS

1/2 Size Fil Stik® Putty Stick and MiniMarker
M886

EXPRESS KIT PROGRAM - TOUCH-UP AND REPAIR KIT



Mohawk's "Touch Up And Repair Kit Program" makes it possible to design an individual Touch-Up and Repair Kit. You can order as few as 12 kits for your use or to provide to your customers to handle most minor touch-up requirements. Select from 23 different configurations. In addition to the products you select, each kit contains a Scotch Brite Pad, Plastic Leveler Card, and Tri-lingual instruction sheet. Each kit's outer label can be personalized with three lines of text so you can show your company name, part number, color name, or any information you want to appear on the label.

Order on-line at www.mohawk-finishing.com, "Build an Express Kit".

BLISTER CARD KIT PROGRAM



SINGLE PRODUCT KIT:

Single product kits will be the same part number as the open stock with a "B" suffix. The "B" will designate the blister packaging.

Ultra® Mark M280/M281
 Pro-Mark® M267
 Background Marker M294
 E-Z Flow™ Leather Marker M850-209
 Leather/Vinyl Marker M850-207
 Fil-Stik® M230/M231
 Leather/Vinyl Fil-Stik M850-208



DUAL PRODUCT KIT:

M827-XXXX
 Fil-Stik® M230/M231 and
 Ultra® Mark M280/M281

Fil-Stik® M230/M231 and
 Pro-Mark® M267



Clip Strip
M994-1010 ∞



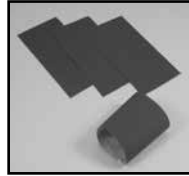
Clip Strip Hook
M994-1020 ∞

∞ Available while supplies last

ABRASIVES PADS

Micro Mesh

Very fine grade abrasive pads in 7 grades used for fine scratch removal. Capable of polishing a finished surface to a semi-gloss and even a high gloss surface. Commonly used on polyester or acrylic surfaces to achieve super-high gloss. 4 per pkg., 3" x 6".



M905-0241	2400 grit	M905-0601	6000 grit
M905-0321	3200 grit	M905-0801	8000 grit
M905-0361	3600 grit	M905-1201	12000 grit
M905-0401	4000 grit		

Steel Wool Pads

Flexible alternative to sanding. Perfect for curved and ornate woodwork. Suitable for use with most strippers and refinishers. Removes old finishes without harming original surfaces. Recommended for use with most stains, lacquers and protective finishes. For cleaning and removing rust from metal surfaces. Restores brass, copper and bronze. Disposable. Sold 16 per pack. Approximately 3½" wide.



M909-0301	16 Pack, 00 Very Fine grit, metal finish
M909-0302	16 Pack, 000 Extra Fine grit, smoothing and polishing
M909-0303	16 Pack, 0000 Super Fine grit, finishing
M909-0305	16 Pack, 2-Med/Coarse grit, paint and varnish removal
M909-0306	16 Pack, 3-Coarse grit, stripping and cleaning

Steel Wool

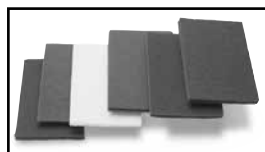
Layer built. 5 lb roll. 4/0. Approximately 3½" wide. Length: 125 ft.



M909-0540

Non-Woven Hand Pads (Synthetic Pads)

Your best choice for general purpose cleaning and finishing a variety of surfaces. Fast cutting non-woven hand pads leave a more consistent finish than steel wool, wire brushes, and other non-woven hand pads. Can be used with water or solvents. Will not rust. Use as a final step when generating matte finishes on some solid surface countertops. 6" x 9" pads.

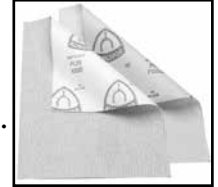


M909-7401	White, light duty cleansing pad, non-abrasive
M909-7412	Green, general purpose hand pad, very fine
M909-7415	Gray, ultra fine hand pad

ABRASIVES—SANDPAPERS

Lightweight Silicon Carbide Stearate Dry Sandpaper

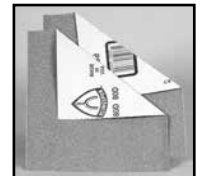
B-weight Silicon Carbide paper, resin over glue bond, semi-open coat top-coated with Zinc Stearate dry lubricant. Suitable for sanding contoured surfaces or flat surfaces by hand, with sanding blocks, or on vibrating sanders. Ideal for sanding primer, paint, bare metal, and rust; or in woodworking, for sanding sealer, wash coats, bare softwoods and hardwoods, and between coats of furniture finishes. 9" x 11" sheets. 100 sheets per pack.



M906-1000	P150B grit	M906-1008	P280B grit
M906-1002	P180B grit	M906-1010	P320B grit
M906-1004	P220B grit	M906-1012	P400B grit
M906-1006	P240B grit		

Garnet PS 10

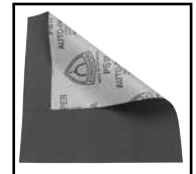
Premium Garnet material use in hand, fine finish type sanding, or sanding undercoats of finishing materials. Offers a "softer" cut that leaves a smoother surface. 9" x 11" sheets. 25 sheets per pack.



M906-1300	P80D grit	M906-1304	P120C grit
M906-1302	P100C grit	M906-1306	P150A grit

Silicon Carbide Waterproof Sandpaper

Waterproof Silicon Carbide, A-weight paper, resin-resin bonded and available in 7 grits. Use for sanding of furniture finishes such as varnish, lacquer, shellac, oil, polishing of glass, and in automotive body shops for final color sanding of paint. 9" x 11" sheets. 25 sheets per pack.



M906-1100	P220A grit	M906-1108	P1200A grit
M906-1102	P400A grit	M906-1110	P1500A grit
M906-1104	P800A grit	M906-1112	P2000A grit
M906-1106	P1000A grit		

ABRASIVES—SANDPAPERS

Open Coat Aluminum Oxide Sandpaper

Aluminum Oxide A, C & D-weight paper material. An extremely tough and durable synthetic abrasive. For sanding wood, metal, plastic, fiberglass and painted surfaces. Produces a soft, consistent finish at a budget price. 9" x 11" sheets. 25 sheets per pack.



M906-1200	P80D grit	M906-1206	P150C grit
M906-1202	P100C grit	M906-1208	P180A grit
M906-1204	P120C grit		

Sanding Block

Hard rubber, cork and felt blocks, for sanding.

M902-1000	Felt Block (4" x 2" x 1")
M902-2000	Cork Block (4" x 2" x 1")
M902-3000	Rubber Block (3¾" x 2" x 1")



Rubbing Pads

Used for hand application of rubbing compounds for spot repair.

M960-1004	4 per package
------------------	---------------



AEROSOL FILLING SYSTEMS

Fill-One Aerosol Filling System

Fill-One is a single fill aerosol system that is designed to save time, money and effort.

- Uses a patented filling cap that eliminates clean up
- The unit is powered by compressed air
- The compact design makes it easy to install on a counter, moveable stand or wall
- Aerosolizes products in less than 5 seconds



M984-7000	Fill-One Aerosol Filling System
M984-7001	Fill-One Wall Mount Bracket
M984-7005	Fill-One Demonstration Plate
M984-7002	Fill-One Cap
M984-7003	Fill-One Pre-Charged Aerosol Can - High Solids Coatings
M984-7004	Fill-One Pre-Charged Aerosol Can - Standard Coatings
M984-7006	Fill-One Pre-Charged Aerosol Can - Stains & Glazes
M984-7007	Fill-One Pre-Charged Aerosol - Conversion Varnish



Fill-One Manual System

Enjoy the same benefits as our standard Fill-One but inject the stain or coating into a pre-charged aerosol can using a manual crank instead of a compressor. Filling takes seconds and you'll NEVER have to clean the machine.



High-quality aerosols offer real convenience that lends itself to time and cost-savings benefits for professional repairers.

- No cleaning after filling aerosol cans
- Seconds to fill with no loss of product
- Compact system- about the size of a coffee maker
- Stain or coating is permanently sealed into the cap, serving as a color indicator
- No compressor required - a simple, hand crank operation
- Safe and surefire - no guessing about the number of strokes
- Includes mounting plate

M984-7100	Fill-One Manual Machine
M984-7002	Fill-One Cap
M984-7003	Fill-One Pre-Charged Aerosol Can - High Solids Coatings
M984-7004	Fill-One Pre-Charged Aerosol Can - Standard Coatings
M984-7006	Fill-One Pre-Charged Aerosol Can - Stains & Glazes
M984-7007	Fill-One Pre-Charged Aerosol - Conversion Varnish



MANUAL POUR COLOR SYSTEM

Manual Pour Color System

For end users to create their very own custom color stains, glazes and opaque color library!

- Agitation rack assures colorants are mixed properly before adding
- Special lids allows easy, controlled pours
- Gram Scale allows accurate colorant addition as you build your color
- Affordable and convenient color studio
- Use with M844-Xpert® Colorants (compatible with all Mohawk solvent stains, glazes and finishes)
- Start up formulas available for stains and opaque coatings



M984-5000	Manual Pour Color System
M984-5001	QL35 Quart Mixing Lids - 12/pack
M984-5003	S35 Quart Mixing Lid
M984-5006	S35 Gallon Mixing Lid

BED HARDWARE

Bed Hooks

Bed Hooks will convert your present bed headboard into a Hollywood bed in a few minutes without drilling holes in the headboard legs. Slip into the slit of the headboard legs in place of the former bed rails. Simply attach metal bed carriage to Bed Hooks with bolts provided. Nickel anodized finish.



M933-0060 1 pair

Adapter Plates

Adapter Plates enable your customers to convert old beds to modern mobile Hollywood beds. Takes care of the difference between the width of the customers headboard and the spring and mattress. Made of heavy gauge steel. Offers more than the usual amount of vertical height adjustment by having two sets of slots for connection with any metal bed frame. Nickel anodized finish.



M933-0061 1 pair

Bed Rail Tighteners

Made of corrugated steel. Slip over end of bed rail hook; will take up all slack between bed rails and bed post. Also prevents squeaks.



M933-0100 Package of 12

Bed Hook

For floating headboard off the floor. Hooks in-and-under standard pins in headboard. Easy installation in a few seconds with no measuring or drilling. No bolts showing to mar walls. 12 horizontal slots for desired height off floor, and side to side adjustments. One piece heavy gauge steel. Each pair conveniently packed with instructions and necessary hardware. For QUEEN SIZE BEDDING (60"). Can be used with FULL SIZE HEADBOARD: simply switch right bed hook to left leg and left bed hook to right leg.



M961-0070 1 pair

Swing Hinge

M908-1001



Display Rails (short bed)

For displaying and storing beds. Two styles. 6". No bolts supplied. Bolts available on page 93.



M933-0063 Hook on

M933-0064 Bolt on



BITS AND ACCESSORIES

Drill Bit Set, 7 Piece

Brad point doweling drill bits with rubber depth stops. 1/8"; 5/32"; 3/16"; 1/4"; 5/16"; 3/8"; 1/2". For drilling wood and plastic.



M937-0489

Drill Bit Set, 13 Piece

Thirteen piece drill bit set. Split point titanium nitride M2 contractor grade HSS 1/16"; 5/64"; 3/32"; 7/64"; 1/8"; 9/64"; 5/32"; 11/64"; 3/16"; 13/64"; 7/32"; 15/64"; 1/4" bits.



M937-0490

Isomax Bit Inserts

Phillips Isomax bit inserts. Square drive. 1/4" hex.

M936-1362 #1 Phillips, 1-15/16" length

M936-1363 #2 Reduc. Phillips, 1-15/16" length

M936-1364 #3 Phillips, 1-15/16" length

M936-1365 #2 Reduc. Phillips, 5-15/16" length



Insert Bits, Metric

Insert bit for Isomax Power Bits. Metric Hex Keys. 1/4" shank, 1-15/16" length. In 5 sizes. 1 per card.

M937-0505 3mm

M937-0506 4mm

M937-0507 5mm

M937-0508 6mm

M937-0509 8mm



BITS AND ACCESSORIES

Square Point Power Bit

Power Bit, Square Point #2 Point Size, 2" long.

M937-0497



Square Recess Insert Bit Power Tip

Contractor Quality. "ISOMAX" Fits Robertson screws. Machined from high quality chrome vanadium molybdenum tool steel. 60.33 average Rockwell Hardness. Available in Bit Size #1, #2 and #3 with a 2" length.



M937-0499 Bit size #1, 2" length, 1/4" shank
M937-0500 Bit size #2, 2" length, 1/4" shank
M937-0501 Bit size #3, 2" length, 1/4" shank

Bit Holder

Magnetic brass, chrome plated bit holder, 1/4", without "C" rings, regular depth.

M937-0510 1-7/8" long



TEE Star Sockets (for La-Z Boy Chairs)

Tee*Star screwdriver tip. Fits Torx screws. 1/4" drive. In three sizes.

M938-1000 T25
M938-1001 T27
M938-1002 T30



BRUSHES

Bridle Glue Brush

Use for applying water or solvent base glues, and hide glues. Natural bristles.

M901-3384 Size 4 3/8" length



Badger Hair, Blender/Glazing Brush

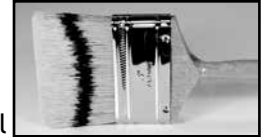
Use with glazing stains, for antiquing, artificial graining, and highlighting. Badger hairs are grouped and separated in rows to make graining possible in long strokes. Very soft bristles will provide soft flowing lines. 3" size.



M901-3820

Badger - Flowing Chisel 404 Brushes

Used for applying varnish, shellac, lacquer or enamel to wood or metal surfaces. An excellent brush for smooth quality finishing of furniture. Excels in staining and shellac work.



M901-4043 2" wide 1-7/8" clear length
9/16" thick at ferrule
M901-4045 3" wide 2-1/8" clear length
11/16" thick at ferrule

Camel Hair Brushes - Round

General purpose brush for touch up work or re-coloring worn edges.



M901-1551 1/0 # 76414 3/8" length
M901-1552 1 # 76415 7/16" length
M901-1553 2 # 76416 1/2" length
M901-1554 3 # 76417 9/16" length
M901-1555 4 # 76418 5/8" length
M901-1556 5 # 76419 11/16" length
M901-1557 6 # 76420 3/4" length
M901-1559 8 # 76422 7/8" length

Camel Hair Brush No. 517 Flat



M901-5171 Size 1/4", 9/16" length
M901-5172 Size 1/2", 3/4" length

Disposable Spot Brush

Use for gluing, pasting, soldering or acid application. Very popular where a one time usage is necessary. Horsehair bristles.



M901-5600 1/2" width, 3/5" bristle length 144/Box

Foam Brush

For cutting in or touching up. Wood handle.



M901-9005 2" wide

Glazing Brushes

Used with glazing stains for antiquing and highlighting.



M901-3002 2" brush width 2-1/2" length
M901-3003 3" brush width 2-3/4" length

BRUSHES

Match-All™ Graining Brush

Excellent touch-up brush for graining using the Match-All™ Graining Liquid. Tapered to a fine point.



M901-4603

Ox Hair, Long Handled Brushes

General purpose brush for touch up work. Longer handle for ease of use.



M901-8851	1 # 76407	5/8" length
M901-8852	2 # 76408	3/4" length
M901-8854	4 # 76410	1" length

Ox Hair, Sign Writer Brushes

M901-7501	1/8" # 76439	1/2" bristle length
M901-7502	1/4" # 76440	3/4" bristle length
M901-7504	1/2" # 76442	15/16" bristle length
M901-7506	1" # 76444	1-3/16" bristle length



Red Sable Art Brushes

Excellent touch up brush for spot touch up work and graining. Red sable bristles, tapered to a fine point.



M901-4901	1/0 # 76381	1/4" length
M901-4910	1 # 76382	9/32" length
M901-4920	2 # 76383	11/32" length
M901-4930	3 # 76384	13/32" length
M901-4940	4 # 76385	15/32" length
M901-4950	5 # 76386	17/32" length
M901-4960	6 # 76387	19/32" length
M901-4970	7 # 76388	21/32" length
M901-4980	8 # 76389	23/32" length
M901-4990	10 # 76390	7/8" length
M901-4995	12 # 76391	1" length

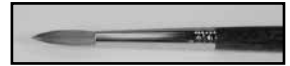
Red Sable Graining Brushes

M901-1271	1 # 76466	11/16" length
M901-1272	2 # 76467	3/4" length
M901-1273	3 # 76468	13/16" length
M901-1274	4 # 76469	7/8" length
M901-1275	5 # 76470	15/16" length
M901-1276	6 # 76471	1" length



Red Sable "Luna" Brushes

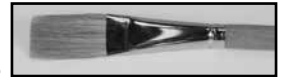
Primarily used to apply touch-up colors. This brush will maintain its fine point indefinitely and is excellent for commercial art work, photo retouching, and high grade general art work. It is used also as a spotting brush for engravers.



M901-3490	0 # 76457	1/16" diameter, 3/8" clear length
M901-3491	1 # 76458	5/64" diameter, 7/16" clear length
M901-3492	2 # 76459	3/32" diameter, 1/2" clear length
M901-3493	3 # 76460	1/8" diameter, 5/8" clear length
M901-3494	4 # 76461	5/32" diameter, 11/16" clear length
M901-3495	5 # 76462	3/16" diameter, 13/16" clear length
M901-3496	6 # 76463	7/32" diameter, 7/8" clear length
M901-3498	8 # 76464	1/4" diameter, 7/8" clear length

Red Sable "One Stroke" Brushes

M901-5001	1/8" # 76472	5/8" bristle length
M901-5003	1/4" # 76473	3/4" bristle length
M901-5005	3/8" # 76474	7/8" bristle length
M901-5006	1/2" # 76475	1" bristle length
M901-5008	3/4" # 76476	1-3/16" bristle length



CARVING TOOLS & CHISELS

5-Piece Carving Set

5 piece carving tool set. Five different blade shapes. Blades made of hand-forged steel, ground and hardened for lasting sharpness. Half round hardwood handles. Contains 1 each: bent large gouge 5/16"; straight small gouge 5/32"; bent v parting tool 5/31"; straight skew chisel 5/16"; bent square chisel 5/16". 5" long. Vinyl case.



M945-1227

Wood Chisel Set, 3 Piece

Full size, rugged, shock absorbing handles with a no-roll feature. Durable precision cutting edges. Blades uniformly hardened for full length use. Heat tempered steel blades, lacquer-coated to prevent rust. Bolster blade washer to distribute load, for added strength when in use. Includes 1 each: 1/2", 3/4", and 1" widths.



M948-2325

CASTERS

Caster Socket

Metal caster socket for wood. 3/8" hole, 3/4" base. Sold 25 per box.



M908-1002

CATCHES

Chest Latch

Securely latches cases, trunks, etc. 2-11/16" x 1-1/2". Bright brass. With screws.



M962-1771 Card of 2

Double Roller Catch - High Base

High base double roller catch. Steel with brown rollers. Catch and strike furnished as a set. Antique copper. Sold without screws.



M968-9772 25 sets per box

Double Roller Catch - Low Base

Low base double roller catch. Steel with brown rollers. Catch & strike furnished as a set. Antique copper. Sold without screws.



M968-9773 25 sets per box

Magnetic Catch

Heavy duty magnetic push latch with strike. Brown housing, antique copper strike. 1-3/4" long by 9/16" wide by 1/2" high.



M968-9774 10 sets per pack

Magnetic Catch, Double

Double round magnetic push latch without strike. Push to close, push to open. For glass or wood doors. Black housing. 58 mm wide by 56 mm deep.



M968-9778 10 per box

Magnetic Catch, Single

Single round magnetic push latch without strike. Push to close, push to open. For glass or wood doors. Black housing. 28 mm wide by 56 mm deep.



M968-9779 10 per box

Magnetic Strike Plate, Single

Antique Copper.



M968-9780 10 per pack

Roller Catch

Perma-brite Zinc. 1-5/16" length x 1-1/6" width x 5/8" height.



M968-9771^o 1 set

^oDiscontinued, available while supplies last

Strike Plate, Self Adhesive

Strike for glass doors. Brass plated with self-adhesive liner. May be used as handle or strike. Fits 5-6mm glass. Polished brass finish.

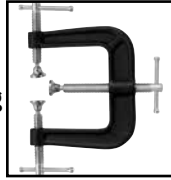


M968-9777 10 per pack

CLAMPS

Clamp, Woodworking, Three Way Edge

- Lightweight and perfect for basic edging projects
- Simple design is 3-way adjustable to align the centre jaw in the right place to apply your pressure.



M993-0001 2.5"x2.5", 300 lb.

Clamp, Woodworking, Strap, 2K Handle

- Even pressure on mitre joints.
- Includes 4 pivoting Vario corners.
- Range of angle: 60° to 180°.
- 2K composite comfort handle.
- Clamp square, round, rectangular or irregular shapes.



M993-0002 23 ft. Strap

Clamp, Woodworking, Small Leveler, Kliklamp®

Light as a feather - tough as nails; it's perfect for your workshop.

- Sturdy magnesium surface-coated fixed and sliding arms-lightweight & strong
- Multi-stage ratchet mechanism is easy to operate, vibration-resistant, and can be released quickly
- Fixed arm with crossed v-grooves holds round, pointed or angular components firmly
- Clamping force - 260 lbs.



M993-0003 4"x3"

M993-0004 8"x3"

M993-0005 12"x3"

M993-0006 16"x3"

Clamp, Woodworking, Small Parallel REVO™ Jr.

A mid-sized version of what makes the full-sized REVO™ parallel clamp so great. Parallel jaws, good power and a lighter relative competitive weight, combined with a very competitive price point. Clamping force - 900 lbs.



M993-0007 12"x3.25"

M993-0008 18"x3.25"

M993-0009 24"x3.25"

M993-0010 36"x3.25"

M993-0011 36"x3.25"

Clamp, I Beam Heavy Duty Steel Bar Clamp

Designed to meet the demanding needs of industrial workloads.

- Heavy duty steel bar clamps
- I Beam design provides exceptional strength
- Large solid castings are powder coated
- Nickel plated rail to resist corrosion
- Designed for the most challenging work environments
- ACME threaded screws
- Large handles that are easy to grip
- 4 strong clutch plates to aid with gripping the bar stock



M993-0012 24"

M993-0013 48"

M993-0014 96"

CLOTH

Cheese Cloth

A high quality, bleached white, standard weave cheese cloth.

May be used to apply wiping stains, polishes or padding lacquers. Also can be used in multiple layers to strain paints and stains. Excellent for general dusting.

- 100% cotton, soft absorbent
- Will not scratch
- Washed new standard thread count
- Nice size pieces, non graded



M904-8004 5 lb. Box

M904-8005 25 lb. Box

Lint Free Cloth

Package of 50 white lint-free cloths ideal for use in touch-up and repair of wood and leather.



M870-9201 12" x 13"

Soft Tack Cloth

Soft Tack has a soft hand and less tacky feel. Easy to work with and extremely effective.



M904-4001 12" x 24", 6 per package

CLOTH

Tack Cloth

Removes dust, dirt, lint and sanding residue before and between coats when antiquing, painting, staining, varnishing, and auto body repairing. Super Strength.



M904-8003 4 1/2 sq. feet

Trace Cloth (French Polishing)

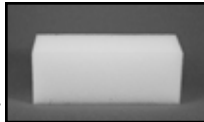
Recommended for application of all padding finishes. Lightweight. Soft textured Closely woven. Prevents streaking. Makes an excellent polishing cloth.



M904-1001 5 lb. Box
M904-1002 25 lb Box

Sponge

For applying Touch Up Pigment. Can be used as a filler when padding is missing.



M870-9205

CONTAINERS

1 Oz. Jar w/Cap

Power pack replacement glass jar with cap.,

M110-4952



6 Oz. Jar w/Cap

Power pack replacement glass jar with cap.

M110-4953



Plastic Graduated Cups

For accurate measurement and mixing of Vinyl Color Coat Repair materials. *Not solvent resistant.



M870-7650 1 oz., 12 per package
M870-7850 4 oz. (120ml) 1 per package

Polystyrene Jar w/Cap

M983-0001 1 oz.
M983-0005 16 oz.



1/2 Oz. Glass Jar w/Brush

M983-0012



Poly Squeeze Bottle

M983-1002 2 oz. With twist top
M983-1004 8 oz. With twist top



Poly Round Bottle

M983-2004 8 oz.
M983-2006 32 oz.



Poly Bottle w/Pump

M983-2102 2 oz.
M983-2008 16 oz.



Twist-Type Spout for 2 oz. & 8 oz. Bottle

Fits squeeze bottle M983-1002 and M983-1004 only.



M983-4004

Tins

Flat:
M985-1005 1 Pint
M985-1006 1 Quart
M985-1007 1 Gallon (shown)



Round, w/Lid:
M985-2004 1/2 Pint
M985-2005 1 Pint (shown)
M985-2006 1 Quart
M985-2007 1 Gallon



CUTTERS-GLASS

Glass Cutter

Glass cutter. Cuts plate glass from 1/8" to 1/4" thick. Steel wheel with honed angle of 120° for cutting single and double strength glass. Ball end handle for mapping of scored glass. Tooth design to remove rough edges.

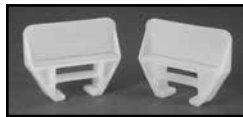


M946-2025 5" long

DESK DRAWER HARDWARE

Back Bearing Guide

Used in conventional center-guided drawers. Will greatly improve drawer action at little cost. The self lubricating qualities of this guide reduces the effort required to slide a drawer. Wood to wood sliding is reduced to a minimum. Not affected by humidity. Tipper cleats and drawer support rails are not needed. Drawer sides and backs may be reduced in height.



M962-4280 25 per pack

DOLLIES

Furniture Dolly

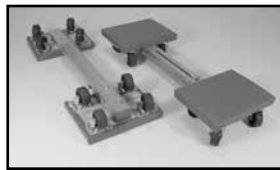
3 wheel. 6" diameter 1 1/8" wheel size. 150 lb load capacity. 1/16" ground clearance.



M934-2231

Skat Skaters™

Roll away any load you can tip up and kick a pair of Skat Skaters™ under. Used in pairs, they are excellent for moving upholstered and un-upholstered furniture, linoleum and appliances. Oak wood frames bolted together; closed length 23", extended length 32", width 8-1/2", padding 5/8" sisal; covered with high grade canvas-backed artificial leather that is securely fastened. Ball bearing casters, wheel is 2" phenolic plastic petroleum reinforced for high load capacity and easy rolling, non-smudging; resistant to chemicals and solvents. For use on hard floors and carpets. Loading capacity per pair is 1/2 ton. Sold in pairs.

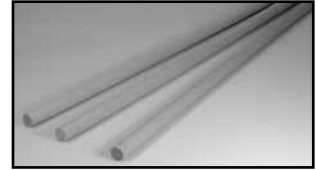


M988-4109

DOWELS

Hardwood Dowels

Smooth satin finish. Bundle of 10. 36" length, 1/8" diameter.



M969-3000

FASTENERS & MENDING PLATES

Hanger Bolts



M920-4000	1/4-20, 1-1/2" long	50 per pack
M920-4001	1/4-20, 2" long	50 per pack
M920-4002	5/16-18, 2" long	50 per pack
M920-4003	5/16-18, 3" long	50 per pack
M920-4004	3/8-16, 2" long	50 per pack
M920-4005	3/8-16, 3-1/2" long	50 per pack

Headboard Bolt Sets

Headboard bolt sets. Includes 4 each bolts. In two lengths. 1/4" Diameter.

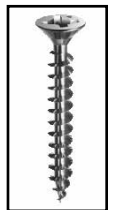


M920-1101	2-1/2"
M920-1102	4"

#6 Phillips Flat Head Screws

#6 Flat Head Phillips and Square Drive Screws, bronze in two lengths.

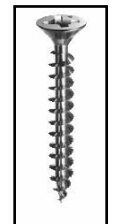
M919-6624	1/2"	400 per pack
M919-6628	3/4"	400 per pack



#8 Phillips Flat Head Screws

#8 Flat Head Phillips and Square Drive Screws in eleven lengths.

M919-8907*	1/2"	400 per pack	Zinc
M919-8908	5/8"	400 per pack	Bronze
M919-8909	3/4"	400 per pack	Bronze
M919-8911	1"	200 per pack	Bronze
M919-8913	1-1/4"	200 per pack	Bronze
M919-8914	1-1/2"	200 per pack	Bronze
M919-8916	1-3/4"	200 per pack	Bronze
M919-8197	2"	100 per pack	Bronze
M919-8918	2-1/4"	100 per pack	Bronze
M919-8919	2-1/2"	100 per pack	Bronze
M919-8921	3"	100 per pack	Bronze



*Phillips drive only.

FASTENERS & MENDING PLATES

Sheet Metal Oval Head Phillips Screws

#8 Sheet Metal Screws. Zinc coated.



M919-5000	1/2"	500 per pack
M919-5001	5/8"	500 per pack

Hex Nuts

M924-2000	1/4", 20 thread	200 per pack
M924-2001	5/16", 18 thread	300 per pack



Insert Nuts, Hex Drive

New way to fasten wood to wood. With no shoulder, these nuts can be bottomed out in a hole or set below the surface. Tapered interrupted thread design ensures positive locking and good pull-out resistance. Can also be used for curved work, or when you want to set the nut deep to accommodate over-long bolts.



M924-4517	1/4", 20 thread	100 per box
M924-4518	5/16", 18 thread	100 per box

Tee Nuts

Threaded fastener to be used with machine screws, carriage, cap or machine bolts. Sharp prongs for construction of picnic tables, work benches, etc. Zinc plated.

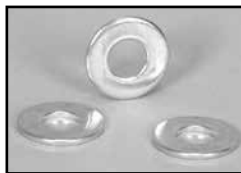


M924-8235	1/4", 20 thread	100 per box
M924-8236	5/16", 18 thread	100 per box
M924-8237	3/8", 16 thread	100 per box

Washers, Flat

Flat washers. In three sizes.

M925-1000	1/4"	100 per box
M925-1001	5/16"	100 per box
M925-1002	3/8"	100 per box



Washers, Split Lock

Split lock washers. In three sizes.

M925-2000	1/4"	500 per box
M925-2001	5/16"	100 per box



Mending Plates

Used to reinforce flat surface joints, seams and cracks. For box, chest and furniture construction or repair.



M930-4541	2" by 5/8"	(2 Holes)	25 per box
M930-4542	3" by 3/4"	(4 Holes)	25 per box
M930-4543	4" x 7/8"	(4 Holes)	25 per box

Corner Braces

For reinforcing inside right angle corner joints. Steel, zinc plated. Boxed without screws.



M930-7463	1"	25 per box
M930-7464	1-1/2"	25 per box
M930-7465	2"	25 per box
M930-7466	2-1/2"	25 per box
M930-7467	3"	25 per box
M930-7468	4"	10 per box
M930-7469	6"	5 per box

Chair Leg Braces

Surface mount brace used for support of chair legs, table legs, etc. Copper. Size 1" x 1".



M930-7470	25 per box, less screws
-----------	-------------------------

FILES

Four-In-One Hand File

Four files in one. A file section and a rasp section on flat side, and a file section and a rasp section on half-round side. Formerly known as 'Shoe Rasp'.

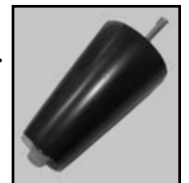


M942-7014	10" length
-----------	------------

FURNITURE LEGS

Wood Legs

Chinese birch wood legs, "tobacco" finish. Includes hanger bolt for installation and tack glide on bottom. For sofas, chairs and other items. 5/16", 18 thread.



M911-1001	1-1/2", 2" dia.
M911-1002	2-1/2", 2-1/2" dia.
M911-1003	4" tapered, 2-1/2" dia. at top

GLIDES

Floor Glide

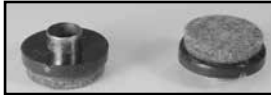
Adjustable. All-plastic gliding surface, eliminates rust marks. Compact design. Simple, rapid installation. Beige plastic. 7/8" dia. head and a 1/4-20 threaded shaft. Uses 1/4" Tee Nut (not included). Can use Insert Nut.



M903-1313 100 per box

Tap-In Felt Bottom Glide

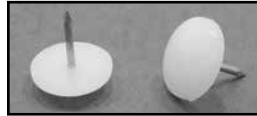
Easy to install, just tap in. Will not rust. Ideal for contemporary or antique wooden furniture, wicker or rattan. Provides protection for floors of hardwood, tile, marble, terrazzo and vinyl. Brown felt.



M903-2783 100 per box

Plastic Glide

Off-white plastic. Oval head. .072" nail diameter. 11/16" nail length. 3/16" head thickness.

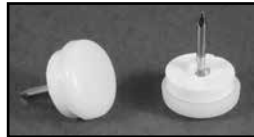


M903-3334 5/8" 400 per box

M903-3344 3/4" 400 per box

Cushion Glide-Silent

A nylon cushion glide that helps insulate against vibration, shocks and noise. Nylon self-lubricating base assures floor and furniture protection. Cannot rust.



M903-6173 7/8" size 100 per box

Cushion Glide-Steel

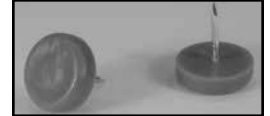
Made of hardened steel with cushioned rubber insert insulation. The center pin is flexible, permitting the base to remain flat on the floor. 7/8" dia. head with a center nail pin.



M903-7584 100 per box

Flat Bottom Glides

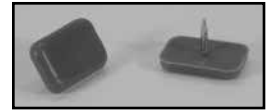
Made of self-lubricating materials. Provides the best gliding properties. For use with any style or type of furniture. Excellent strength, good abrasion resistance, non-rusting.



M903-8554	5/8" white	1/4" thick	400 per box
M903-8564	3/4" white	1/4" thick	400 per box
M903-8644	1/2" beige	3/16" thick	400 per box
M903-8654	5/8" beige	1/4" thick	400 per box
M903-8656	5/8" beige	1/4" thick	8000 per box
M903-8664	3/4" beige	1/4" thick	400 per box
M903-8666	3/4" beige	1/4" thick	8000 per box
M903-8674	7/8" beige	1/4" thick	400 per box

Plastic Drawer Glide

Made of hi-flex beige plastic. Excellent abrasion resistance self-lubricating, provides best gliding properties, cannot rust. Rectangular.



M903-8814 1/2" x 3/4" x 3/32" 100 per box

Steel Drawer Thumb Tacks



M903-8900 1/2" diameter 500 per box

M903-8901 7/16" diameter 500 per box

HAMMERS & MALLETS

Tack Hammer

Magnetized tip, fully polished 3-3/4" square head. Hickory hardwood handle. 5 oz. head weight. 10" total length.



M951-0417

28 oz. Mallet

Heavy white rubber mallet with non-mar surface. Superior quality, limited bounce. White hardwood handle. 2-1/2" diameter face, 4-1/2" diameter head. 14" long handle.



M957-1975

HAMMERS & MALLETS

24 oz. Mallet

Rubber mallet can be used without fear of marring metal parts.

Limited bounce. Solid dense black rubber head with white hardwood handle. 2-1/2" face, 4-1/2" head, 14" long handle.



M957-1976

HEAT GUNS & BURN-IN TOOLS

Micro Therm™ Flameless Heat Gun

The Micro Therm™ Flameless Heat Gun is a hand held self-igniting flameless heat gun and is powered by a refillable fuel cell. The Micro Therm™ is the perfect heat source for the Quick Fill® Burn-In Stick.

- Hand held, automatic electronic ignition
- Patented safety lock
- Produces 1300°F flameless heat
- Refillable fuel cell-disposable butane lighter
- Compact ergonomic design, butane not included



M900-3215

M110-9005 Butane Refill

Small Heat Iron

The Small Heat Iron with round flat head and heat tube:

- Improved 100% Iron tip
- Enables technicians to apply hot air to the repair area by blowing gently through the plastic tube
- A circular pad is mounted on the iron for direct heating of graining paper or grain mold
- Takes little space in a repair kit for service calls, yet can be used with Heat Cure Compound for graining and curing techniques
- Very economical



M870-5710 Heat Iron, Small w/Round Flat Head & Heat Tube

Large Heat Iron

Excellent for repairing long rips and tears in vinyl fabrics and vinyl upholstery. Even 15" long repairs can be made with this iron. Accurately balanced. Durable. Built in heat control thermostat. Includes a 5-1/2' (1.7 m) AC cord and metal stand to protect your work area while the tool is at rest. 165 Watts.



M870-5755 Large Heat Iron

Heat Gun w/Tip

Furnished with a specially designed tip which fits over the nozzle of the gun to focus heat flow to a 1/4" diameter. Use to cure Mohawk's Vinyl Repair Compound. Excellent tool to re-flow a repair for re-graining. New higher watt element cures compound faster. Use to repair small cuts, tears, punctures, abrasions and splits. 475 watts.



M870-8600

Heat Gun w/Tip

M870-8640

Heat Gun Element

M870-8700

Heat Gun Replacement Tip

Butane Burn-In Knife M120

Cordless. Self-igniting. Butane powered. Portable for indoor/outdoor work. Lightweight. Built-in rest for idle time. Easy to refill. Quick heat-up. Full one year warranty.



M900-M120

Butane, Cordless Burn-In Knife

M900-1200

Replacement Catalyst Head

M900-120C

Curved Blade

M900-120F

Flat Blade

M900-120L

Leather/Vinyl Tip

M110-9005

Butane Refill

Butane Burn-In Knife

Cordless. Compact and economical to use. Good balance helps make burn-ins easier. Easy to fill. Fast heat-up. Durable with no moving parts. Fill once with butane fuel for an hour of use. Provided with a flat burn-in blade.



M900-3210

Butane, Cordless Burn-In Knife

M900-3211

Replacement Head

M900-120C

Curved Blade

M900-120F

Flat Blade

M900-321F

Replacement Flat Blade (only fits M900-3212)

M110-9005

Butane Refill

Burn-In Knives

As shown, top to bottom.

M900-9200

Curved Rigid

M900-5000

Straight "Y" Blade

M900-5170

Straight Extra-Flex

M900-6200

Curved Flexible

M900-7500

Straight Rigid

M900-K120

Flat Rigid



HEAT GUNS & BURN-IN TOOLS

Electric Burn-In Knife EK24

Dependable, rugged construction and long element life. High temperature element core assures best performance available. Strong wooden handle. High temperature, extra flexible, 6 ft. neoprene power cord in lightweight 3 conductor style. 20 watts. Weighs 8 oz. Heat Control Unit may be used for controlling low to high heat temperature. Knife comes equipped with a flat blade. A curved blade can be used separately.



- M900-EK24FC Electric Burn-In Knife
- M900-B24C Curved Blade
- M900-B24F Flat Blade

Heat Control Unit

Regulates heat of Electric Burn-in Knife EK24. Heat is easily controlled by setting dial to maintain proper working ranges. 3 wire grounded design. Weighs 10 oz. 400 watts max. 120 volts.



- M900-H800

Butane Burn-In Knife (M900-3300) Replacement Parts



- M900-3310 Replacement Head
- M900-3320 Tip, Leather/Vinyl

Butane Burn-In Knife Pro 100

Cordless, simple, safe operation anywhere. Ready to use 15 seconds after ignition. Tank contains fuel for 120 minutes of operation. Equivalent to a power range 30-100 watts. Uses the same replacement parts as the M120 Burn-In Knife.



Product Dimensions

- Length w/cap - 9.2 inches
- Length w/tip - 10 inches
- Weight (when gas filled) - 142 g
- Approximate temperature at tip - 480-950°F/250-500°C
- Gas container capacity - 20 ml
- Operating capacity (one gas filling) - 120 minutes at mid setting

- M900-3330 Butane Burn-In Knife
- M900-1200 Replacement Catalyst Head
- M900-120L Leather/Vinyl Tip
- M900-120C Curved Blade
- M900-120F Flat Blade
- M110-9005 Butane Refill

Electric Oven

Effectively heats manual Burn-In Knives. Includes pilot light. Heats in minutes. Maintains constant heat. Freedom from cord connected tools means unlimited area of operation. Accessible from both ends. Equipped with 3-wire grounded circuits. 15 amp, 125 volt plug. All metal construction. Oven temperature 700-800 degrees Fahrenheit. UL approved, 115 watts, 115 volts.



- M900-KPAO Electric Oven w/ Pilot Light
- M900-KPAE Replacement Element

Battery Operated Burn-In Knife

The Battery Operated Burn-In Knife is a convenient, portable and safe alternative to other hot knife tools available. This tool will melt the Hard Fill and Hard Fill Plus without a cord or a flame. Each unit will be packed with a pointed and a flat tip, batteries included. This portable soldering iron requires 3 x 1.5V AA batteries.



- M900-3400

KNIVES

Utility Knife Blades-Heavy Duty

Heavy duty, high carbon steel blades. Precision-honed edge for consistent and extended cutting life. Fits most standard utility knives. 2-7/16" length x .025" thick. Blades packaged in a plastic display dispenser that mounts on the wall.



- M949-0100 100 per pack

Mini Utility Knife, Break-Off

Comes with one blade strip.



- M949-0101

Mini Utility Knife, Break-Off Blades

For general cutting, trimming and scraping of a variety of materials. 3 per card.



- M949-0102

KNIVES

Utility Knife, 6"

Three position blade, retractable to full, half and one quarter. Die cast aluminum handle is durable and lightweight. Includes three 11-921 heavy duty blades. 6" length.



M949-0103

Single Edge Razor Blade

Single-edge razor blade. Steel-backed high carbon steel blade fits all standard razor blade tools. Replacement blades for Stanley 28-100 and 28-500 scrapers.



M949-0301 100 per pack

BUTANE

Butane Fuel Refill

Butane Fuel Refill is triple filtered to remove the dirt and cuts down dramatically on clogging of the internal parts on butane knives. This Butane Fuel Refill is used for the M900-M120, M900-3210 and M900-3330 Burn-In Knives and M900-3215 Micro-Therm™ Flameless Heat Gun.



M110-9005 5.1 oz. net weight

MASKING TAPE

Painter's Mate Green Masking Tape

Premium Grade. Designed for use on all paints and many lacquer and varnish coatings. This tape is recognized by and known for its quality performance and it's green color. It leaves clean, straight paint lines with less edge bleed. Does not lift, curl or transfer adhesive with most lacquers. This tape can also be used on rough, uneven or hard to stick surfaces. *(DO NOT USE on easily damaged surfaces, such as: wallpaper, wallboard, ceiling tile, uncured coatings or other delicate surfaces).*



M910-2001 Width: .945"x 60 yd; 24mm x 55m

Masking Tape Release (Blue Painters Tape)

Acrylic adhesive allows clean, easy removal up to 14 days without damage from painted walls, trim, woodwork, glass and metal even when exposed to direct or indirect sunlight. Backing saturant provides solvent and moisture resistance which reduces paint bleed-through and rework time.



M910-2002	.945 x 60 yd	24mm x 55 m
M910-2003	1.89" x 60 yd	48mm x 55 m
M910-2005	.709" x 60 yd	18mm x 55 m

MIRROR SUPPORTS

Mirror Supports

Our Mirror Supports are the highest quality on the market. Being 100% American made they have the following benefits:

- Stronger than any other fastening device for mirrors on the market
- Made of 18 gauge steel, which is 37% stronger than the 20 gauge imports
- Will not bend or twist under heavy mirror weights ensuring durability and safety



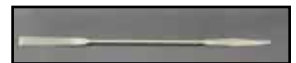
Mirror supports allow for desired adjustment up or down. Screws are included for mounting. No brackets necessary. Available in 4' and 5'. 12 per pack.

M999-1014	4' unassembled
M999-1015	5' unassembled

MISCELLANEOUS

Compound Tool

Used to push the backing fabric into and under damage. Also used to apply clear L/V Repair Compound over the backing fabric in the damaged area.



M870-9200

Match-All™ Tinting Glass

M900-4602



MISCELLANEOUS

Match-All™ Tinting Loop

Used to dip into the Match-All™ staining liquid to disperse droplets of color onto mixing glass. Allows user to control drops to achieve specific color.



M900-4601

Staple Remover

#120-1/2 Use to remove staples and tacks. Durable. Easy to use. Greater angle facilitates lifting rather than knocking out of staples.



M941-0121

Gripper Tack Puller

Manufactured with alloy steel for strength. Precision ground and sharpened. Heat treated for durability.



M951-0418 7" length, 7/16" point size

Paint Strainer

Filters foreign matter or undissolved solid particles found in various stains or coatings (paint, varnish, lacquer or enamels). 226 Micron Synthetic Filter.



M972-1001 Pack of 12
M972-1002 Pack of 250

Mohawk Leveler Card

Leveler Card can be use with Quick Fill® Burn-In Sticks to level burn in or to scrape excess burn in.



H898-0002

Wet Mil Gauge

For measuring wet film thickness of lacquers, enamels, paints and many other wet coatings that are sprayed, dipped or brushed on a smooth surface.



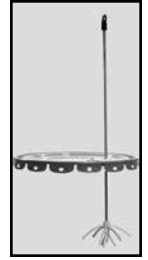
M900-1040

18" Stir Whip Mixer

Revolutionary design allows the user to quickly mix or stir any material; liquids, paints, glues, epoxies, compounds and concrete.

- Designed to use in large containers
- Flexible fingers fit through a 2" opening without trimming
- Easy cleaning

If using with lacquers or other flammable liquids use pneumatic air drill. Sparks from electric drill motor could ignite flames.



M972-1010

Grain Filler Spreader & Leveler

This combination tool is 6" in length with a single curve profile and square corners. It is a double edged tool that is designed to quickly and easily apply grain fillers. The comfortable profile allows easy use of each edge, the flexibility allows for maximum conformity. Use the rigid edge for heavy applications and the flexible, thin rubber based edge for lighter applications. It also greatly aids in the removal of excess filler, thus reducing sanding time. This tool features low memory and low glide.



M902-3010

PACKING / SHIPPING / DELIVERY

Stretch Film

Replaces storage boxes, tape and twine. Wraps skin-tight. No adhesive residue. Protects against tarnish, rust, weather, insects, rodents, and scratches. Use for moving, shipping, and storage.



M910-2006 5" x 1000'

Tie Down Straps

Versatile, extremely durable and rugged with a breaking strength of 1100 lbs. Ties easily and can be used on any moving job. 50 foot rolls.



M939-0100 2" width, Cotton
M939-0625 1" width, Polyester

PACKING / SHIPPING / DELIVERY

Van Pads

Made with cotton batting that is thicker, more durable, and more resilient than any other budget moving blanket. Constructed of non-woven fabric with 3" cotton binding on all 4 sides and 4 finished corners. Black/Gray, 72" x 80" size.



M995-1101 Econo Deluxe

For the most protection these moving blankets have the thickest, heaviest cotton pad batting to provide care to your furniture. These moving blankets have 3" non woven binding on all 4 sides with 4 finished corners. Two-Tone (Blue/Blue), 72"x80" size.

M995-1103 Mega Mover

PICTURE HANGERS / WIRE

Picture Wire

Durable, tinned flexible braided cord wire for hanging mirrors, picture, etc.

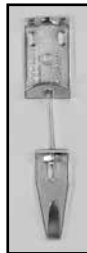


- M930-1005 #5, 24 strand, 750 feet/roll, up to 31lbs. max picture weight
- M930-1006 #6, 28 strand, 625 feet/roll, up to 35 lbs max picture weight
- M930-1008 #8, 36 strand, 500 feet/roll, up to 45 lbs max. picture weight

Note: We recommend using picture wire at least four times the breaking strength of the weight of the picture.

Adjustable Hanger

Used for hanging and leveling all types of mirrors and pictures. Adjustable to 1/100". Can be adjusted with a screwdriver after installation. Wireless Hanger is nailed to the wall. Maximum capacity 40 pounds each. 1 pair per card.



M968-3010

Picture Hangers

Swivel type mirror hanger. Zinc finish.



M969-2501 50 pieces per box

Picture Hangers

- M969-2504 30 pound capacity, 6/bag
- M969-2505 50 pound capacity, 3/bag
- M969-2503 100 pound capacity, 2/bag



Self-Leveling Picture Hanger

M969-2506 5 per bag



PLIERS

Webbing Pliers

Hammer jaw acts as a lever if a strong pull is required. Excellent for stretching fabric and canvas. Can also be used as a hammer.

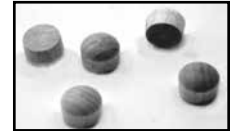


M956-2500

PLUGS

Round Head Plug

Selected clear hardwood plugs, unfinished, smooth sanded and tapered.



- M990-1622 1/4" diameter 20 per bag
- M990-1624 5/16" diameter 20 per bag
- M990-1623 3/8" diameter 20 per bag
- M990-1621 1/2" diameter 20 per bag

Flat Head Plug

Selected clear hardwood plugs. Unfinished, smooth sanded and tapered.



- M990-1618 1/4" diameter 20 per bag
- M990-1620 5/16" diameter 20 per bag
- M990-1619 3/8" diameter 20 per bag
- M990-1617 1/2" diameter 20 per bag

PROTECTIVE DISCS & SQUARES

Turnbuttons for 1/16" Glass

Glass and panel retaining buttons. Uses #6 pan head Phillips screws (included). Designed for 1/16" recess of glass or panel.



M908-1003[™] Brown 100 sets per box

M908-1004[™] Clear 100 sets per box

[™]Discontinued, available while supplies last

Turnbuttons for 3/16" Glass

Glass and panel retaining buttons. Uses #6 pan head Phillips screws (included). Designed for 3/16" recess of glass or panel.



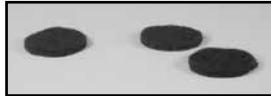
M908-1005[™] Brown 100 sets per box

M908-1006[™] Clear 100 sets per box

[™]Discontinued, available while supplies last

Felt Discs

Pressure sensitive. Backed with protective cover paper which can be peeled for instant application. Brown. 1/16" thick.

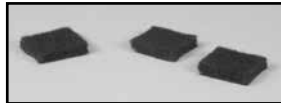


M940-0101 3/4" diameter 500 per box

M940-0102 3/8" diameter 500 per box

Felt Squares

Pressure sensitive and backed with protective cover paper which can be peeled for instant application. Brown.



M940-0201 1/2" Square 500 per box

Plastic Discs

Transparent. Permits use on any color furniture or desktop. Made of a clear rubber-like plastic that is practically invisible under glass. Will not discolor or deteriorate furniture finishes. 3/4" diameter.

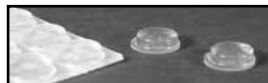


M940-0401 Without adhesive 100 per box

M940-0402 With adhesive 100 per box

Clear Bumper Discs

Excellent non-skid, high coefficient of friction. Non-marring and non-staining. Permanently resilient - won't crack or harden. Excellent abrasion resistance, vibration and shock-damping. Use as spacers for cabinet doors, lids, and drawers. Feet on the bottom of cabinetry, clocks, speakers, etc. Bumper Protectors for chairs, walls and sliding doors. Pads and Cushions for fans, small appliances, and furniture.



M940-0404 50 per box

Stem Bumpers

Hard plastic stem bumpers.

Stems - 1/4" diameter. Surface - 1/2" diameter, 3/16" thick. Pin - .34" long.



M980-1806 Clear 100 per box

PROTECTIVE GEAR—SAFETY EQUIPMENT

Gloves

Interlock knit fabric lining absorbs perspiration and insulates against heat and cold. Slips on and off easily. Safe non-slip grip. Pylox coating resists oils, acids, grease, and most industrial chemicals including solvents. Curved fingers with non-slip grip. Medium weight.



M959-3402 10-1/2" length Large, 1 pair

Nitrile Non-Latex Gloves

The Original N-Dex Powder Free is a 100% nitrile, non-latex utility grade glove. The Original N-Dex Powder Free gloves are ambidextrous. 9-1/2" long, 4-mil thick, 100 gloves per box.



M959-3505 Medium

M959-3504 Extra large

Craftsman Apron

Neck band and tie strings. Pencil and standard pockets. Imprinted with Mohawk Finishing Products, Inc. Royal blue color. 28" X 36" size. Neck strap: 24".



M959-5502

Pen Pocket Plus™ Apron

Keeps your touch-up markers at your fingertips. Color selection is always visible. 3 additional pockets to hold other essentials. Carry markers anywhere while keeping your hands free to do the work. 25 1/2" x 23 1/2" size. Neck strap: 24".



M959-5503

Dust Mask

Lightweight disposable masks for providing respiratory protection during such tasks as lawn mowing, sanding, grinding and insulating. Filters out non-toxic dust, powders, pollen and spray paint.



M959-8561 50 per pack

PROTECTIVE GEAR—SAFETY EQUIPMENT

Clear Safety Eye Guards

Protects eyes from flying chips and particles. Large lens fits over most personal glasses. Meets ANSI Z87 Safety Eyewear Standards. Lens Color: Clear.



M960-1003

Respirator Assembly

Professional Series Respirator assembly R7512ES, OV/P95 Medium. Recommended for exposures to organic vapors and mists commonly associated with spray painting, lawn and garden pesticides, staining or refinishing decks and hardwood floors, and many other applications.



M960-6100

Respirator Filter

Organic Vapor Cartridge/Particulate P95 Filter R6022, consists of 1 pair of organic Vapor Filter 6001 and 2 pair of Organic Vapor Cartridge 5P71, P95.



M960-6101

SCRATCH AWL

Scratch Awl

4 inches long.



M946-1008

SCREWDRIVERS

"Yankee" Offset Ratchet Screwdriver

- A great alternative to traditional screwdrivers
- Offset head for odd-angle access
- Includes 1/4" Slotted and #2 Phillips blades
- Ratchet handle is reversible on-the-fly
- Provides greater amount of leverage screwdriver
- Ratcheting motion allows swift installation and removal of screws
- Blades are made from hardened tool steel
- Ratchet is made from plated steel



M936-1366 3-7/8" overall length

"Yankee" Phillips Offset Ratchet Screwdriver

- A great alternative to traditional screwdrivers
- Offset head for odd-angle access
- Includes #1 and #2 Phillips blades
- Ratchet handle is reversible on-the-fly
- Provides greater amount of leverage
- Ratcheting motion allows swift installation and removal of screws
- Blades are made from hardened tool steel
- Ratchet is made from plated steel



M936-1367 3-7/8" overall length

Slotted Screwdriver

Carbon steel round shank with yellow molded PVC handle.



M936-1368 5/16", 6" length

FatMax® 2 Point x 3-1/2" Phillips

- Ergonomically designed tri-lobular handle design provides maximum tip torque
- Slip-resistant rubber grip increases user comfort
- High strength nylon handle core over-molded onto bar for more torque handling and impact resistance
- Precision machined and sand blasted tip grips faster securely
- Lacquer coated bar resists rust
- Heat-treated tip built for durability



M936-1371 1-3/16" blade length, 1/4" blade diam., #2 point size, 3-1/2" overall length

2 Point Standard Fluted Phillips® Tip Screwdriver

- Ergonomically designed handle for comfortable grip
- Alloy steel nickel protected blades for long life
- Hardened tips for slip-resistant fit



M936-1372 4" blade length, 1/4" blade diam., #2 point size, 7-5/8" overall length

Nut Driver

Magnetic nut driver Isomax screwdriver. Stubby. 1/4" nut setter.



M946-4161 2-1/2" long

SHEARS

Industrial Shears

Bent trimmer shear. High quality. Each blade forged of one piece. Inlaid blades. Black handles. Polished blades.



M945-0427 10" long, 4-3/4" cut. 12 oz.

Bent Trimmers

Right hand. Contour plastic handles for comfort. "Dura-Sharp" edges.



M945-0429 8" length.

SHELF SUPPORTS

Shelf Support, Vinyl Coated Foot

Shelf support for glass shelves with riveted pin and vinyl covered base. 3/4" base, .245 pin.



M930-1783 Brass plated 100 per box
M930-1784 Antique copper 100 per box

Shelf Support, Sturdy

Shelf support with riveted pin and securing hole. 3/4" base, 1/4" pin, 3/16" hole. Antique copper finish.



M930-1789 100 per box

Shelf Support, Spoon Clip

Spoon clip shelf support. Brass plated. 100 per box.



M930-1786 Fits 1/4" diameter hole
M930-1787 Fits 5mm diameter hole

Shelf Support, Fluted

Shelf support pins. 3/8" long pin, clear plastic, 100 per box.

1/2" Shelf Rest

M930-1803[~] Fits 1/4" diameter hole
[~]Discontinued, available while supplies last



1" Shelf Rest

M930-1802[~] 1/4" post
M930-1805[~] 5mm post
[~]Discontinued, available while supplies last



Shelf Support, Round

1" long, 5mm diameter, nickle finish.



M930-1788 100 per box

SPRAY EQUIPMENT & ACCESSORIES

Pressure Unit Spray Tool

No hoses, compressors, or wires. Sprays any thinned liquid. Portable industrial sprayer without the usual encumbrances. Utilizes the same principle as commercial spray guns. Replaceable power pack contains a liquid propellant that will spray up to 30 ounces of paint or other sprayable material. The precision preset spray head assures a perfect spray pattern. Snap on spray head improved to include 3 interchangeable spray heads: Red - Heavy, White - Medium, and Blue - Fine. Ideal for maintenance and production jobs throughout the shop. Extra jars and caps available. Not recommended for waterborne paint.



M110-0903 4 ounce jar w/ cap
M110-0904 4 ounce jar w/ cap, 6.5 ounce can, and snap-on spray head
M110-0905 6.5 ounce can
M110-0906 Snap-on spray head

Spray Heads

Change spray heads on aerosols to customize the spray pattern, or to replace clogged heads.



M120-0194 Standard Spray Head
M120-0195 Fine Spray
M120-0196 Fan Type Spray
M120-0200 Medium Spray
M120-0210 Heavy Spray
M120-2020 Large Button, Spray Head
M120-2030 Large Button, Fan Spray
M120-2040 High Volume Spray Head for Finisher's Glaze Glazing Stain (M114's)
M120-3000 Replacement Spray Head for Leather Repair Basecoat
M122-1101 Standard, Med. Heavy Volume
M122-1104 Standard, Fan Pattern
M122-1105 Big Button, Med. Volume, Conc Center Spray
M122-1125 Big Button, Soft Spray/Light Volume
M122-1126 Standard, Med. Volume, Even Pattern
M122-1130 Standard, Very Heavy Volume
M123-0001 Perfect Blend[®] Spray Head

SPRAY EQUIPMENT & ACCESSORIES

Power Pack

Make your own aerosol. Versatile-use for stains, lacquers, paints, varnishes, shellac, cleaners, polishes, and epoxy coatings. Power Pack will dispense 16 oz. of liquid with the same fine spray as aerosol cans. For Heavy Spray.



- M110-4950 Power Pack w/ 1 ounce jar
M110-4949 Power Pack w/ 6 ounce jar

Power Pack Replacement Bottles w/Caps

- M110-4952 1 ounce jar w/ cap
M110-4953 6 ounce jar w/ cap



Airbrush Propellant

Net weight - 6 oz.

M110-3006



Pre-Charged Aerosol Cans

Aerosol cans manufactured with propellant to be filled with bulk stain, glaze, toner or clear finish. Labels on cans are blank for you to write on contents. Cans are manufactured for either coatings, toners and solvent or wiping stains and glazes. Great for production line or to spray when a flaw has been noticed after production.



- M121-0001 Coatings, Toners, Solvents
M121-0005 Wiping Stains, Glazes
M121-0007 Conversion Varnish

Grex Tritium TS₃ Airbrush

The Grex Tritium airbrush is a premium double action pistol trigger airbrush that combines ease-of-use, comfort, superior detail control and the versatility of using the perfect side gravity cup size for your project. The intuitive easy-to-use design appeals to beginners, yet the fine detail control and comfort operation appeals to the professional as well. Hose not included; sold separately below.



- Double action pistol style trigger
- Side gravity feed, nozzle 0.3mm

Set Includes:

Tritium TS₃ Airbrush, 7mL (1/4 fl. Oz.) Side Cup w/Lid, 15 mL (1/2 fl. Oz.) Side Cup w/Lid, Side Siphon w/30mL (1 fl. Oz.) Bottle, Quick-Fit™ Standard needle Cap, Quick-Fit™ Crown Needle Cap, Airbrush Carrying Case, Nozzle Wrench

M870-3061

Grex Airhose

10' nylon braided. Fits Grex Tritium TS₃ Airbrush.



M870-3065

Grex AC1810-A 1/8 HP Portable Air Compressor

The Grex AC1810-A is a stylish, feature-rich, quiet and portable airbrush compressor ideal for the artist on the go. It's lightweight and compact size is perfect for easy transportation and quick airbrush system setup, but it's piston style air compressor gives it the performance expected from the demanding professional. Includes 12' coiled hose.



Technical Specifications:

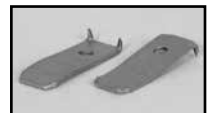
Horse Power: 1/8 HP
Displacement: 20 L/min (0.7 cfm)
Max. Pressure: 60 psi (4 bars)
Net Weight : 11 lbs. (5 kgs.)
Speed: 1700 rpm
Power: 115V / .096A / 60Hz

M870-3062

TABLE HARDWARE

Leaf Leveler

Metal supports for table insert leaves.



M907-1000 100 per box

TABLE HARDWARE

Table Lock

Heavy duty table lock. Cam action. Brass plated with zinc handles. 56 mm wide. Sold as set.



M908-1000

UPHOLSTERY REPAIR & SUPPLIES

Dust Cover Backing Fabric

Black Texspun. 100 yard roll, 36" wide. 2 oz.



M980-3198

Dust Cover Backing Fabric

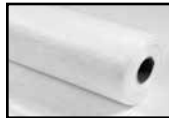
Black Texspun. 100 yard roll, 41 1/2" wide. 2 oz.



M980-3199

Dust Cover Backing Fabric

White. 100 yard roll, 60" wide. 1.50 oz.



M980-3200 Non-Woven, Elite 150

Upholstery Webbing: Jute-9

M959-1001 3 1/2" 72 Yard, Roll, 9 lbs.



Nylon Thread

Assorted set-up: white, black, brown, beaver, light honey, red, navy and beige.



M958-0800 8-2 oz tubes

Nylon Tufting Twine

Super strong quality. Individually boxed.

M958-8623 1/2 lb. tubes



Needle Assortment, 5 Piece w/Case

Assortment of professional utility needles for upholstery repairs. Useful in every shop, but challenging to find through regular suppliers. Made in England. Each case contains: 2 Curved upholstery needles, 1 Special bent needle (for sewing up fowls), 1 awning or canvas needle (excellent for sails), and 1 carpet/heavy material needle.

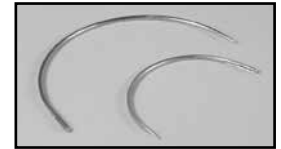


M927-00K1

Curved Needle

1/2 Round. 501 Round Point.

M927-5152 2" length
M927-5153 3" length



Tufting Needle

Time saving hollow upholstery needle with tufting clasp eliminates the need to turn fabric to be tufted. Reduces soiling from repeated handling. Maintains straight seams. Requires less manual effort and fewer stitches. Button tufting also made easier. 12" length.



M927-T606 Tufting Needle
M927-C607 Tufting Clasps

Compound Tool

Used to push the backing fabric into and under damage. Also used to apply clear L/V Repair Compound over the backing fabric in the damaged area.



M870-9200

Spring Clip-EK

250 per box.

M956-2447 7/8 x 7/8



Magnifier

Use to examine and identify grains and damage in leather and vinyl.

M870-9204



UPHOLSTERY REPAIR & SUPPLIES

Tacking Strip

Economy 1/2" wide tackless cardboard tacking strip. Approximately 400 yards per platter.



M956-5000

No. 3 Metal Spring Clip

For fastening edge of wire to spring. To be used with spring clip pliers.



M956-2448 250 per box

Spring Clip Pliers

A special plier for setting three prong spring or edge wire clips. For use with No. 3 Metal Spring Clip.



M956-2445 7" long, 16 oz.

Webbing Pliers

Hammer jaw acts as a lever if a strong pull is required. Excellent for stretching fabric and canvas. Can also be used as a hammer.



M956-2500

WEDGES

Furniture Wedges

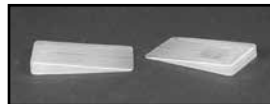
Crooked dresser? Rocky table? Cabinet slanted? Not a problem with the Furniture Wedge! Easy to use, snap-off design has 8 wedge tabs each, ranging from 1/16" to 5/16" thick.



M903-9912 25 per package

Wobble Wedges

Interlocking shims perfect for leveling or installing: tables, bookshelves, appliances, cabinets, tubs and sinks, water heaters, flooring and tile, toilets, heating and AC...and much more!



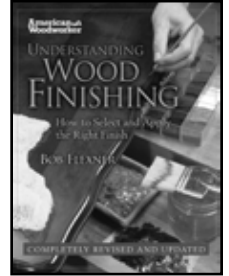
M903-9913 75 per box

TRAINING

Understanding Wood Finishing by Bob Flexner

Highly recommended for any woodworker, from beginner to advanced. In Understanding Wood Finishing, you'll find:

- Tips for getting the perfect finish
- Tricks for determining what kind of finish you're really buying
- A handy chart telling which stains are compatible with which finishes
- Step-by-step finishing schedules



M900-0004 300 Pages - Soft Cover

Interactive DVDs



Set of 3 DVDs - Wood, Leather, Finishing. See under each individual DVD for description of each.

M900-0040

Wood Touch-Up And Repair

The Mohawk Wood Touch-Up and Repair Interactive Training System is designed to teach you the most up-to-date wood touch-up and repair techniques offered in the industry. This interactive DVD will provide you with instructions in: damage analysis, filling of damages, replacing color, grain replacement, spot finish application, sheen adjustment, scratch removal, finish care and much more. Available in Chinese and Spanish. (120 Min)

M900-0010 Wood Touch-Up & Repair
M900-0050 Chinese - Wood Touch-Up & Repair
M900-0060 Spanish - Wood Touch-Up & Repair

TRAINING

Leather Touch-Up, Repair, Refinishing & Maintenance

The Mohawk Leather Touch-Up, Repair, Refinishing & Maintenance Interactive Training System is designed to show you step by step procedures and techniques for repairing many types of damage and restoring furniture to “good as new” condition. This interactive DVD will provide you with instructions on: filling damage, producing duplicate grain patterns, color matching and application, upholstery repair, spot cleaning and much more. (90 min)

M900-0020

Professional Finishing System®

The Mohawk Professional Finishing System® Interactive Training System is designed to show you how to produce today’s most popular finishes with our new Professional Finishing System® products. By following the steps shown in this interactive DVD, you will be able to confidently recreate the finishes using an assortment of Mohawk’s different finishing products. (156 min)

M900-0030

Guitar Finishing

The Interactive Training DVD gives very specific instructions for finishing a guitar with aerosols. It shows the steps necessary for a toned finish, a sunburst effect, and a clear finish using Behlen Vinyl Sealer, Stringed Instrument Lacquer, Starcast Amber Guitar Toner, and Encore Brown Guitar Toner aerosols. Watch as we apply a sunburst to the back and a clear finish to the front of an acoustic guitar. We’ll also show you how to sand and rub the lacquer to create a professional high-gloss finish. As an alternative, the DVD could be used to learn how to apply a professional clear finish over just about any stain or coloring technique you desire. Of course, coating the fretboard with Fingerboard Oil is included as well.



You can choose to purchase and view the DVD and then come back for the necessary products, or you can get it FREE when purchasing the Guitar Finishing Kit (M881-2000) in this catalog. The kit includes the products you’ll need to apply the finish as shown on the DVD.

M900-0070

LITERATURE

Mohawk Catalog

Contains all of the Touch-Up, Repair and Refinishing products Mohawk has to offer, including items to match the needs of the “weekend wood craftsman” in his/her garage to meeting the needs of the wood craftsman on the floor in large factories.

Z120-2043

Mohawk Color Chart

Color swatches to help you match Mohawk colors to your work projects.

Z115-2391

Brush Tip Graining Marker Color Guide

Provides information and color swatches about our Brush Tip Graining Markers.

Z115-3075

Epoxy Putty Stick Color Guide

Shows our colors of Epoxy Sticks™ and detailed instructions in mixing colors to create the color you need to match your project.

Z115-3000

Leather Repair Aerosol Color Guide

Provides information and color swatches about our Leather Repair Aerosols.

Z115-3065

Professional Finishing System® (PFS) Guide

Provides product information for all PFS products and Mohawk Architectural System products.

Z115-3070

Xpert® Toner Color Guide

Displays a formula guide for mixing the Xpert® Toner Base with the Xpert® Colorants to create custom colors.

Z115-3080

PROMOTIONALS ITEMS

LITERATURE

Mohawk Leather Product Guide

Contains all of the products of the Mohawk Professional Leather System.

Z115-3060

Mohawk Hard Fill Kit Color Guide

Contains all of the products and color swatches of the Hard Fill Kit with instructions on how to use the kit.

Z115-3001

Travel Mug

Stainless travel mug with Mohawk logo.

Z130-4000



Multi Function Tool With Case

Silver multi function tool with black case.

Z130-4005



PROMOTIONAL ITEMS

Cap

Khaki cap with embroidered Mohawk logo.



Z130-1000

T-Shirt

Grey short sleeved t-shirt with screen printed Mohawk logo.

Z130-2000 Medium
Z130-2001 Large
Z130-2002 Extra Large
Z130-2003 2X



Sweatshirt

Grey long sleeved sweatshirt with screen printed Mohawk logo.

Z130-3000 Large
Z130-3001 Extra Large



Hooded Sweatshirt

Navy hooded long sleeved sweatshirt with embroidered Mohawk logo.

Z130-3051[∞] Medium
Z130-3052[∞] Large



[∞]Discontinued, available while supplies last

COATINGS REFERENCE CHART



Coating Name	Suggested Areas Of Use	Finish Characteristics	Recommended Reducers	Recommended Sealers	Solid by Weight	Recoat Interval
DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer M614-2480 Gloss M614-2460 Semi-Gloss M614-2440 Satin* M614-2420 Matte* M614-2410 Flat	All types high contact areas of interior wooden surfaces where durability is needed such as kitchen cabinets, furniture and millwork.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recoat friendly • Good clarity and mar resistance • Fast building • Ready to spray fast drying • Low viscosity - High solids formula • NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provided at ready to spray viscosity • M650-010 Lacquer Reducer • M650-080 Blush Resistant Reducer • M650-001 Acetone 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • M610-800 E-Z Vinyl® Sealer • M610-2400 DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed Sealer • Self-Seal 	25%	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed Sealer M614-2400	With any Mohawk DuraCoat™ or VersaLac® pre-catalyzed topcoat.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recoat friendly • Sands easily • Fast building • Very moisture resistant • Low viscosity - High solids formula • NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provided at ready to spray viscosity • M650-010 Lacquer Reducer • M650-080 Blush Resistant Reducer • M650-001 Acetone 	N/A	25%	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer (550 max VOC) M610-2480 Gloss M610-2460 Semi-Gloss M610-2440 Satin M610-2420 Matte M610-2410 Flat	All types high contact areas where durability is needed such as kitchen cabinets and in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 550 g/l.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recoat friendly • Good clarity and mar resistance • Fast building • Ready to spray fast drying • Low viscosity - High solids formula • NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provided at ready to spray viscosity • M650-001 Acetone • M650-010 Lacquer Reducer • M650-080 Blush Resistant Reducer 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • M610-800 E-Z Vinyl® Sealer • M610-2400 DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed Sealer • Self-Seal 	25%	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
Duracoat™ Pre-Catalyzed Sealer (550 max VOC) M610-2400	With any Mohawk DuraCoat™ or VersaLac® pre-catalyzed topcoat and in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 550 g/l.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recoat friendly • Sands easily • Fast building • Very moisture resistant • Low viscosity - High solids formula • NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provided at ready to spray viscosity • M650-001 Acetone • M650-010 Lacquer Reducer • M650-080 Blush Resistant Reducer 	N/A	25%	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
E-Z Vinyl® Sealer - Clear (550 max VOC) M610-800	With any Mohawk pre-catalyzed or post-catalyzed clear topcoat in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 550 g/l.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No catalyst needed • High build • Promotes adhesion • Excellent moisture resistance • Low viscosity - High solids formula • NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provided at ready to spray viscosity • M650-010 Lacquer Reducer • M650-080 Blush Resistant Reducer • M650-001 Acetone 	N/A	25%	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
E-Z Vinyl® Sealer - Clear (275 max VOC) M612-800	With any Mohawk pre-catalyzed or post-catalyzed clear topcoat in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 275 g/l.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No catalyst needed • High build • Promotes adhesion • Excellent moisture resistance • Low viscosity - High solids formula • NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provided at ready to spray viscosity • M650-001 Acetone 	N/A	25%	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
E-Z Vinyl® Sealer Medium Solids (550 max VOC) M610-801	For multi-step finish systems using any Mohawk pre-catalyzed or post-catalyzed clear topcoat in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 550 g/l.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No catalyst needed • Reduced solids for building multi-step finish systems • Promotes adhesion • Excellent moisture resistance • Low viscosity - Medium solids formula • NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provided at ready to spray viscosity • M650-010 Lacquer Reducer • M650-080 Blush Resistance Reducer • M650-001 Acetone 	N/A	15%	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
DuraCoat™ II Post-Catalyzed Clear Lacquer (275 max VOC) M612-3480 Gloss M612-3460 Semi-Gloss M612-3440 Satin M612-3420 Matte M612-3410 Flat	High contact areas, especially kitchen and bathroom cabinets where durability and moisture resistance is needed and in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 275 g/l.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Post-catalyzed formulation • Good moisture and mar resistance • Fast building • Ready to spray • Fast drying • High solids • NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provided at ready to spray viscosity • M650-001 Acetone • M612-1056 Retarder for Low VOC Coatings 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • M612-800 E-Z Vinyl® Sealer • M612-3400 DuraCoat™ II Post-Catalyzed Clear Sealer • Self-Seal 	26%	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
DuraCoat™ II Post-Catalyzed Clear Sealer (275 max VOC) M612-3400	All types high contact areas, especially kitchen and bathroom cabinets where durability and moisture resistance is needed such as kitchen cabinets and in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 275 g/l.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Post-catalyzed formulation • Good moisture and mar resistance • Fast building • Ready to spray • Fast drying • High solids • NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provided at ready to spray viscosity • M650-001 Acetone • M612-1056 Retarder for Low VOC Coatings 	N/A	26%	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)

* The addition of additives or coloring agents may increase the total VOC content.

*** Acetone (M650-001) will not contribute to VOC limit.

COATINGS REFERENCE CHART

Recommended No. of Coats	Viscosity	Catalyst	Catalyzed Pot-Life	Maximum VOC	Recommended Stain Products	Coloring Agents (*see footnote)	*Compatible Additives (*see footnote)	Stocked Sizes
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	18-20 seconds in #4 Ford cup	N/A	9-12 months	700	Any Mohawk stain and glazes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • M500 Base Concentrates • M520 Ultra® Penetrating Stains • M562 Universal Colors • M844 Xpert® Colorants 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • M716-160 Fisheye FlowOut™ • M716-240 No-Blush™ • M716-340 Super Blush™ • M716-500 Flash Off™ Control Solvent • M716-1706 Flattening Paste • M650-001 Acetone 	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	18-20 seconds in #4 Ford cup	N/A	9-12 months	665	Any Mohawk stain and glazes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • M500 Base Concentrates • M520 Ultra® Penetrating Stains • M562 Universal Colors • M844 Xpert® Colorants 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • M716-160 Fisheye FlowOut™ • M716-240 No-Blush™ • M716-340 Super Blush™ • M716-500 Flash Off™ Control Solvent • M716-1706 Flattening Paste • M650-001 Acetone 	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	33-37 seconds in Zahn #1 Sig	N/A	9-12 months	550	Any Mohawk stain and glazes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • M500 Base Concentrates • M520 Ultra® Penetrating Stains • M562 Universal Colors • M844 Xpert® Colorants 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • M716-160 Fisheye FlowOut™ • M716-240 No-Blush™ • M716-340 Super Blush™ • M716-500 Flash Off™ Control Solvent • M716-1706 Flattening Paste • M650-001 Acetone 	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	33-37 seconds in Zahn #1 Sig	N/A	9-12 months	550	Any Mohawk stain and glazes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • M500 Base Concentrates • M520 Ultra® Penetrating Stains • M562 Universal Colors • M844 Xpert® Colorants 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • M716-160 Fisheye FlowOut™ • M716-240 No-Blush™ • M716-340 Super Blush™ • M716-500 Flash Off™ Control Solvent • M716-1706 Flattening Paste • M650-001 Acetone 	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	15-17 seconds in #4 Ford cup	N/A	N/A	550	Any Mohawk stain and glazes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • M500 Base Concentrates • M520 Ultra® Penetrating Stains • M562 Universal Colors • M844 Xpert® Colorants 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • M716-160 Fisheye FlowOut™ • M716-240 No-Blush™ • M716-340 Super Blush™ • M716-500 Flash Off™ Control Solvent • M716-1706 Flattening Paste • M650-001 Acetone 	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	34-37 seconds in Zahn #1 Sig	N/A	N/A	275	Any Mohawk stain and glazes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • M500 Base Concentrates • M520 Ultra® Penetrating Stains • M562 Universal Colors • M844 Xpert® Colorants 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • M716-160 Fisheye FlowOut™ • M716-240 No-Blush™ • M716-340 Super Blush™ • M716-500 Flash Off™ Control Solvent • M716-1706 Flattening Paste • M650-001 Acetone • M612-1047 Retarder for Low VOC Coatings 	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	26-28 seconds in Zahn #1 Sig	N/A	N/A	550	Any Mohawk stain and glazes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • M500 Base Concentrates • M520 Ultra® Penetrating Stains • M562 Universal Colors • M844 Xpert® Colorants 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • M716-160 Fisheye FlowOut™ • M716-240 No-Blush™ • M716-340 Super Blush™ • M716-500 Flash Off™ Control Solvent • M716-1706 Flattening Paste • M650-001 Acetone 	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	34-38 seconds in Zahn #1 Sig	Use M612-301 DuraCoat™ II Catalyst 1-pre-measured bottle to catalyze entire container. 3.2 oz. per single gallon. 16 oz. to a 5-gallon pail.	6 months after adding catalyst	275	All Mohawk stains and glazes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • M500 Base Concentrates • M520 Ultra® Penetrating Stains • M562 Universal Colors • M844 Xpert® Colorants 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • M716-160 Fisheye FlowOut™ • M716-240 No-Blush™ • M716-340 Super Blush™ • M716-500 Flash Off™ Control Solvent • M716-1706 Flattening Paste • M650-001 Acetone • M612-1047 Retarder for Low VOC Coatings 	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	34-38 seconds in Zahn #1 Sig	Use M612-301 DuraCoat™ II Catalyst 1-pre-measured bottle to catalyze entire container. 3.2 oz. per single gallon. 16 oz. to a 5-gallon pail.	6 months after adding catalyst	275	Any Mohawk stain and glazes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • M500 Base Concentrates • M520 Ultra® Penetrating Stains • M562 Universal Colors • M844 Xpert® Colorants 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • M716-160 Fisheye FlowOut™ • M716-240 No-Blush™ • M716-340 Super Blush™ • M716-500 Flash Off™ Control Solvent • M716-1706 Flattening Paste • M650-001 Acetone • M612-1047 Retarder for Low VOC Coatings 	1 Gallon 5 Gallon

COATINGS REFERENCE CHART



Coating Name	Suggested Areas Of Use	Finish Characteristics	Recommended Reducers	Recommended Sealers	Solid by Weight	Recoat Interval
VersaLac® Post-Catalyzed Lacquer M610-2680 Gloss M610-2660 Semi-Gloss M610-2640 Satin M610-2620 Matte	All types of interior wooden surfaces in high contact areas where extra durability is needed such as cabinets and millwork.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Very high solids • Near conversion varnish properties • Excellent durability and mar resistance • Long shelf life • Low viscosity - High solids formula • NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provided at ready to spray viscosity • M650-001 Acetone • M650-010 Lacquer Reducer • M650-080 Blush Resistance Reducer 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • M610-800 E-Z Vinyl® Sealer • M610-2400 DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed Sealer • Self-Seal 	30%	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
Ultra® Flo Clear Conversion Varnish M615-2140 Satin M615-2120 Matte M615-2110 Flat	All types of interior wooden surfaces in high contact areas where maximum durability is required such as cabinets and millwork.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ready to spray viscosity • High solids • High build • Maximum durability and mar resistance • UV additives resists yellowing • Fast cure • NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • M650-1057 Conversion Varnish Reducer/Retarder • M650-001 Acetone 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • M610-800 E-Z Vinyl® Sealer • M615-2900 Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnish Sealer • Self-Seal 	39%	Optimum results after 45 - 60 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnish (550 max VOC) M615-2980 Gloss M615-2960 Semi-Gloss M615-2940 Satin M615-2920 Matte M615-2910 Flat	All types of interior wooden surfaces in high contact areas where maximum durability is required such as cabinets and millwork.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Very high solids • High build • Maximum durability and mar resistance • UV additives resists yellowing • Fast cure • NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • M650-1057 Conversion Varnish Reducer/Retarder • M650-001 Acetone 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • M610-800 E-Z Vinyl® Sealer • M615-2900 Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnish Sealer • Self-Seal 	44%	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnish (275 max VOC) M612-2860 Semi-Gloss M612-2840 Satin M612-2820 Matte M612-2810 Flat	All types of interior wooden surfaces in high contact areas where maximum durability is required such as cabinets, millwork and in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 275 g/l.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Very high solids • High build • Maximum durability and mar resistance • UV additives resists yellowing • Fast cure • NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • M650-001 Acetone • M612-1056 Retarder for Low VOC Coatings 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • M612-800 E-Z Vinyl® Sealer • Self-Seal 	44%	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnish Sealer (550 max VOC) M615-2900	Use with Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnish topcoats.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Very high solids • Easy sanding • Maximum moisture resistance • Fast cure • NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • M650-1057 Conversion Varnish Reducer/Retarder • M650-001 Acetone 	N/A	29%	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
2K Polyurethane ISO Free Topcoats - Clear M610-5807 Gloss Part A M610-5407 Satin Part A M610-5207 Flat Part A	Interior wooden surfaces such as bar tops, restaurant tables, conference room tables or dining room tables because it has superior mar and chemical resistance properties.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Heat and moisture exposure • Endures frequent cleaning • Excellent clarity and mar resistance. • Fast building • May be brushed or spray applied • Non-yellowing 	<p><u>Use Only</u> M650-5107 2K Polyurethane ISO Free Reducer</p> <p>Note: always catalyze before reducing</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Self-Seal or • M615-2900 Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnish Sealer 	47%	Optimum Results after 1 - hour (scuff with 320 sandpaper before applying) (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
Finisher's Choice™ Clear Lacquer (550 max VOC) M610-2580 Gloss M610-2560 Semi-Gloss M610-2540 Satin M610-2520 Matte M610-2500 Lacquer Sealer	All types of traditional interior furniture finishing and in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 550 g/l.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Easy to apply • Rubs excellently • Easy touch-up • Fast drying • High quality • Low viscosity - High solids formula • NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provided at ready to spray viscosity • M650-001 Acetone • M650-010 Lacquer Reducer • M650-080 Blush Resistance Reducer 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • M610-2500 Finisher's Choice™ Clear Lacquer Sealer • M610-800 E-Z Vinyl® Sealer • Self-Seal 	20%	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
Finisher's Choice™ Clear Lacquer (275 max VOC) M612-2580 Gloss M612-2560 Semi-Gloss M612-2540 Satin M612-2520 Matte M612-2510 Flat M612-2500 Lacquer Sealer	All types of traditional interior furniture finishing and in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 275 g/l.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Easy to apply • Rubs excellently • Easy touch-up • Fast drying • High quality • Low viscosity - High solids formula • NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provided at ready to spray viscosity • M650-001 Acetone 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • M612-2500 Finisher's Choice™ Clear Lacquer Sealer • Self-Seal 	20%	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
CAB/Acrylic Topcoat - Clear (275 max VOC) M612-4060 Semi-Gloss M612-4040 Satin M612-4020 Matte	All types of traditional interior finishing projects and in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 275 g/l.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Easy to apply • Does not yellow • Fast drying • High quality • Low viscosity - High solids formula • NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS 	Provided at ready to spray viscosity. No reduction necessary.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • M612-800 E-Z Vinyl® Sealer or • Self-Seal 	20%	Optimum Results after 30-45 minutes (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times)

* The addition of additives or coloring agents may increase the total VOC content.

*** Acetone (M650-001) will not contribute to VOC limit.

COATINGS REFERENCE CHART

Recommended No. of Coats	Viscosity	Catalyst	Catalyzed Pot-Life	Maximum VOC	Recommended Stain Products	Coloring Agents (*see footnote)	*Compatible Additives (*see footnote)	Stocked Sizes
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	18-22 seconds in #4 Ford cup	Use M610-ULCAT VersaLac® Catalyst 1-pre measured bottle per 5-gallon pail.	6 months after adding catalyst	700	All Mohawk stains and glazes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> M500 Base Concentrates M520 Ultra® Penetrating Stains M562 Universal Colors M844 Xpert® Colorants 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> M716-160 Fisheye FlowOut™ M716-240 No-Blush™ M716-340 Super Blush™ M716-500 Flash Off™ Control Solvent M716-1706 Flattening Paste M650-001 Acetone 	5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	38 - 40 seconds in a Zahn #1 Sig	Use M615-701 Conversion Varnish Catalyst. Add 8 oz. per gallon.	Approx. 12 hours after adding catalyst	576	Any Mohawk stains and glazes* *(A coat of E-Z Vinyl® Sealer is suggested between glaze step and Ultra® Catalyzed topcoats.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> M844 Xpert® Colorants M520 Ultra® Penetrating Stain 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> M716-1706 Flattening Paste M716-160 Fisheye FlowOut™ M650-105 Conversion Varnish Reducer/Retarder M650-001 Acetone (do not exceed 5%) 	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	17-18 seconds in #4 Ford cup	Use M615-701 Conversion Varnish Catalyst. Add 8 oz. per gallon.	Approx. 12 hours after adding catalyst	550	Any Mohawk stains and glazes* *(A coat of E-Z Vinyl® Sealer is suggested between glaze step and Ultra® Catalyzed topcoats.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> M500 Base Concentrates M520 Ultra® Penetrating Stains 10% max) M844 Xpert® Colorants 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> M716-1706 Flattening Paste M716-160 Fisheye FlowOut™ M650-105 Conversion Varnish Reducer/Retarder M650-001 Acetone (do not exceed 5%) 	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	23-25 seconds in Zahn #1 Sig	Use M612-701 Conversion Varnish Catalyst at a rate of 4 oz. per gallon.	Approx. 12 hours after adding catalyst	275	Any Mohawk stains and glazes* *(A coat of E-Z Vinyl® Sealer is suggested between glaze step and Ultra® Catalyzed topcoats.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> M500 Base Concentrates M520 Ultra® Penetrating Stains (10% max) M844 Xpert® Colorants 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> M716-1706 Flattening Paste M716-160 Fisheye FlowOut™ M650-105 Conversion Varnish Reducer/Retarder M650-001 Acetone (do not exceed 5%) M612-1047 Retarder for Low VOC Coatings 	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	28-30 seconds in Zahn #1 Sig	Use M615-701 Conversion Varnish Catalyst. Add 4 oz. per gallon.	Approx. 12 hours after adding catalyst	550	Any Mohawk stains and glazes* *(A coat of E-Z Vinyl® Sealer is suggested between glaze step and Ultra® Catalyzed topcoats.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> M500 Base Concentrates M520 Ultra® Penetrating Stains (10% max) M844 Xpert® Colorants 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> M716-160 Fisheye FlowOut™ M650-105 Conversion Varnish Reducer/Retarder M650-001 Acetone (do not exceed 5%) 	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-3 coats (Note: Wet film applications should not exceed 3 mils.)	23 seconds in Zahn #3 Sig Cup @ 77°F (25°C)	M610-5006 Part B Hardner 3 Parts A to 1 Part B	2 Hours	550	All Mohawk stains	N/A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> M650-5107 - Only 2K Polyurethane ISO Free Reducer <p><u>Use only this for equipment clean up</u></p>	1 Gallon*
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	28-30 seconds in Zahn #1 Sig	N/A	N/A	550	All Mohawk stains and glazes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> M500 Base Concentrates M520 Ultra® Penetrating Stains M562 Universal Colors M844 Xpert® Colorants 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> M716-160 Fisheye FlowOut™ M716-240 No-Blush™ M716-340 Super Blush™ M716-500 Flash Off™ Control Solvent M716-1706 Flattening Paste M650-001 Acetone 	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	30-34 seconds in Zahn #1 Sig	N/A	N/A	275	All Mohawk stains and glazes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> M500 Base Concentrates M520 Ultra® Penetrating Stains M562 Universal Colors M844 Xpert® Colorants 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> M716-160 Fisheye FlowOut™ M716-240 No-Blush™ M716-340 Super Blush™ M716-500 Flash Off™ Control Solvent M716-1706 Flattening Paste M650-001 Acetone M612-1047 Retarder for Low VOC Coatings 	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	4 dry mil of total system including sealers	N/A	N/A	275	MA240 Wiping Stain series	Spray apply only	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> M650-001 Acetone M612-1047 Retarder for Low VOC Coatings 	1 Gallon 5 Gallon

COATINGS REFERENCE CHART



Coating Name	Suggested Areas Of Use	Finish Characteristics	Recommended Reducers	Recommended Sealers	Solid by Weight	Recoat Interval
Buffcote™ Lacquer M614-340 Satin M614-320 Matte	All types interior wooden furniture where a hand rubbed, soft feel finish is desired.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Easy to apply • Excellent flow • Soft feel • Fast drying • Low viscosity - High solids formula • NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provided at ready to spray viscosity • M650-001 Acetone • M650-010 Lacquer Reducer • M650-080 Blush Resistance Reducer 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • M610-2500 Finisher's Choice™ Clear Lacquer Sealer • M610-800 E-Z Vinyl® Sealer • Self-Seal 	27%	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed White (550 max VOC) M610-680 Gloss M610-660 Semi-Gloss M610-640 Satin M610-620 Matte	All types of interior high contact areas where durability is needed such as kitchen cabinets.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Good moisture and mar resistance • Fast building • Ready to spray • Fast drying • High solids • NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provided at ready to spray viscosity • M650-010 Lacquer Reducer 2255 • M650-080 Blush Resistant Reducer 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • M610-106 E-Z Vinyl® Sealer - White 	41%	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
CAB/Acrylic Topcoat - White (275 max VOC) M612-4160 Semi-Gloss M612-4140 Satin M612-4120 Matte	All types of traditional interior finishing projects and in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 275 g/l.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Easy to apply • Does not Yellow • Fast drying • High quality • Low viscosity - High solids formula • NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS 	Provided at ready to spray viscosity. No reduction necessary.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • M612-3500 Finisher's Choice™ White Lacquer Sealer or • M612-106 E-Z Vinyl® White Sealer 	31%	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
DuraCoat™ II Post-Catalyzed White Lacquer (275 max VOC) M612-3680 Gloss M612-3660 Semi-Gloss M612-3640 Satin M612-3620 Matte	High contact areas, especially kitchen and bathroom cabinets where durability and moisture resistance is needed and in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 275 g/l.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Post-catalyzed formulation • Good moisture and mar resistance • Fast building • Ready to spray • Fast drying • High solids • NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provided at ready to spray viscosity • M650-001 Acetone • M612-1056 Retarder for Low VOC Coatings 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • M612-106 E-Z Vinyl® Sealer - White 	31%	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
White Lacquer Nitrocellulose M625-040 Gloss M625-050 Satin	Interior wooden surfaces and furniture.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fast drying • Fast building 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provided at ready to spray viscosity • M650-001 Acetone • M650-010 Lacquer Reducer 2255 • M650-080 Blush Resistance Reducer 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Self-Seal 	31.35%	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
Black Lacquer Nitrocellulose M625-010 Gloss M625-020 Satin	Interior wooden surfaces and furniture.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wipe, brush or spray applied • Fast drying • Excellent clarity • Fast building • Non-yellowing 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provided at ready to spray viscosity • M650-001 Acetone • M650-010 Lacquer Reducer 2255 • M650-080 Blush Resistance Reducer 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Self-Seal 	27%	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
Ultra® White Conversion Varnish (550 max VOC) M615-2780 Gloss M615-2760 Semi-Gloss M615-2740 Satin M615-2720 Matte	All types of interior high contact areas where maximum durability is required such as cabinets & millwork and in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 550 g/l.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Very high solids • High build • Maximum durability and mar resistance • UV additives resists yellowing • NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provided at ready to spray viscosity • M650-1057 Conversion Varnish Reducer/Retarder 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • M610-106 E-Z Vinyl® Sealer White • M615-106 Post-Catalyzed Sealer 	70%	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
Ultra® White Conversion Varnish (275 max VOC) M612-2740 Satin M612-2720 Matte	All types of interior high contact areas where maximum durability is required such as cabinets & millwork and in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 275 g/l.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Very high solids • High build • Maximum durability and mar resistance • UV additives resists yellowing • NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provided at ready to spray viscosity • M612-1056 Retarder for Low VOC Coatings 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • M612-106 E-Z Vinyl® Sealer - White 	70%	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
Ultra® Flo White Conversion Varnish M615-2240 Satin M615-2220 Matte M615-2210 Flat	All types of interior wooden surfaces in high contact areas where maximum durability is required such as cabinets and millwork.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High moisture and chemical resistance • Meets all KCMA test requirements • Non-yellowing, UV protection • Excellent cold check resistance • Excellent adhesion\ 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • M650-1057 Conversion Varnish Reducer/Retarder • M650-001 Acetone 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • M610-106 E-Z Vinyl® Sealer White • M615-106 Post-Catalyzed Sealer 	54%	Optimum results after 45 - 60 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)

* The addition of additives or coloring agents may increase the total VOC content.

*** Acetone (M650-001) will not contribute to VOC limit.

COATINGS REFERENCE CHART

Recommended No. of Coats	Viscosity	Catalyst	Catalyzed Pot-Life	Maximum VOC	Recommended Stain Products	Coloring Agents (*see footnote)	*Compatible Additives (*see footnote)	Stocked Sizes
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	19-21 seconds in #4 Ford cup	N/A	N/A	660	All Mohawk stains and glazes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> M500 Base Concentrates M520 Ultra® Penetrating Stains M562 Universal Colors M844 Xpert® Colorants 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> M716-160 Fisheye FlowOut™ M716-240 No-Blush™ M716-340 Super Blush™ M716-500 Flash Off™ Control Solvent M716-1706 Flattening Paste M650-001 Acetone 	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	24-26 seconds in #4 Ford cup	N/A	N/A	550	Any Mohawk glaze	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> M500 Base Concentrates M520 Ultra® Penetrating Stains M844 Xpert® Colorants 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> M716-160 Fisheye FlowOut™ M716-240 No-Blush™ M716-340 Super Blush™ M716-500 Flash Off™ Control Solvent M716-1706 Flattening Paste M650-001 Acetone 	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	4 dry mil of total system including sealers	N/A	N/A	275	N/A	Spray apply only	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> M650-001 Acetone M612-1047 Retarder for Low VOC Coatings 	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	31-35 seconds in Zahn #1 Sig	Use M612-301 DuraCoat™ II Catalyst 1-pre-measured bottle to catalyze entire container. 3.2 oz. per single gallon 16 oz. to a 5-gallon pail.	6 months after adding catalyst	275	Any Mohawk glaze	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> M500 Base Concentrates M520 Ultra® Penetrating Stains M844 Xpert® Colorants 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> M716-160 Fisheye FlowOut™ M716-240 No-Blush™ M716-340 Super Blush™ M716-500 Flash Off™ Control Solvent M716-1706 Flattening Paste M650-001 Acetone M612-1047 Retarder for Low VOC Coatings 	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-3 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	23-25 Zahn #3 cup @ 77° F	None	N/A	675	N/A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> M844 Xpert® Colorants M500 Base Concentrate M520 Ultra® Penetrating Stains 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> M716-160 Fisheye FlowOut™ M716-240 No-Blush™ M716-340 Super Blush™ M716-500 Flash Off™ Control Solvent M716-1706 Flattening Paste M650-001 Acetone 	1 Gallon* 5 Gallon
1-3 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	23-25 Zahn #3 cup @ 77° F	None	N/A	675	N/A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> M844 Xpert® Colorants M500 Base Concentrate M520 Ultra® Penetrating Stains 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> M716-160 Fisheye FlowOut™ M716-240 No-Blush™ M716-340 Super Blush™ M716-500 Flash Off™ Control Solvent M716-1706 Flattening Paste M650-001 Acetone 	1 Gallon* 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	47-49 seconds in #4 Ford cup	Use M615-701 Conversion Varnish Catalyst. Add 8 oz. per gallon.	Approx. 12 hours after adding catalyst	550	Any Mohawk glaze *(A coat of E-Z Vinyl® Sealer is suggested between glaze step and Ultra® White Conversion Varnish.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> M844 Xpert® Colorants 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> M716-1706 Flattening Paste M716-160 Fisheye FlowOut™ M650-105 Conversion Varnish Reducer/Retarder M650-001 Acetone (do not exceed 5%) 	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	24-26 seconds in Zahn #1 Sig	Use M612-701 Conversion Varnish Catalyst at a rate of 4 oz. per gallon.	Approx. 12 hours after adding catalyst	275	Any Mohawk glaze *(A coat of E-Z Vinyl® Sealer is suggested between glaze step and Ultra® White Conversion Varnish.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> M844 Xpert® Colorants 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> M716-1706 Flattening Paste M716-160 Fisheye FlowOut™ M650-001 Acetone (do not exceed 5%) M612-1047 Retarder for Low VOC Coatings M650-105 Conversion Varnish Reducer/Retarder 	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	22 seconds in a Zahn #2 signature cup	Use M615-701 Conversion Varnish Catalyst. Add 8 oz. per gallon.	Approximately 12 hours after adding catalyst	513	Any Mohawk glaze *(A coat of E-Z Vinyl® Sealer is suggested between glaze step and Ultra® White Conversion Varnish.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> M844 Xpert® Colorants 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> M716-1706 Flattening Paste M716-160 Fisheye FlowOut™ M650-105 Conversion Varnish Reducer/Retarder M650-001 Acetone (do not exceed 5%) 	1 Gallon 5 Gallon

Coatings Reference Chart



Coating Name	Suggested Areas Of Use	Finish Characteristics	Recommended Reducers	Recommended Sealers	Solid by Weight	Recoat Interval
E-Z Vinyl® Sealer - White (550 max VOC) M610-106	Excellent for interior furniture, cabinets and moulding. Use with Mohawk DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed White, Ultra® White Conversion Varnish or any Mohawk colored lacquer.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Builds great Excellent hiding Easy sanding Promotes adhesion Excellent moisture resistance 2 coats fill MDF edges NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provided at ready to spray viscosity M650-010 Lacquer Reducer 2255 M650-080 Blush Resistant Reducer 	N/A	37-40%	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
E-Z Vinyl® Sealer - White (275 max VOC) M612-106	Excellent for interior furniture, cabinets and moulding. Use with Mohawk DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed White, Ultra® White Conversion Varnish or any Mohawk colored lacquer.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Builds great Excellent hiding Easy sanding Promotes adhesion Excellent moisture resistance 2 coats fill MDF edges NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provided at ready to spray viscosity M650-001 Acetone M612-1056 Retarder for Low VOC Coatings 	N/A	37-40%	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
E-Z Vinyl® Sealer - Black (275 max VOC) M612-306	Excellent for interior furniture, cabinets and moulding. Use with Mohawk colored lacquer.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Builds great Excellent hiding Easy sanding Promotes adhesion Excellent moisture resistance 2 coats fill MDF edges NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provided at ready to spray viscosity M650-001 Acetone M612-1056 Retarder for Low VOC Coatings 	N/A	37-40%	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
Post-Catalyzed White Sealer M615-106	Excellent for interior millwork, cabinets and MDF. Use with Mohawk DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed White, Ultra® White or Ultra® Flo White Conversion Varnish or any Mohawk colored lacquer.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quick drying Easy to sand Excellent adhesion Pot Life 8 hours 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> M650-1057 Conversion Varnish Reducer/Retarder M650-001 Acetone 	N/A	55%	Allow to dry 45 – 60 minutes. Scuff sand with 220 – 320 grit between coats. Recoat within 4 hours of the application of the previous coat.
Waterborne Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer M640-21807 Gloss M640-21607 Semi-Gloss M640-21407 Satin M640-21207 Matte M640-21007 Sealer	All types of interior wooden surfaces such as furniture, cabinetry and millwork, when low odor or ultra low VOC products are required.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low odor properties Ultra low VOC Excellent flow & build Clean up & reduce with water NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS Freeze thaw stable formula 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provided at ready to spray viscosity Water (no more than 5%) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Self-Seal M640-21007 Waterborne Pre-Catalyzed Sealer M641-2400 Waterborne Wood Tone Sealer 	35%	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
Waterborne Conversion Varnish M641-21807 Gloss M641-21607 Semi-Gloss M641-21407 Satin M641-21207 Matte	All types of interior wooden surfaces such as furniture, cabinetry and millwork, when low odor or ultra low VOC products are required.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Non-yellowing Low odor properties Ultra low VOC Excellent flow & build Clean up & reduce with water NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS Freeze thaw stable formula 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provided at ready to spray viscosity Water (no more than 5%) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Self-Seal M640-21007 Waterborne Pre-Catalyzed Sealer M641-2400 Waterborne Wood Tone Sealer 	38%	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
Waterborne White Sealer M640-106	All types of interior wooden surfaces such as furniture, cabinetry and millwork, when low odor or ultra low VOC products are required.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low odor properties Excellent hide Ultra low VOC Excellent flow & build Clean up & reduce with water NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provided at ready to spray viscosity Water (no more than 5%) 	N/A	57%	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
Waterborne Wood Tone Sealer M641-2400 (Amber)	All types of interior wooden surfaces such as furniture, cabinetry and millwork, when low odor or ultra low VOC products are required.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low odor properties Slight amber color adds warmth to wood tone stain colors Ultra low VOC Excellent flow & build Clean up & reduce with water NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provided at ready to spray viscosity Water (no more than 5%) 	N/A	34%	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
Waterborne Brushing Urethane M603-21606 Semi-Gloss M603-21406 Satin M603-21206 Flat	Interior wooden surfaces and furniture.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wipe, brush or spray applied Fast drying Excellent clarity Fast building Non-yellowing 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Self-Seal 	28%	Optimum results after 1- hour. (Scuff with 320 sandpaper before applying.) (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)

* The addition of additives or coloring agents may increase the total VOC content.

*** Acetone (M650-001) will not contribute to VOC limit.

Coatings Reference Chart

Recommended No. of Coats	Viscosity	Catalyst	Catalyzed Pot-Life	Maximum VOC	Recommended Stain Products	Coloring Agents (*see footnote)	*Compatible Additives (*see footnote)	Stocked Sizes
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	21-25 seconds in #4 Ford cup	N/A	N/A	550	Any Mohawk glaze	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> M844 Xpert® Colorants M500 Base Concentrates 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> M716-500 Flash Off™ Control Solvent M716-160 Fisheye FlowOut™ M650-001 Acetone 	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	26-28 seconds in Zahn #1 Sig	N/A	N/A	275	Any Mohawk glaze	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> M844 Xpert® Colorants M500 Base Concentrates 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> M650-001 Acetone M716-160 Fisheye FlowOut™ M716-240 No-Blush™ M716-340 Super Blush™ M716-500 Flash Off™ Control Solvent 	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	26-28 seconds in Zahn #1 Sig	N/A	N/A	275	Any Mohawk glaze	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> M844 Xpert® Colorants M500 Base Concentrates 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> M650-001 Acetone M716-160 Fisheye FlowOut™ M716-240 No-Blush™ M716-340 Super Blush™ M716-500 Flash Off™ Control Solvent 	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	23 seconds in a Ford #4 cup	Use M615-701 Conversion Varnish Catalyst. Add 8 oz. per gallon.	Approximately 8 hours after adding catalyst	550	Any Mohawk glaze	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> M844 Xpert® Colorants 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> M716-1706 Flattening Paste M716-160 Fisheye FlowOut™ M650-105 Conversion Varnish Reducer/Retarder M650-001 Acetone (do not exceed 5%) 	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	16" in Signature Zahn #3	N/A	N/A	186	All Mohawk stains that are applied on raw wood (does not include glazes).	N/A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water (not to exceed 5%) M647-1105 Waterborne Bubble Breaker 	1 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	Before adding catalyst- 30" in Signature Zahn #3	Use 641-701 Waterborne Conversion Varnish Catalyst at a rate of 5% by volume or 6.5 oz per gallon.	Maximum durability and chemical residence of up to 12 hours	164	All Mohawk stains that are applied on raw wood (does not include glazes).	N/A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water (not to exceed 5%) M647-1105 Waterborne Bubble Breaker 	1 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	23-27" in #4 Ford cup	N/A	N/A	100	All Mohawk stains that are applied on raw wood (does not include glazes).	N/A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water (not to exceed 5%) M647-1105 Waterborne Bubble Breaker 	1 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	22" in Signature Zahn #2	N/A	N/A	179	All Mohawk stains that are applied on raw wood (does not include glazes).	N/A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water (not to exceed 5%) M647-1105 Waterborne Bubble Breaker 	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-3 coats (Note: <u>Wet film</u> applications should not exceed 4 mils.)	30" ± 2 Ford 4 cup @ 77° F	None	N/A	275	All Mohawk stains.	None	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> None 	Quart

Architectural Coatings Reference Chart



Coating Name	Suggested Areas Of Use	Finish Characteristics	Recommended Reducer	Recommended Sealer	Solid by Weight	Recoat Interval
E-Z Vinyl® Sealer - Clear (275 max VOC) MA612-800	With any Mohawk Architectural clear topcoat in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 275 g/L.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No catalyst needed High build Promotes adhesion Excellent moisture resistance Low viscosity - High solids formula NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS 	Ready to spray viscosity. No reduction necessary.	N/A	25%	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
DuraCoat™ II Post-Catalyzed Clear Lacquer (275 max VOC) MA612-3480 Gloss MA612-3460 Semi-Gloss MA612-3440 Satin MA612-3420 Matte	All types of high contact areas, especially kitchen and bathroom cabinets where durability and moisture resistance is needed and in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 275 g/L.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Catalyze before use Excellent moisture and mar resistance Fast building Ready to spray Fast drying High solids NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS 	Ready to spray viscosity. No reduction necessary.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> MA612-800 E-Z Vinyl® Sealer MA612-3400 DuraCoat™ II Post-Catalyzed Clear Sealer or Self-Seal 	26%	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
Finisher's Choice™ Clear Lacquer (275 max VOC) MA612-2580 Gloss MA612-2560 Semi-Gloss MA612-2540 Satin MA612-2520 Matte MA612-2500 Sealer	All types of traditional interior finishing projects and in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 275 g/L.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Easy to apply Easy touch-up Fast drying High quality Low viscosity - High solids formula NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS 	Ready to spray viscosity. No reduction necessary.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> MA612-2500 Finisher's Choice™ Clear Lacquer Sealer or Self-Seal 	20%	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
Finisher's Choice™ Clear Lacquer Sealer (275 max VOC) MA612-2500 Sealer	All types of traditional interior finishing projects and in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 275 g/L.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Easy to apply Easy touch-up Fast drying High quality Low viscosity - High solids formula NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS 	Ready to spray viscosity. No reduction necessary.	N/A	20%	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
CAB/Acrylic Topcoat - Clear (275 max VOC) MA612-4060 Semi-Gloss MA612-4040 Satin MA612-4020 Matte	All types of traditional interior finishing projects and in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 275 g/L.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Easy to apply Does not Yellow Fast drying High quality Low viscosity - High solids formula NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS 	Provided at ready to spray viscosity. No reduction necessary.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> MA612-800 E-Z Vinyl® Sealer or Self-Seal 	20%	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times)
Finisher's Choice™ White Lacquer (275 max VOC) MA612-3580 Gloss MA612-3560 Semi-Gloss MA612-3540 Satin MA612-3520 Matte	All types of traditional interior finishing projects and in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 275 g/L.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Easy to apply Easy touch-up Fast drying High quality Low viscosity - High solids formula NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS 	Ready to spray viscosity. No reduction necessary.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> MA612-3500 Finisher's Choice™ White Lacquer Sealer or MA 612-106 E-Z Vinyl® White Sealer 	37%	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
Finisher's Choice™ White Lacquer Sealer (275 max VOC) MA612-3500 Sealer	All types of traditional interior finishing projects and in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 275 g/L.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Easy to apply Excellent hiding and coverage Easy sanding Fast drying High quality Low viscosity - High solids formula NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS 	Ready to spray viscosity. No reduction necessary.	N/A	34%	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
CAB/Acrylic Topcoat - White (275 max VOC) M612-4160 Semi-Gloss M612-4140 Satin M612-4120 Matte	All types of traditional interior finishing projects and in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 275 g/L.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Easy to apply Does not yellow Fast drying High quality Low viscosity - High solids formula NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS 	Provided at ready to spray viscosity. No reduction necessary.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> MA612-3500 Finisher's Choice™ White Lacquer Sealer or MA612-106 E-Z Vinyl® White Sealer 	31%	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
Waterborne Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer MA640-21807 Gloss MA640-21607 Semi-Gloss MA640-21407 Satin MA640-21207 Matte MA640-21007 Sealer	All types of interior wooden surfaces such as furniture, cabinetry and millwork, when low odor or ultra low VOC products are required.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low odor properties Ultra low VOC Excellent flow & build Clean up & reduce with water NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provided at ready to spray viscosity or Water (no more than 5%) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Self-Seal MA640-21007 Waterborne Pre-Catalyzed Sealer MA641-2400 Waterborne Wood Tone Sealer 	35%	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
Waterborne Conversion Varnish MA641-21807 Gloss MA641-21607 Semi-Gloss MA641-21407 Satin MA641-21207 Matte	All types of interior wooden surfaces such as furniture, cabinetry and millwork, when low odor or ultra low VOC products are required.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Non-yellowing Low odor properties Ultra low VOC Excellent flow & build Clean up & reduce with water NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provided at ready to spray viscosity or Water (no more than 5%) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Self-Seal MA640-21007 Waterborne Pre-Catalyzed Sealer MA641-2400 Waterborne Wood Tone Sealer 	36%	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)
Waterborne Wood Tone Sealer MA641-2400 (Amber)	All types of interior wooden surfaces such as furniture, cabinetry and millwork, when low odor or ultra low VOC products are required.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low odor properties Slight amber color adds warmth to wood tone stain colors Ultra low VOC Excellent flow & build Clean up & reduce with water NOT FOR USE ON FLOORS 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provided at ready to spray viscosity or Water (no more than 5%) 	N/A	34%	Optimum results after 30-45 minutes. (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times.)

* The addition of additives or coloring agents may increase the total VOC content.

*** Acetone (M650-001) will not contribute to VOC limit.



Finishing Products
Division of RPM Wood Finishes Group, Inc.

Architectural Coatings Reference Chart

Recommended No. of Coats	Maximum Total Film Build	Catalyst	Catalyzed Pot-Life	Maximum VOC g/L	Recommended Stain Products	Application Methods	*Compatible Additives (*see footnote)	Stocked Sizes
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	4 dry mil of total system including sealers	N/A	N/A	275	Any Mohawk Architectural stain	Spray apply only	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> MA650-001 Acetone MA612-1047 Retarder for Low VOC Coatings 	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	4 dry mil of total system including sealers	Use MA612-301 DuraCoat™ II Catalyst 1-pre-measured bottle to catalyze entire container, 3.2 oz. per single gallon, 16 oz. to a 5-gallon pail.	6 months after adding catalyst	275	Any Mohawk Architectural stain	Spray apply only	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> MA650-001 Acetone MA612-1047 Retarder for Low VOC Coatings 	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	4 dry mil of total system including sealers	N/A	N/A	275	Any Mohawk Architectural stain	Spray apply only	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> MA650-001 Acetone MA612-1047 Retarder for Low VOC Coatings 	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	4 dry mil of total system including sealers	N/A	N/A	275	Any Mohawk Architectural stain	Spray apply only	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> MA650-001 Acetone MA612-1047 Retarder for Low VOC Coatings 	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	4 dry mil of total system including sealers	N/A	N/A	275	MA240 Wiping Stain series	Spray apply only	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> MA650-001 Acetone MA612-1047 Retarder for Low VOC Coatings 	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	4 dry mil of total system including sealers	N/A	N/A	275	N/A	Spray apply only	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> MA650-001 Acetone MA612-1047 Retarder for Low VOC Coatings 	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	4 dry mil of total system including sealers	N/A	N/A	275	N/A	Spray apply only	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> MA650-001 Acetone MA612-1047 Retarder for Low VOC Coatings 	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	4 dry mil of total system including sealers	N/A	N/A	275	N/A	Spray apply only	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> MA650-001 Acetone MA612-1047 Retarder for Low VOC Coatings 	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	4 dry mil of total system including sealers	N/A	N/A	186	Any Mohawk Architectural stain	Spray apply only	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water (not to exceed 5%) MA647-1105 Waterborne Bubble Breaker 	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	4 dry mil of total system including sealers	Use MA641-7016 Waterborne Conversion Varnish Catalyst at a rate of 5% by volume.	Maximum durability and chemical resilience of up to 12 hours	157	Any Mohawk Architectural stain	Spray apply only	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water (not to exceed 5%) MA647-1105 Waterborne Bubble Breaker 	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils.)	4 dry mil of total system including sealers	N/A	N/A	179	Any Mohawk Architectural stain	Spray apply only	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water (not to exceed 5%) MA647-1105 Waterborne Bubble Breaker 	1 Gallon 5 Gallon

PRODUCT INDEX



PRODUCT.....PAGE	PRODUCT.....PAGE	PRODUCT.....PAGE
1,2,3	C.A.B. PROD. TOPCOAT WHITE 7	DYE COLOR STAINS 41-42
275 VOC COATING TIPS..... 48	CABINET CARE KIT 72,87	DYE CONCENTRATE 42
2K POLYURETHANE ISO FREE TOPCOAT 53	CABINET & FURNITURE CLEANER 72	E
2K POLYURETHANE ISO FREE HARDENER ... 53	CABINET INSTALLATION KIT 87	EDGING/LOW HEAT STICKS 25
2K POLYURETHANE ISO FREE REDUCER 57	CARD, LEVELER 106	EMPTY CONTAINERS 99
A	CARVING SET, 5 PIECE 96	EPOXY GLUES 69
ABRASIVES	CASTER SOCKET 97	EPOXY PUTTY STICK 33
Micro Mesh 92	CATALYST FOR COATINGS..... 50-52,54,60,65	EXTERIOR DOOR & TRIM VARNISH 55
Non-Woven Hand Pads 92	CATCHES 97	E-Z FLOW BURN-IN STICKS 25
Sandpaper 92-93	CHEESE CLOTH 98	E-Z SEAL PEN 26
Steel Wool 92	CHISELS 96	E-Z SLIP LUBRICANT 13,70
Steel Wool Pads 92	CLAMPS 98	E-Z VINYL SEALER 12,48,63
ACCENT PENCILS 23	CLASSIC CARE POLISH 14,70	E-Z VINYL SEALER MEDIUM SOLIDS 49
ACETONE 57	CLASSIC INSTRUMENT LACQUER..... 50	E-Z VINYL SEALER AEROSOL 12
ADAPTER PLATES 94	CLEANERS 11,14,72-74,76-77	E-Z VINYL WHITE SEALER 49
ADHESIVES 14,67-70	CLEAN-UP SOLVENT 58	E-Z VINYL BLACK SEALER..... 49
ADJUSTABLE HANGER 108	CLEAR BUMPER DISCS..... 108	F
AEROSOL	CLEAR SPRAY SHELLAC 7	FABRIC GUARD 14
..... 4-16,26,44-45,53,55,68-74,79-80,84-88	CLEAR LACQUER.....	FASTENERS 100-101
AEROSOL ACTIVATOR 68	..... 5-7,39,50-53,55-56,60,64-65	FELT DISCS..... 108
AEROSOL FILLING SYSTEMS 16,93	CLIP STRIP 91	FELT SQUARES 108
AIR COMPRESSOR 85,111	CLIP STRIP HOOKS..... 91	FILES 101
AIRBRUSH SUPPLIES 85,111	CLOTH 98-99	FILLERS 24-35
AMALGAMATOR & SOLVENT 41	COATINGS REFERENCE CHARTS..... 116-125	FILL-ONE AEROSOL FILLING SYSTEM..... 16,93
APRONS 108	COLORANTS	FILL-ONE MANUAL SYSTEM..... 16,93
ARTISAN GLAZE MARKERS 22	Base Concentrate Pigmented Stain Colorant	FIL-O-WOOD 35
AWL, SCRATCH 109	..... 47	FIL-STIK PUTTY STICKS 25-30
B	Universal Colors..... 47,89	FINISHES
BACK BEARING GUIDE 100	Xpert..... 46,63	Aerosol 4-11,43-45,53,55
BACKGROUND MARKER TOUCH-UP 20-21	COLOR FIL PUTTY 33	Crackle Lacquer..... 55
BACKGROUND MARKER GLAZE HANG-UP 21	COLORED LACQUER 8-9,53-54,64	Danish Oil 13,55
BACKING FABRIC-DUST COVER 112	COLORED LACQUER ENAMEL..... 8-9	Finish-Up Polyurethane 39,56
BASE CONCENTRATE 47	COLOR REPLACEMENT 36-39	Pour-N-Wipe Finish 56
BED HARDWARE 94	COLORWHEELS 47	Salad Bowl 55
BENT TRIMMERS 110	COMPACT CARE KIT 91	Tung Oil 55
BITS 94-95	COMPOUND TOOL 105,112	Varnishes 52,54-55
BLEACHTONE 44	CONTAINERS, EMPTY 99	FINAL FINISH 7
BLENDAL POWDER STAIN 37-38,88	CONVERSION VARNISH CATALYST 50-52,54	FINISH & FILLER SCRAPER
BLENDAL STICKS 36	CONVERSION VARNISH CATALYST,	(for Hard Fill/Hard Fill Plus)..... 33
BLENDER FLOW-OUT 12	WATERBORNE 60,65	FINISH-UP POLYURETHANE 39,56
BLEND-ITS 24	CONVERSION VARNISH REDUCER/RETARDER ...	FINISHER'S CHOICE CLEARS 7
BLISTER CARD KITS 91	..... 57	FINISHER'S CHOICE CLEAR LACQUER 50,63
BLOCK-IT TONER 12	CONVERSION VARNISH, WATERBORNE 60,54	FINISHER'S CHOICE CLEAR LACQUER SEALER
BLUSH RESISTANT REDUCER 57	CRACKLE LACQUER..... 55	..... 48
BOLTS 100-101	CRYSTAL & GLASS CLEANER..... 14,72	FINISHER'S CHOICE SANDING SEALER 7,12
BONDO WOOD FILLER 34	CURVED NEEDLE 112	FINISHER'S CHOICE WHITE SANDING SEALER ...
BONDO RED CREAM HARDENER 34	CUSTOMER CARE KITS 91	..... 63
BOTTLES, EMPTY 99	CYANOACRYLATE (CA) GLUE 68	FINISHER'S CHOICE WHITE LACQUER 63
BOOTHCOAT SPRAY BOOTH PROTECTOR 56	D	FINISHER'S GLAZE GLAZING STAIN
BRACES 101	DANISH OIL 13,55	..... 8,45,89
BREAK-A-WAY GLAZE 7,45	DECKS, STAIN 44	FISH EYE FLOWOUT ADDITIVE 58
BRIL-GLOW MILD ABRASIVE 66	DESIGNER SERIES STAINS 42	FLASH-OFF CONTROL SOLVENT 57
BRISTOL CREAM POLISH 70	DESIGNER STAIN RADIANT SERIES 43	FLATTING PASTE 58
BRONZING POWDER 37-38,88	DISCS 108	FLAT LUBE PASTE FLATTENER 67
BRUSHES 95	DOLLIES 100	FLAT OIL FINISH 7
BRUSH TIP GRAINING MARKERS 23	DOWELS, HARDWOOD 100	FURNITURE CLEANER & RESTORER 14,72
BUFFCOTE LACQUER 50	DRILL BIT SET 94	FURNITURE WASH 72
BUFF-N-POLISH KIT 67,89	DURACOAT PRE-CATALYZED LACQUER 51	FURNITURE WEDGES 113
BURN-IN BALM 26	DURACOAT PRE-CATALYZED SEALER 49	G
BURN-IN PRODUCTS 24-26	DURACOAT PRE-CATALYZED WHITE 53	GLASS CUTTER..... 100
BURN-IN KNIVES 33,103-104	DURACOAT II CATALYST 51,64	GLASS, TINTING 38,105
BURN-IN SEALER 13,26	DURACOAT II POST-CATALYZED LACQUER 51,64	GLAZES 7-8,45,89
BUTANE FUEL REFILL 103-105	..... 51,64	GLOVES 108
C	DURACOAT II POST-CATALYZED SEALER..... 51	GLIDES 102
CAB/ACRYLIC CLEAR TOPCOAT 50,64	DURACOAT II POST-CATALYZED WHITE..... 54	GLUE 67-70
CAB/ACRYLIC WHITE TOPCOAT 54,64	DUST COVER 112	GLUE TIPS 68
C.A.B. BLENDER FLOW-OUT 12	DUST MASK 108	GRAIN FILLER & SOLVENT 33
C.A.B. PROD. TOPCOAT CLEARS 7	DVDS 113-114	GRAIN FILLER SPREADER AND LEVELER 34,106

PRODUCT.....PAGE
GRAINING LIQUID..... 39
GRAIN MOLD COMPOUND & CATALYST FOR LEATHER..... 81
GRAIN PAPER..... 84
GRAINING PENCILS..... 23
H
HAMMER..... 102
HAND CLEANER..... 72
HAND PADS, NON-WOVEN..... 92
HANGER BOLTS..... 100
HARD FILL..... 31-32
HARD FILL KIT..... 32,89
HARD FILL LEVELING TOOL & SCRAPER..... 33
HARD FILL PLUS..... 32
HARD FILL REPLACEMENT SCRAPER..... 33
HARDWARE..... 92-113
Adapter Plates..... 94
Back Bearing Guide..... 100
Bed Hardware..... 94
Bits..... 94-95
Braces..... 101
Carving Set..... 96
Caster Socket..... 97
Catches/Latches..... 97
Chisels..... 96
Clamps..... 98
Files..... 101
Glass Cutter..... 100
Glides..... 102
Hammers/Mallets..... 102-103
Headboard Bolt Sets..... 100
Mending Plates..... 101
Nuts/Bolts..... 100-101
Razor Blade, Single Edge..... 105
Scissors/Trimmers..... 110
Screwdrivers..... 109
Screws..... 100-101
Shelf Supports..... 110
Staple Remover..... 106
Strike Plates..... 97
Swing Hinge..... 94
Table Hardware..... 111-112
TEE Star Sockets..... 95
Thumb Tacks, Steel Drawer..... 102
Turnbuttons..... 108
Utility Knives..... 104-105
Washers..... 101
HEAT IRONS..... 103
HEAT CONTROL UNIT..... 104
HEAT GUN, FLAMELESS..... 103
HEAT GUN W/TIP..... 103
HEAVY BODIED GLAZE..... 45
HEAVY BODIED SANDING SEALER..... 12,48
HIGH SOLIDS PRE-CATALYZED CLEARS..... 6
HOT STUFF INSTANT GLUE..... 69
HYDRO CARE WOOD FLOOR PROTECTOR..... 74
HYDRO CLEANER WOOD FLOOR CLEANER..... 74
I
INDUSTRIAL SANDING SEALER..... 48
INK REMOVER..... 73,77
INSTANT ADHESIVE MEDIUM THIN LIQUID BLACK..... 69
INSTRUMENT (CLASSIC) LACQUER..... 50
J-K
KITS
Assorted Blendal Powder Stains..... 37-38,88
Blendal & Bronzing Powder Stain Kit..... 37-38,88

PRODUCT.....PAGE
Blister Card Kit..... 91
Buff-N-Polish Kit..... 67,89
Cabinet Care Kit..... 72,87
Cabinet Installation Kit..... 87
Compact Care Kit..... 91
Customer Care Kit..... 91
Express Kit..... 91
Finisher's Glaze Stains..... 44,89
Flooring Installation Touch Up Kit..... 87
Furniture Touch Up Kit..... 86
Guitar Finishing Kit..... 90
Hard Fill Kit..... 32,89
Hotel Asset Management Kit..... 88
Jiffy Kit..... 91
Leather Care Kit..... 83,90
Leather Color Match Assortment..... 81,84,90
Leather Repair Aerosol System..... 9,79,84
Leather Rescue Kit..... 84,90
Match-All Stain and Grain System..... 38,89
Mini Bag Kit..... 91
Nick Kit Repair Kit..... 86
Plastic Bag Kit..... 91
Professional Leather Kit..... 83,90
Professional Wood Touch Up Kit..... 86
Ready to Ship Kit..... 91
Standard Wood Kit..... 86
Universal Colors Kit..... 46,89
Ultra Wood Touch Up Kit..... 85
KNIVES
Burn-in Knives..... 33,103-104
Utility Knives..... 104-105
L
LAC FRENCH..... 40
LACOSOLVENT REDUCER..... 40
LACOVER PADDING FINISH..... 40
LACQUER
Buffcote Lacquer..... 50
Classic Instrument Lacquer..... 50
Clear Lacquer..... 5,7,39,50-53,55-60,64-65
Colored Lacquer..... 8-9,53-54,64
Colored Lacquer Enamel Aerosol..... 8-9
Crackle Lacquer..... 55
DuraCoat Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer..... 51
DuraCoat Pre-Catalyzed White Lacquer..... 53
DuraCoat II Post-Catalyzed Lacquer..... 51,64
DuraCoat II Post-Catalyzed White..... 54
Finisher's Choice Clear Lacquer..... 50,63
Finisher's Choice White Lacquer..... 63
Nu-Coat Lacquer..... 53
Perfect Blend..... 5-6
Piano Lacquer..... 51
VersaLac Post Catalyzed Lacquer..... 52
Waterborne Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer..... 59,65
LACQUER FOR BRASS..... 13,53
LACQUER REDUCER 2255..... 56
LATCHES..... 97
LEAF, GOLD/SILVER..... 56
LEAF LEVELER..... 111
LEATHER
Adhesion Promoter..... 82
Atomizer..... 82
Air Compressor..... 85,111
Base Coat..... 83
Compound Tool..... 105,112
Crosslinker MC..... 82
Deep Cleaner..... 77
E-Z Flow Leather Markers..... 78
FM Slip Additive..... 82

PRODUCT.....PAGE
Grain Mold Compound & Catalyst..... 81
Grain Paper..... 84
Ink Remover..... 73,77
L/V Repair Heat Cure Compound..... 81
Leather Care Kit..... 83,90
Leather Clean and Renew..... 76
Leather Cleaner..... 76
Leather Color Match 2 oz. Asst..... 81,84,90
Leather Degreaser..... 77
Leather Glue Water Based..... 77
Leather Protector..... 76
Leather Protector Wipes..... 76
Leather Repair Color Adjuster..... 11,80
Leather Repair Aerosol System..... 9,79,84
Leather Repair Basecoat..... 10,79
Leather Repair Basecoat Spray Head..... 10,15,79,110
Leather Repair Toner..... 10,80
Leather Rescue Kit..... 84,90
Leather Revive..... 76
Leather Sprayer..... 85
Leather Swatches..... 84
Leather/Vinyl Fil Sticks..... 78
Leather/Vinyl Markers..... 78
Leather/Vinyl Finish Aerosol Clears..... 11,80
Lint Free Cloth..... 77,98
Loctite..... 68,77
Magnifier..... 112
Match-All Tinting Loop..... 38,106
Mender..... 77
Microfiber Cleaner..... 76
Mold Remover..... 83
Nubuck Reviving Sponge..... 76
Professional Leather Kit..... 83,90
Pull-Up Revive..... 76
Repairing Paste..... 77
Scratch Remover..... 77
Spew Remover..... 83
Sponge..... 76,84,99
Spray Grain..... 82
Top Coat Gloss..... 82
Top Coat Matte..... 82
Touch Up Aniline..... 81
Touch Up Pigment..... 81
Touch Up Pigment Dulling Agent..... 81
Vinyl/Plastic & Leather Cleaner..... 11,73,81
Woven Fiberglass Fabric..... 82
LEGS, WOOD 101
LEMON OIL POLISH..... 15,70-71
LEVELER CARD..... 106
LINT FREE CLOTH..... 77,98
LIQUID RUBBING COMPOUND 3 STEP..... 66
LITERATURE..... 114-115
LOCTITE..... 68,77
LUBRICANTS..... 13,70
M
MAGNIFIER..... 112
MALLETS..... 102-103
MANUAL POUR COLOR SYSTEM..... 47,93
MARKERS..... 16-23,26,78-79
MASKING TAPE..... 105
MATCH-ALL STAIN AND GRAIN SYSTEM..... 38,89
MATCH-ALL STAIN MARKER..... 22
MATCH-ALL TINTING GLASS..... 38,105
MATCH-ALL TINTING LOOP..... 38,106
MENDING PLATES..... 101
METALLIC AEROSOL..... 13
MICRO THERM FLAMELESS HEAT GUN..... 103

PRODUCT INDEX



PRODUCT.....PAGE	PRODUCT.....PAGE	PRODUCT.....PAGE
MINI BAG KIT..... 91	POWDERS..... 37-38,88	SPRAY GRAIN..... 82
MINERAL SPIRITS..... 57	POWER PACK..... 111	SPRAY HEADS..... 8,10,15,79,110
MIRROR SUPPORTS..... 105	PRE-CATALYZED CLEARS..... 6,50-51,59,64-65	SPRING CLIPS/PLIERS..... 112-113
MOHAWK ARCHITECTURAL SYSTEM..... 61-66	PRE-CATALYZED SANDING SEALER..... 11,48-49,64	STAIN DECKS..... 44
CAB/Acrylic Topcoats..... 64	PRE-CHARGED AEROSOL CANS..... 15,111	STAINS
DuraCoat II Post-Catalyzed Clear Lacquer..... 64	PRESSURE UNIT SPRAY TOOL..... 110	Bleachtone..... 43
E-Z Vinyl Clear Sealer..... 63	PRIMER SEALER..... 13	Designer Series Stain..... 42
Finisher's Choice Clear Lacquer..... 63	PROMOTIONAL ITEMS..... 115	Designer Stain Radiant Series..... 43
Finisher's Choice White Lacquer..... 63	PROTECTIVE GEAR..... 108-109	Glazing..... 7-8,44-45,89
Finisher's Choice White Sanding Sealer..... 63	PRO-MARK MARKERS..... 19	Match-All Stain..... 38,89
Retarder for Low VOC Coatings..... 65	PUMICE STONE..... 66	Penetrating Oil Stain..... 42
Wet Mil Gauge..... 66,106	PUTTY..... 26-35	Powders..... 37-38,88
Ultra Penetrating Stain..... 61	Q	Ultra Penetrating Stain..... 41,61
Ultra Penetrating Stain Reducer..... 61	QUICK CLEAN..... 14,73	Wiping Stain..... 62
Ultra Penetrating Stain Retarder..... 61	QUIK-TIP MARKER..... 20	Wiping Wood..... 43
Waterborne Bubble Breaker..... 66	QUICK FILL BURN-IN STICKS..... 24	Wiping Wood Stain Aerosols..... 8,44
Waterborne Conversion Varnish..... 65	R	STAPLE REMOVER..... 106
Waterborne Conversion Varnish Catalyst..... 65	RAPID PAD..... 40	STEEL WOOL..... 92
Waterborne Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer..... 65	READY TO SHIP KIT..... 91	STEM BUMPERS..... 108
Waterborne Wood Tone Sealer..... 63	REFERENCE	STIR WHIP MIXER..... 106
Wiping Stain..... 62	DVDS..... 113-114	STRETCH FILM..... 106
Wiping Stain Clear Base..... 62	Understanding Wood Finishing	STRIPPER WASH..... 73
Xpert Colorants..... 62	by Bob Flexner..... 113	SURFACE PREP..... 14,73
N	REDUCER..... 40,42-43,56-57	SUPER BLUSH RETARDER..... 13,58
NAPHTHA..... 57	REPLACEMENT NIBS..... 18-22,26,78	SUPER GRIP RESIN GLUE..... 67
NEEDLES..... 112	RESPIRATOR/FILTER..... 108	SUPPORTS..... 110
NIBS, REPLACEMENT..... 18-22,26,78	RETARDER FOR LOW VOC COATINGS..... 57,65	T
NO BLUSH BLENDER FLAT..... 13	RETARDERS..... 12-13,42,57-58,62,65	TABLE LOCK..... 112
NO BLUSH PLUS RETARDER..... 12,58	ROTTEN STONE..... 66	TACK CLOTH..... 98-99
NU-COAT LACQUER..... 53	REMOVERS..... 14,72-74,77	TACK HAMMER..... 102
NUTS..... 101	RUBBING AGENTS..... 66-67	TACK PULLER..... 106
NUT DRIVER..... 109	RUB-CUT OIL..... 66	TACKING STRIP..... 113
NYLON THREAD..... 112	RUBBING COMPOUND..... 66	TAPE..... 105
NYLON TUFTING TWINE..... 112	RUBBING PADS..... 92	TEXTURED TOUCH-UP..... 13
O	S	THREAD..... 112
OVEN, ELECTRIC..... 104	SAFETY GEAR..... 108-109	TIE-DOWN STRAPS..... 106
OZ POLISH..... 15,71	SAFETY GLASSES..... 108	TIMBERMATE WATER-BASED WOODFILLER... 34
P	SALAD BOWL FINISH..... 55	TINS, EMPTY..... 99
PADS	SANDING BLOCKS..... 93	TINTING GLASS..... 38,105
Non-Woven Hand Pads..... 92	SANDING SEALER..... 11-12,48,63	TINTING LOOP..... 38,106
Rubbing..... 93	SANDPAPER..... 92-93	TIPS, GLUE..... 68
Steel Wool..... 92	SAND THRU STICKS..... 37	TO NE FINISH CLEAR LACQUER
PADDING FINISHES..... 39-40	SCRATCH & MAR RESISTER POLISH..... 71	SANDING SEALER..... 11
PAINT STRAINER..... 106	SCRATCH-OFF..... 15,71-72	TONE FINISH CLEARS..... 6
PASTE WAX-BLUE LABEL..... 71	SCREWS..... 100-101	TONE FINISH FLAT EASY SANDING SEALER... 11
PATCHAL PUTTY..... 34-35	SCREWDRIVERS..... 109	TONE FINISH FURNITURE WAX WITH OIL OF
PENCILS..... 23-24	SEAL & STAIN WOOD PRE-STAIN CLEAR... 46	LEMON AEROSOL..... 15,71
PENETRATING OIL STAIN..... 42	SEALERS..... 11-12,26,46,48-49,59,63	TONE FINISH TONER AEROSOL..... 4-5
PENTHOUSE POLISH AEROSOL..... 15,70	SHADING PENCILS..... 24	TOUCH UP ITEMS..... 16-24
PERFECT BLEND..... 5-6	SHADOW TONER..... 12	TRACE CLOTH..... 99
PIANO LACQUER..... 51	SHEARS..... 110	TUFTING NEEDLE..... 112
PICTURE SUPPLIES..... 107	SHELF SUPPORTS..... 109	TUFTING TWINE..... 112
PIGMENT COLORED STAINS..... 42-43	SHELLAC REDUCER..... 57	TUNG OIL..... 55
PLANESTICK BURN-IN STICKS..... 26	SHIPPING SUPPLIES..... 106-107	TURNBUTTONS..... 108
PLASTIC BAG KIT..... 91	SILICONE DRY LUBRICANT..... 13,70	TWO MINUTE TOUCH UP BRUSHING
PLASTIC DISCS..... 108	SILICONE WASH..... 73	LIQUID & SOLVENT..... 39
PLASTIC GRADUATED CUPS..... 99	SIZING LIQUID..... 56	U
PLIERS..... 107,113	SKAT SKATER..... 100	ULTRA BOND WATERBORNE CLEAR FINISH
PLUGS..... 107	SLIDEEZ LUBRICANT..... 70	MARKER..... 22
PLUSH FURNITURE CLEANER & RESTORER... 72	SOCKETS, TEE STAR..... 95	ULTRA CLASSIC TONER AEROSOL..... 4
POLISHES..... 14-15,70-71	SOLVENTS..... 33-34,39,57-58	ULTRA CLEAR CONVERSION VARNISH..... 52
POLY-BUF RUBBING COMPOUND..... 67	SPECIALTY AEROSOLS..... 12-14	ULTRA CLEAR CONVERSION VARNISH SEALER... 49
POLYSTYRENE JAR W/CAP..... 99	SPECIALTY COATINGS..... 55-56	..... 49
POLYURETHANE GLUE..... 68	SPEW REMOVER FOR LEATHER..... 83	ULTRA FINE GRAINERS..... 23
POST-CATALYZED CLEARS..... 51-52,64-65	SPONGE..... 76,84,99	ULTRA FLO CLEAR CONVERSION VARNISH... 52
POST-CATALYZED WHITE SEALER..... 49	SPOT CLEANING GUN..... 74	ULTRA-FLO CLEARS..... 6
POUR-N-WIPE FINISH..... 56	SPRAY ADHESIVE..... 14,70	ULTRA FLO WHITE CONVERSION VARNISH... 54
	SPRAY EQUIPMENT..... 110-111	ULTRA-FLO ULTRA BOND..... 6

PRODUCT	PAGE
ULTRA MARK MARKERS.....	16-19
ULTRA PENETRATING STAIN	41,61
ULTRA PENETRAING STAIN REDUCER / RETARDER.....	42,61
ULTRA WHITE CONVERSION VARNISH	54
ULTRA WOOD TOUCH-UP KIT	85
UNIVERSAL COLORS	47,89
UPHOLSTERY CLEANERS	73-74
UPHOLSTERY SUPPLIES	112-113
UPHOLSTERY WEBBING: JUTE-9.....	112
UPHOLSTERY/FABRIC CLEANER.....	14,73
UTILITY KNIVES/BLADES.....	104-105
V	
VAN PADS	107
VARNISH	52,54-55,60,65
VERSALAC POST CATALYZED LACQUER	52
VERSALAC CATALYST	52
VINYL	
L/V Repair Heat Cure Compound	81
Leather/Vinyl Fil Sticks.....	78
Leather/Vinyl Markers	78
Leather/Vinyl Finish Aerosol Clears.....	11,80
Vinyl Marker Glaze Hang-Up	22
Vinyl/Plastic & Leather Cleaner.....	11,73,81
VINYL FINISH AEROSOL CLEARS.....	11,80
VINYL MARKER GLAZE HANG-UP	22
VINYL/PLASTIC & LEATHER CLEANER.	11,73,81
VOC COATING TIPS	48
W	
WASHERS	101
WATER BASE PASTE WOOD FILLER	34
WATERBORNE BRUSHING URETHANE	60
WATERBORNE BUBBLE BREAKER.....	60,66
WATERBORNE COATING TIPS.....	58-59
WATERBORNE CONVERSION VARNISH	60,65
WATERBORNE CONVERSION VARNISH CATALYST.....	60,65
WATERBORNE WHITE SEALER	59
WATERBORNE WOOD TONE SEALER	59,63
WATERBORNE PRE-CATALYZED LACQUER.....	59-65
WATER CLEAR ACRYLIC	6
WAX	71
WAX WASH REMOVER	14,73
WEBBING PLIERS.....	107,113
WEDGES, WOBLE	113
WET MIL GAUGE	66,106
WIL-PRO PADDING FINISHES	39
WIPING STAIN	62
WIPING STAIN CLEAR BASE.....	62
WIPING WOOD STAIN.....	43
WIPING WOOD STAIN AEROSOL.....	8,44
WOOD CHISEL SET.....	97
WOOD FLOOR SYSTEM	74
WOOD LEGS	101
WOOD REPAIR & SOLVENT	34
WOOD STAIN REDUCER S15	42
WOOD (STANDARD TOUCH-UP) KIT	86
WOOL-LUBE RUBBING LUBRICANT	67
WOVEN FIBERGLASS FABRIC	82
X-Y-Z	
XPERT COLORANTS.....	46,62
XPERT STAIN BASE.....	46
XPERT TONER BASE	46
ZINSSER SEALCOAT	49

NUMERIC INDEX



Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page		
H898-0002.....	106	M101-0323.....	5	M103-3001.....	14,73	M104-3924.....	9	M110-9005.....		M122-1126.....	15, 110	M230-0053.....	27	M230-0194.....	28	M230-1505.....	28
M100-0002.....	4	M101-0324.....	5	M103-7001.....	12	M104-4010.....	9	M112-1130.....	15, 110	M122-1130.....	15, 110	M230-0054.....	27	M230-0195.....	28	M230-1506.....	28
M100-0004.....	4	M101-0325.....	5	M103-7002.....	12	M104-4226.....	9	M111-0112.....	6	M123-0001.....	15, 110	M230-0055.....	27	M230-0197.....	28	M230-1507.....	28
M100-0007.....	4	M101-0326.....	5	M103-7003.....	12	M104-F202.....	9	M114-0143.....	8, 45	M145-02056.....	8, 44	M230-0056.....	27	M230-0198.....	28	M230-1508.....	28
M100-0207.....	4	M101-0353.....	5	M103-7004.....	12	M104-F224.....	9	M114-0202.....	8, 45	M145-40786.....	8, 44	M230-0057.....	27	M230-0199.....	28	M230-1509.....	28
M100-0209.....	4	M101-0356.....	5	M104-0001.....	8	M104-G202.....	9	M114-0224.....	8, 45	M145-1200.....	8, 44	M230-0058.....	27	M230-0200.....	28	M230-1516.....	28
M100-0220.....	4	M101-0357.....	5	M104-0002.....	8	M104-G224.....	9	M114-0384.....	8, 45	M145-2026.....	8, 44	M230-0059.....	27	M230-0201.....	28	M230-1522.....	28
M100-0224.....	4	M101-0385.....	5	M104-0003.....	8	M104-S202.....	9	M114-0600.....	8, 45	M145-2076.....	8, 44	M230-0061.....	27	M230-0202.....	28	M230-1530.....	28
M100-0227.....	4	M101-0386.....	5	M104-0004.....	8	M104-S224.....	9	M114-1435.....	8, 45	M145-2096.....	8, 44	M230-0062.....	27	M230-0203.....	28	M230-2000.....	28
M100-0229.....	4	M101-0387.....	5	M104-0005.....	8	M107-0179.....	14, 72	M114-1478.....	8, 45	M145-2246.....	8, 44	M230-0064.....	27	M230-0204.....	28	M230-2001.....	28
M100-0249.....	4	M101-0388.....	5	M104-0006.....	8	M107-0190.....	14, 73	M115-0001.....	5	M145-2276.....	8, 44	M230-0065.....	27	M230-0206.....	28	M230-2052.....	28
M100-0273.....	4	M101-0408.....	5	M104-0009.....	8	M107-0200.....	15, 71	M115-0002.....	5	M145-2296.....	8, 44	M230-0066.....	27	M230-0207.....	28	M230-2400.....	27
M100-0321.....	4	M101-0411.....	5	M104-0016.....	8	M107-0320.....	15, 72	M115-0003.....	5	M145-2496.....	8, 44	M230-0067.....	27	M230-0209.....	28	M230-4000.....	28
M100-0322.....	4	M101-0504.....	5	M104-0018.....	8	M107-0321.....	15, 72	M115-0004.....	5	M145-2736.....	8, 44	M230-0068.....	27	M230-0210.....	28	M230-4001.....	28
M100-0351.....	4	M101-0505.....	5	M104-0026.....	8	M107-0333.....	15, 70	M115-0033.....	5	M145-4086.....	8, 44	M230-0069.....	27	M230-0211.....	28	M230-4002.....	28
M100-0352.....	4	M101-1106.....	5	M104-0027.....	8	M107-0381.....	15, 72	M115-0521.....	5	M145-4156.....	8, 44	M230-0070.....	27	M230-0212.....	28	M230-4003.....	29
M100-0353.....	4	M101-1372.....	5	M104-0028.....	8	M107-0444.....	14, 70	M115-0549.....	5	M155-0202.....	7, 45	M230-0071.....	27	M230-0213.....	28	M230-4004.....	29
M100-0354.....	4	M101-1435.....	5	M104-0029.....	8	M107-0466.....	15, 71	M115-0777.....	5	M155-1435.....	7, 45	M230-0072.....	27	M230-0214.....	28	M230-4005.....	29
M100-0355.....	4	M101-1478.....	5	M104-0035.....	8	M107-0479.....		M115-0949.....	5	M155-1478.....	7, 45	M230-0073.....	27	M230-0215.....	28	M230-4006.....	29
M100-0381.....	4	M101-1522.....	5	M104-0046.....	8	M108-1100.....	12	M115-1067.....	5	M155-3855.....	7, 45	M230-0074.....	27	M230-0216.....	28	M230-4007.....	29
M100-0382.....	4	M101-7020.....	5	M104-0052.....	8	M108-1001.....	12	M115-1102.....	5	M210-0202.....	25	M230-0080.....	27	M230-0217.....	28	M230-4008.....	29
M100-0383.....	4	M101-8359.....	5	M104-0057.....	8	M108-1002.....	12	M115-1129.....	5	M210-0206.....	25	M230-0081.....	27	M230-0218.....	28	M230-4009.....	29
M100-0384.....	4	M102-0320.....	6	M104-0059.....	8	M108-1003.....	12	M115-1189.....	5	M210-0207.....	25	M230-0083.....	27	M230-0219.....	28	M230-4010.....	29
M100-0408.....	4	M102-0335.....	6	M104-0061.....	8	M108-1004.....	12	M115-1272.....	5	M210-0209.....	25	M230-0085.....	27	M230-0220.....	28	M230-4011.....	29
M100-0415.....	4	M102-0410.....	6	M104-0062.....	8	M108-1005.....	12	M115-1362.....	5	M210-0218.....	25	M230-0086.....	27	M230-0222.....	28	M230-4012.....	29
M100-1200.....	4	M102-0411.....	6	M104-0069.....	8	M108-1006.....	12	M115-1392.....	5	M210-0224.....	25	M230-0087.....	27	M230-0223.....	28	M230-4013.....	29
M100-1488.....	4	M102-0412.....	6	M104-0070.....	8	M108-1007.....	12	M115-1413.....	5	M210-0227.....	25	M230-0090.....	27	M230-0224.....	28	M230-4014.....	29
M100-7020.....	4	M102-0413.....	11	M104-0071.....	8	M108-1008.....	12	M115-1532.....	5	M210-0249.....	25	M230-0100.....	27	M230-0225.....	28	M230-4015.....	29
M100-7021.....	4	M102-0414.....	6	M104-0072.....	8	M108-1009.....	12	M115-1613.....	5	M210-0303.....	25	M230-0101.....	27	M230-0226.....	28	M230-4016.....	29
M101-0009.....	4	M102-0415.....	6	M104-0073.....	8	M108-1010.....	12	M115-1749.....	5	M210-0329.....	25	M230-0102.....	27	M230-0227.....	28	M230-4017.....	29
M101-0010.....	4	M102-0416.....	6	M104-0074.....	8	M108-1011.....	12	M115-2000.....	5	M210-0357.....	25	M230-0103.....	27	M230-0228.....	28	M230-4018.....	29
M101-0012.....	4	M102-0419.....	6	M104-0075.....	8	M108-1012.....	12	M115-2001.....	5	M210-0358.....	25	M230-0104.....	27	M230-0229.....	28	M230-4019.....	29
M101-0030.....	4	M102-0420.....	6	M104-0076.....	8	M108-1013.....	12	M115-2017.....	5	M210-0359.....	25	M230-0105.....	27	M230-0230.....	28	M230-4020.....	29
M101-0031.....	4	M102-0421.....	6	M104-0078.....	8	M108-1014.....	12	M115-2072.....	5	M210-0365.....	25	M230-0106.....	27	M230-0231.....	28	M230-4021.....	29
M101-0032.....	4	M102-0422.....	6	M104-0095.....	8	M108-1015.....	12	M115-2097.....	5	M210-0385.....	25	M230-0107.....	27	M230-0233.....	28	M230-4022.....	29
M101-0033.....	4	M102-0423.....	11	M104-0097.....	8	M108-1016.....	12	M115-2103.....	5	M210-0408.....	25	M230-0108.....	27	M230-0234.....	28	M230-4023.....	29
M101-0034.....	4	M102-0424.....	7	M104-0109.....	13	M108-1017.....	12	M115-2104.....	5	M210-0411.....	25	M230-0110.....	27	M230-0236.....	28	M230-4024.....	29
M101-0050.....	4	M102-0426.....	6	M104-0118.....	8	M108-1018.....	12	M115-2105.....	5	M210-0420.....	25	M230-0111.....	27	M230-0237.....	28	M230-4025.....	29
M101-0051.....	4	M102-0427.....	6	M104-0126.....	13	M108-1019.....	12	M115-2106.....	5	M210-1210.....	25	M230-0112.....	27	M230-0239.....	28	M230-4026.....	29
M101-0052.....	4	M102-0428.....	6	M104-0127.....	8	M108-1020.....	12	M115-2139.....	5	M210-1478.....	25	M230-0114.....	27	M230-0240.....	28	M230-4027.....	29
M101-0053.....	4	M102-0450.....	6	M104-0147.....	8	M108-1021.....	12	M115-2140.....	5	M211-0001.....	37	M230-0115.....	27	M230-0242.....	28	M230-4028.....	29
M101-0054.....	4	M102-0451.....	6	M104-0154.....	8	M108-1022.....	12	M115-2141.....	5	M211-0002.....	37	M230-0118.....	27	M230-0243.....	28	M230-4029.....	29
M101-0056.....	4	M102-0452.....	6	M104-0155.....	8	M108-1023.....	12	M115-2142.....	5	M211-0003.....	37	M230-0119.....	27	M230-0244.....	28	M230-4030.....	29
M101-0058.....	4	M102-0475.....	7	M104-0156.....	8	M108-1024.....	12	M115-2143.....	5	M211-0004.....	37	M230-0120.....	27	M230-0245.....	28	M230-4031.....	29
M101-0064.....	4	M102-0480.....	7	M104-0183.....	8	M108-1025.....	12	M115-2144.....	5	M211-0005.....	37	M230-0121.....	27	M230-0246.....	28	M230-4032.....	29
M101-0065.....	4	M102-0482.....	7	M104-0186.....	8	M108-1026.....	12	M115-2145.....	5	M211-0006.....	37	M230-0122.....	27	M230-0252.....	28	M230-4033.....	29
M101-0066.....	4	M102-0484.....	11	M104-0202.....	7-8	M108-1027.....	12	M115-2146.....	5	M211-0007.....	37	M230-0124.....	27	M230-0253.....	28	M230-4034.....	29
M101-0067.....	4	M102-0485.....	6	M104-0210.....	8	M108-1028.....	12	M115-2147.....	5	M211-0008.....	37	M230-0126.....	27	M230-0254.....	28	M230-4035.....	29
M101-0068.....	4	M102-0490.....	7	M104-0224.....	13	M108-1029.....	12	M115-2148.....	5	M211-0009.....	37	M230-0127.....	27	M230-0255.....	28	M230-4036.....	29
M101-0071.....	4	M102-0491.....	12	M104-0225.....	8	M108-1030.....	12	M115-2149.....	5	M211-0010.....	37	M230-0128.....	27	M230-0256.....	28	M230-4037.....	29
M101-0072.....	4	M102-0492.....	7	M104-0300.....	8	M108-1031.....	12	M115-2745.....	5	M211-0011.....	37	M230-0129.....	27	M230-0257.....	28	M230-4038.....	29
M101-0073.....	4	M102-0493.....	7	M104-0314.....	8	M108-1032.....	12	M115-2799.....	5	M211-0012.....	37	M230-0130.....	27	M230-0258.....	28	M230-4039.....	29
M101-0074.....	4	M102-0494.....	7	M104-0321.....	8	M108-1033.....	12	M115-2809.....	5	M211-0013.....	37	M230-0131.....	27	M230-0259.....	28	M230-4040.....	29
M101-0140.....	4	M102-0540.....	7	M104-0328.....	8	M108-1034.....	12	M115-3000.....	5	M211-0014.....	37	M230-0133.....	27	M230-0260.....	28	M230-4041.....	29
M101-0143.....	4	M102-0541.....	7	M104-0357.....	8	M108-1035.....	12	M115-3001.....	5	M211-0015.....	37	M230-0135.....	27	M230-0261.....	28	M230-4042.....	29
M101-0144.....	4	M102-0542.....	7	M104-0401.....	8	M108-1036.....	12	M115-3002.....	5	M211-0016.....	37	M230-0136.....	27	M230-0262.....	28	M230-4043.....	29
M101-0145.....	4	M102-0543.....	7, 12	M104-0412.....	8	M108-1037.....	12	M115-3003.....	5	M211-0017.....	37	M230-0140.....	27	M230-0263.....	28	M230-4044.....	29
M101-0153.....	4	M102-0550.....	6	M104-0413.....	8	M108-1038.....	12	M115-3050.....	47	M211-0018.....	37	M230-0144.....	27	M230-0264.....	28	M230-4045.....	29
M101-0158.....	4	M102-0551.....	6	M104-0416.....	8	M108-1039.....	12	M115-3151.....	5	M211-0019.....	37	M230-0147.....	27	M230-0265.....	28	M230-4046.....	29
M101-0159.....	4	M102-0552.....	6	M104-0417.....	9	M108-1040.....	12	M115-3152.....	5	M211-0046.....	37	M230-0148.....	27	M230-0266.....	28	M230-4047.....	29
M101-0160.....	4	M102-0553.....	6	M104-0438.....	13	M108-1041.....	12	M115-5000.....	5	M211-1200.....	37	M230-0149.....	27	M230-0267.....	28	M230-4048.....	29
M101-0184.....	4	M102-0610.....	6	M104-0439.....	13	M108-1042.....	12	M115-5001.....	5	M230-0001.....	27	M230-0150.....	27	M230-0275.....	28	M230-4049.....	29
M101-0185.....	4	M102-0611.....	6	M104-1035.....	9	M108-1043.....	12	M115-5019.....	5	M230-0002.....	27	M230-0151.....	27	M230-0300.....	28	M230-4050.....	



NUMERIC INDEX

Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page		
M230-8600.....	29	M231-8096.....	30	M267-0031.....	19	M280-0002.....	16	M280-0267.....	17	M280-4040.....	18	M284-1002.....	22	M284-0069.....	20	M294-5009.....	21
M230-8601.....	29	M231-8126.....	30	M267-0032.....	19	M280-0003.....	16	M280-0273.....	17	M280-4041.....	18	M284-1003.....	22	M284-0070.....	20	M294-5010.....	21
M230-8623.....	29	M231-8154.....	30	M267-0033.....	19	M280-0004.....	16	M280-0275.....	17	M280-4042.....	18	M284-1004.....	22	M294-0083.....	20	M294-5011.....	21
M230-8728.....	29	M231-8226.....	30	M267-0034.....	19	M280-0005.....	16	M280-0300.....	17	M280-4043.....	18	M284-1005.....	22	M294-0085.....	20	M294-5012.....	20
M230-9831.....	29	M231-8326.....	30	M267-0050.....	19	M280-0006.....	16	M280-0308.....	17	M280-4044.....	18	M284-1006.....	22	M294-0086.....	20	M294-5013.....	21
M230-9833.....	29	M231-8412.....	30	M267-0051.....	19	M280-0007.....	16	M280-0324.....	17	M280-4045.....	18	M284-4000.....	22	M294-0087.....	20	M294-5014.....	21
M230-9834.....	29	M231-8413.....	30	M267-0053.....	19	M280-0008.....	16	M280-0337.....	17	M280-4046.....	18	M284-4001.....	22	M294-0088.....	20	M294-5015.....	21
M230-9835.....	29	M231-8618.....	30	M267-0054.....	19	M280-0009.....	16	M280-0359.....	17	M280-4047.....	18	M284-4002.....	22	M294-0107.....	20	M294-5016.....	21
M230-9837.....	29	M231-8652.....	30	M267-0056.....	19	M280-0010.....	16	M280-0381.....	17	M280-4048.....	18	M284-4003.....	22	M294-0110.....	20	M294-5017.....	21
M230-9838.....	29	M231-8724.....	30	M267-0063.....	19	M280-0011.....	16	M280-0385.....	17	M280-4049.....	18	M284-12269.....	22	M294-0111.....	20	M294-5018.....	21
M230-9839.....	29	M231-8981.....	30	M267-0064.....	19	M280-0012.....	16	M280-0391.....	17	M280-4050.....	18	M284-12270.....	22	M294-0113.....	20	M294-5019.....	21
M230-9840.....	29	M231-9005.....	30	M267-0065.....	19	M280-0013.....	16	M280-0401.....	17	M280-4051.....	18	M284-12273.....	22	M294-0114.....	20	M294-5020.....	21
M230-9841.....	29	M231-9007.....	30	M267-0067.....	19	M280-0014.....	16	M280-0408.....	17	M280-4250.....	18	M284-12346.....	22	M294-0117.....	20	M294-5021.....	21
M230-9842.....	29	M231-9033.....	30	M267-0068.....	19	M280-0015.....	16	M280-0411.....	17	M280-4254.....	18	M288-0001.....	22	M294-0118.....	20	M294-5022.....	21
M230-9843.....	29	M231-9114.....	30	M267-0072.....	19	M280-0016.....	16	M280-0415.....	17	M280-4379.....	18	M288-0002.....	22	M294-0125.....	20	M294-5024.....	21
M230-9846.....	29	M231-9196.....	30	M267-0073.....	19	M280-0017.....	16	M280-1200.....	16	M280-4380.....	18	M288-0003.....	22	M294-0127.....	20	M294-5025.....	21
M230-9847.....	29	M231-9483.....	30	M267-0074.....	19	M280-0022.....	16	M280-1210.....	16	M280-4451.....	18	M288-0004.....	22	M294-0138.....	20	M294-5026.....	21
M230-9848.....	29	M231-9830.....	30	M267-0081.....	19	M280-0023.....	16	M280-1478.....	17	M280-4455.....	18	M288-0005.....	22	M294-0139.....	20	M294-5027.....	21
M230-9849.....	29	M231-9832.....	30	M267-0094.....	19	M280-0024.....	16	M280-1500.....	17	M280-4457.....	18	M288-0006.....	22	M294-0144.....	20	M294-5028.....	21
M230-9850.....	29	M231-9836.....	30	M267-0112.....	19	M280-0029.....	16	M280-1502.....	17	M280-4480.....	18	M288-0600.....	22	M294-0145.....	20	M294-5001.....	26
M230-10273.....	29	M231-9844.....	30	M267-0194.....	19	M280-0031.....	16	M280-1503.....	17	M280-4481.....	18	M290-0001.....	20	M294-0153.....	20	M310-0000.....	31
M230-10409.....	29	M231-9850.....	30	M267-0201.....	19	M280-0035.....	16	M280-1504.....	17	M280-4710.....	16	M290-0005.....	20	M294-0154.....	20	M310-0001.....	31
M230-10442.....	29	M231-9851.....	30	M267-0207.....	19	M280-0066.....	16	M280-1505.....	17	M280-5000.....	18	M290-0006.....	20	M294-0155.....	20	M310-0002.....	31
M230-10457.....	29	M231-9852.....	30	M267-0208.....	19	M280-0071.....	16	M280-1506.....	17	M280-5001.....	18	M290-0119.....	20	M294-0156.....	20	M310-0003.....	31
M230-10640.....	29	M231-9853.....	30	M267-0209.....	19	M280-0080.....	16	M280-1507.....	17	M280-7200.....	16	M290-0126.....	20	M294-0157.....	20	M310-0004.....	31
M230-10642.....	29	M231-9854.....	30	M267-0215.....	19	M280-0081.....	16	M280-1508.....	17	M280-9849.....	18	M290-0133.....	20	M294-0159.....	20	M310-0005.....	31
M230-10673.....	29	M231-9855.....	30	M267-0223.....	19	M280-0102.....	16	M280-1509.....	17	M280-9850.....	18	M290-0146.....	20	M294-0165.....	20	M310-0006.....	31
M230-10867.....	29	M231-9856.....	30	M267-0224.....	19	M280-0103.....	16	M280-1522.....	17	M280-D404.....	18	M290-0147.....	20	M294-0167.....	20	M310-0007.....	31
M230-10868.....	29	M231-9858.....	30	M267-0227.....	19	M280-0104.....	16	M280-1523.....	17	M280-L404.....	18	M290-0202.....	20	M294-0168.....	20	M310-0008.....	31
M230-10869.....	29	M231-9860.....	30	M267-0246.....	19	M280-0105.....	16	M280-1525.....	17	M280-N360.....	18	M290-0203.....	20	M294-0169.....	20	M310-0009.....	31
M230-10874.....	29	M231-9862.....	30	M267-0249.....	19	M280-0106.....	16	M280-1530.....	17	M280-00116.....	18	M290-0224.....	20	M294-0183.....	20	M310-0010.....	31
M230-10887.....	29	M231-9864.....	30	M267-0252.....	19	M280-0122.....	16	M280-2000.....	17	M281-0003.....	18	M290-0225.....	20	M294-0185.....	20	M310-0011.....	31
M230-10945.....	29	M231-9923.....	30	M267-0266.....	19	M280-0123.....	17	M280-2001.....	17	M281-0007.....	18	M290-0879.....	20	M294-0186.....	21	M310-0012.....	31
M230-11020.....	29	M231-10066.....	30	M267-0321.....	19	M280-0124.....	17	M280-2401.....	16	M281-0011.....	18	M290-1001.....	20	M294-0192.....	21	M310-0013.....	31
M230-11030.....	29	M231-10103.....	30	M267-0337.....	19	M280-0134.....	17	M280-3009.....	17	M281-0013.....	18	M290-1002.....	20-22,78	M294-0198.....	21	M310-0017.....	31
M230-11047.....	29	M231-10104.....	30	M267-0355.....	19	M280-0140.....	17	M280-3114.....	17	M281-0014.....	18	M290-1002.....	20	M294-0199.....	21	M310-0030.....	31
M230-11290.....	29	M231-10164.....	30	M267-0363.....	19	M280-0143.....	17	M280-3139.....	17	M281-0057.....	18	M290-1003.....	20-22,78	M294-0200.....	21	M310-0032.....	31
M230-11291.....	29	M231-10165.....	30	M267-0364.....	19	M280-0148.....	17	M280-3361.....	17	M281-0109.....	18	M290-1003.....	22	M294-0210.....	21	M310-0046.....	31
M230-11292.....	29	M231-10166.....	30	M267-0365.....	19	M280-0149.....	17	M280-3492.....	17	M281-0314.....	18	M290-1004.....	20	M294-0212.....	21	M310-0060.....	31
M230-11458.....	29	M231-10167.....	30	M267-0381.....	19	M280-0150.....	17	M280-3527.....	17	M281-0320.....	18	M290-2139.....	20	M294-0213.....	21	M310-0078.....	31
M230-11654.....	29	M231-10168.....	30	M267-0385.....	19	M280-0151.....	17	M280-3600.....	16	M281-0335.....	18	M290-2141.....	20	M294-0214.....	21	M310-0079.....	31
M230-11768.....	29	M231-10169.....	30	M267-0387.....	19	M280-0152.....	17	M280-3611.....	17	M281-0336.....	18	M290-2285.....	20	M294-0216.....	21	M310-0085.....	31
M230-11702.....	29	M231-10170.....	30	M267-0388.....	19	M280-0169.....	17	M280-3612.....	17	M281-0403.....	18	M290-2286.....	20	M294-0217.....	21	M310-0086.....	31
M230-11707.....	29	M231-10171.....	30	M267-0406.....	19	M280-0170.....	17	M280-3617.....	17	M281-0436.....	18	M290-2287.....	20	M294-0219.....	21	M310-0088.....	31
M230-11708.....	29	M231-10172.....	30	M267-0408.....	19	M280-0175.....	17	M280-3618.....	17	M281-0437.....	18	M290-2329.....	20	M294-0220.....	21	M310-0090.....	31
M230-11709.....	29	M231-10173.....	30	M267-0411.....	19	M280-0176.....	17	M280-3617.....	17	M281-0439.....	18	M290-2346.....	20	M294-0226.....	21	M310-0092.....	31
M230-11769.....	29	M232-8041.....	30	M267-0418.....	19	M280-0177.....	17	M280-3823.....	17	M281-0503.....	18	M290-2424.....	20	M294-0228.....	21	M310-0095.....	31
M230-11772.....	29	M232-10923.....	30	M267-0456.....	19	M280-0178.....	17	M280-3899.....	17	M281-0688.....	18	M290-2427.....	20	M294-0230.....	21	M310-0112.....	31
M230-11854.....	29	M264-1004.....	19,26	M267-0457.....	19	M280-0179.....	17	M280-3940.....	17	M281-0945.....	18	M290-2428.....	20	M294-0231.....	21	M310-0116.....	31
M230-11858.....	29	M264-1006.....	19	M267-0474.....	19	M280-0180.....	17	M280-3943.....	17	M281-1479.....	18	M290-2429.....	20	M294-0232.....	21	M310-0117.....	31
M230-11860.....	29	M264-1007.....	19	M267-0477.....	19	M280-0181.....	17	M280-3944.....	17	M281-3144.....	18	M290-2560.....	20	M294-0239.....	21	M310-0118.....	31
M230-11902.....	29	M264-1008.....	19	M267-0479.....	19	M280-0182.....	17	M280-4000.....	17	M281-3145.....	18	M290-0200.....	22	M294-0242.....	21	M310-0144.....	31
M230-11903.....	29	M265-0101.....	23	M267-0484.....	19	M280-0191.....	17	M280-4001.....	17	M281-3147.....	18	M290-0040.....	22	M294-0243.....	21	M310-0145.....	31
M230-12180.....	29	M265-0301.....	23	M267-1202.....	19	M280-0193.....	17	M280-4002.....	17	M281-3149.....	18	M292-0060.....	22	M294-0244.....	21	M310-0153.....	31
M230-12184.....	29	M265-0401.....	23	M267-1204.....	19	M280-0194.....	17	M280-4003.....	17	M281-3150.....	18	M292-0080.....	22	M294-0245.....	21	M310-0156.....	31
M230-12185.....	29	M265-0501.....	23	M267-1206.....	19	M280-0195.....	17	M280-4004.....	17	M281-3151.....	18	M293-0001.....	21	M294-0246.....	21	M310-0158.....	31
M230-12186.....	29	M265-1203.....	23	M267-1208.....	19	M280-0197.....	17	M280-4005.....	17	M281-3152.....	18	M293-0002.....	21	M294-0247.....	21	M310-0159.....	31
M230-12269.....	29	M265-1204.....	23	M267-1478.....	19	M280-0200.....	17	M280-4006.....	17	M281-3153.....	18	M293-0004.....	21	M294-0259.....	21	M310-0183.....	31
M230-12270.....	29	M265-2000.....	23	M267-1516.....	19	M280-0201.....	17	M280-4007.....	17	M281-3154.....	18	M293-0003.....	21	M294-0260.....	21	M310-0184.....	31
M230-12273.....	29	M265-2001.....	23	M267-2052.....	19	M280-0202.....	17	M280-4008.....	18	M281-3155.....	18	M293-0005.....	21	M294-0261.....	21	M310-0185.....	31
M230-12346.....	29	M265-2002.....	23	M267-2680.....	19	M280-0203.....	17	M280-4009.....	18	M281-3156.....	18	M293-0000.....	21	M294-0262.....	21	M310-0188.....	31
M230-12488.....	30	M265-2003.....	23	M267-3600.....	19	M280-0204.....	17	M280-4010.....	18	M281-3272.....	18	M293-4001.....	21	M294-0263.....	21	M310-0189.....	31
M230-D404.....	29	M265-2004.....															

NUMERIC INDEX



Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page		
M310-0505.....	31	M314-0408...32,89		M320-0002.....	24	M340-0095.....	36	M370-2425.....	37	M460-0030.....	38	M506-14787.....	45	M545-2097.....	42	M547-54014.....	42
M310-0901.....	31	M314-0415...32,89		M320-0003.....	24	M340-0097.....	36	M370-2461.....	37	M460-0040.....	38	M520-2056.....	42	M545-2184.....	42	M547-54016.....	42
M310-0902.....	31	M314-0901...32,89		M320-0004.....	24	M340-0117.....	36	M370-2465.....	37	M460-0050.....	38	M520-00026.....	42	M545-2186.....	42	M547-54017.....	42
M310-0905.....	31	M314-0902...32,89		M320-0005.....	24	M340-0233.....	36	M370-2491.....	37	M460-0060.....	38	M520-01436.....	41	M545-2187.....	42	M547-54024.....	42
M310-0907.....	31	M314-0905...32,89		M320-0006.....	24	M340-0236.....	36	M370-2495.....	37	M460-0070.....	38	M520-01437.....	41	M545-2204.....	42	M547-54025.....	42
M310-1001.....	31	M314-0907...32,89		M320-0007.....	24	M340-0244.....	36	M370-3351.....	37	M460-0080.....	38	M520-02056.....	41	M545-2206.....	42	M547-54027.....	42
M310-1002.....	31	M314-1506...32,89		M320-0008.....	24	M340-0286.....	36	M370-3355.....	37	M460-0090.....	38	M520-02057.....	41	M545-2207.....	42	M547-54034.....	42
M310-1003.....	31	M314-2063...32,89		M320-0009.....	24	M340-1200.....	36	M370-3481.....	37	M460-0100.....	38	M520-2036.....	41	M545-2244.....	42	M547-54036.....	42
M310-1004.....	31	M314-4006...32,89		M320-0010.....	24	M340-1202.....	36	M370-3485.....	37	M460-0110.....	38	M520-2037.....	41	M545-2246.....	42	M547-54037.....	42
M310-1005.....	31	M314-4012...32,89		M320-0011.....	24	M340-1203.....	36	M370-3681.....	37	M462-2010.....	38	M520-2056.....	41	M545-2247.....	42	M547-54044.....	42
M310-1006.....	31	M314-4035...32,89		M320-0012.....	24	M340-1204.....	36	M370-3685.....	37	M462-2020.....	38	M520-2057.....	41	M545-2274.....	42	M547-54046.....	42
M310-1007.....	31	M314-4038...32,89		M320-0013.....	24	M340-1206.....	36	M370-3741.....	37	M462-2030.....	38	M520-2066.....	41	M545-2276.....	42	M547-54047.....	42
M310-1478.....	31	M314-4057...32,89		M320-0014.....	24	M340-9000.....	36	M370-3745.....	37	M462-2040.....	38	M520-2067.....	41	M545-2277.....	42	M547-54054.....	42
M310-1506.....	31	M314-4062...32,89		M320-0015.....	24	M350-0001.....	26	M370-3751.....	37	M466-6010.....	38	M520-2076.....	41	M545-2294.....	42	M547-54056.....	42
M310-1516.....	31	M314-4070...32,89		M320-0016.....	24	M350-0004.....	26	M370-3755.....	37	M466-6020.....	38	M520-2077.....	41	M545-2296.....	42	M547-54057.....	42
M310-1521.....	31	M314-4071...32,89		M320-0017.....	24	M350-0005.....	26	M370-3851.....	37	M466-6030.....	38	M520-2096.....	41	M545-2297.....	42	M547-54064.....	42
M310-1522.....	31	M314-6869...32,89		M320-0018.....	24	M350-0006.....	26	M370-3855.....	37	M466-6035.....	38	M520-2097.....	41	M545-2344.....	42	M547-54066.....	42
M310-2000.....	31	M314-7635...32,89		M320-0019.....	24	M350-0115.....	26	M370-3931.....	37	M472-2200.....	56	M520-2186.....	41	M545-2346.....	42	M547-54067.....	42
M310-2001.....	31	M314-8618...32,89		M320-0020.....	24	M350-0156.....	26	M370-3935.....	37	M472-2201.....	56	M520-2187.....	41	M545-2347.....	42	M547-54074.....	42
M310-2002.....	31	M314-9055...32,89		M320-0021.....	24	M350-0202.....	26	M370-4081.....	37	M472-2215.....	56	M520-2246.....	41	M545-2364.....	42	M547-54076.....	42
M310-2003.....	31	M314-9835...32,89		M320-0022.....	24	M350-0205.....	26	M370-4085.....	37	M500-0586.....	47	M520-2247.....	41	M545-2366.....	42	M547-54077.....	42
M310-2052.....	31	M314-9923...32,89		M320-0023.....	24	M350-0206.....	26	M370-4111.....	37	M500-2026.....	47	M520-2276.....	41	M545-2367.....	42	M547-54087.....	42
M310-2063.....	31	M315-0001.....25		M320-0024.....	24	M350-0208.....	26	M370-4115.....	37	M500-2027.....	47	M520-2277.....	41	M545-2404.....	42	M547-54088.....	42
M310-2294.....	31	M315-0007.....25		M320-0025.....	24	M350-0209.....	26	M370-4121.....	37	M500-2076.....	47	M520-2296.....	41	M545-2406.....	42	M547-54087.....	42
M310-3001.....	31	M315-0008.....25		M320-0026.....	24	M350-0222.....	26	M370-4125.....	37	M500-2077.....	47	M520-2297.....	41	M545-2407.....	42	M547-54006.....	43
M310-3002.....	31	M315-0009.....25		M320-0027.....	24	M350-0224.....	26	M370-4131.....	37	M500-2096.....	47	M520-2346.....	41	M545-2464.....	42	M547-64007.....	43
M310-4006.....	31	M315-0075.....25		M320-0028.....	24	M350-0226.....	26	M370-4135.....	37	M500-2097.....	47	M520-2347.....	41	M545-2466.....	42	M547-64010.....	43
M310-4012.....	32	M315-0079.....25		M320-0029.....	24	M350-0227.....	26	M370-4141.....	37	M500-2186.....	47	M520-2366.....	41	M545-2467.....	42	M547-64017.....	43
M310-4021.....	32	M315-0100.....25		M320-0030.....	24	M350-0229.....	26	M370-4145.....	37	M500-2246.....	47	M520-2367.....	41	M545-2494.....	42	M547-64026.....	43
M310-4035.....	32	M315-0105.....25		M320-0031.....	24	M350-0234.....	26	M370-4151.....	37	M500-2247.....	47	M520-2386.....	41	M545-2496.....	42	M547-64027.....	43
M310-4038.....	32	M315-0115.....25		M320-0032.....	24	M350-0240.....	26	M370-4155.....	37	M500-2276.....	47	M520-2387.....	41	M545-2497.....	42	M547-64036.....	43
M310-4049.....	32	M315-0141.....25		M320-0033.....	24	M350-0243.....	26	M370-4761.....	37	M500-2277.....	47	M520-2406.....	41	M545-2734.....	42	M547-64037.....	43
M310-4054.....	32	M315-0202.....25		M320-0034.....	24	M350-0275.....	26	M370-4765.....	37	M500-2296.....	47	M520-2407.....	41	M545-2736.....	42	M547-64046.....	43
M310-4057.....	32	M315-0205.....25		M320-0035.....	24	M350-0285.....	26	M370-4771.....	37	M500-2297.....	47	M520-2426.....	41	M545-2737.....	42	M547-64047.....	43
M310-4062.....	32	M315-0206.....25		M320-0036.....	24	M350-0300.....	26	M370-4775.....	37	M500-2346.....	47	M520-2427.....	41	M545-3594.....	42	M547-64056.....	43
M310-4070.....	32	M315-0207.....25		M320-0037.....	24	M350-0303.....	26	M370-01431.....	37	M500-2426.....	47	M520-2456.....	41	M545-3596.....	42	M547-64057.....	43
M310-4071.....	32	M315-0209.....25		M320-0038.....	24	M350-0305.....	26	M370-01435.....	37	M500-2496.....	47	M520-2457.....	41	M545-3597.....	42	M547-64066.....	43
M310-5000.....	32	M315-0222.....25		M320-1200.....	24	M350-0306.....	26	M370-14351.....	37	M500-2497.....	47	M520-2496.....	41	M545-4084.....	42	M547-64067.....	43
M310-5001.....	32	M315-0224.....25		M320-1201.....	24	M350-0314.....	26	M370-14355.....	37	M500-4086.....	47	M520-2497.....	41	M545-4086.....	42	M547-64076.....	43
M310-6869.....	32	M315-0226.....25		M320-1202.....	24	M350-0401.....	26	M370-14781.....	37	M500-4087.....	47	M520-2736.....	41	M545-4087.....	42	M547-64077.....	43
M310-7000.....	31	M315-0227.....25		M320-2000.....	24	M350-0402.....	26	M370-14785.....	37	M500-4146.....	47	M520-2737.....	41	M545-4114.....	42	M547-64086.....	43
M310-7635.....	32	M315-0229.....25		M320-3600.....	24	M350-0406.....	26	M370-15161.....	37	M500-4156.....	47	M520-3376.....	41	M545-4116.....	42	M547-64087.....	43
M310-8618.....	32	M315-0240.....25		M320-5000.....	24	M350-0408.....	26	M370-15165.....	37	M500-4766.....	47	M520-3377.....	41	M545-4117.....	42	M547-64096.....	43
M310-9055.....	32	M315-0246.....25		M340-0000.....	36	M350-0412.....	26	M370-83701.....	37	M500-4776.....	47	M520-3866.....	41	M545-4124.....	42	M547-64097.....	43
M310-9835.....	32	M315-0256.....25		M340-0001.....	36	M350-0415.....	26	M370-83705.....	37	M500-6106.....	47	M520-3867.....	41	M545-4126.....	42	M550-2027.....	44
M310-9837.....	32	M315-0285.....25		M340-0002.....	36	M350-0504.....	26	M380-1091.....	37	M500-01436.....	47	M520-4086.....	41	M545-4127.....	42	M550-2227.....	44
M310-9844.....	32	M315-0300.....25		M340-0003.....	36	M350-0505.....	26	M380-1094.....	37	M500-01437.....	47	M520-4087.....	41	M545-4154.....	42	M561-0002.....	42
M310-9923.....	32	M315-0314.....25		M340-0004.....	36	M350-1506.....	26	M380-4361.....	37	M500-02056.....	47	M520-4136.....	41	M545-4156.....	42	M561-0006.....	42
M310-9990.....	32,89	M315-0331.....25		M340-0005.....	36	M350-1516.....	26	M380-4364.....	37	M500-14356.....	47	M520-4137.....	41	M545-4157.....	42	M561-0572.....	42
M310-00116.....	32	M315-0337.....25		M340-0006.....	36	M350-1521.....	26	M380-4371.....	37	M500-14357.....	47	M520-4146.....	41	M545-4764.....	42	M561-0576.....	42
M311-0000.....	32	M315-0338.....25		M340-0007.....	36	M350-2000.....	26	M380-4374.....	37	M500-14786.....	47	M520-4147.....	41	M545-4766.....	42	M561-0592.....	42
M311-0017.....	32	M315-0339.....25		M340-0008.....	36	M350-2052.....	26	M380-4381.....	37	M500-14787.....	47	M520-4156.....	41	M545-4767.....	42	M561-0596.....	42
M311-0019.....	32	M315-0340.....25		M340-0009.....	36	M350-2055.....	26	M380-4384.....	37	M504-0006.....	44	M520-4157.....	41	M545-01434.....	42	M561-0602.....	42
M311-0202.....	32	M315-0342.....25		M340-0010.....	36	M350-2056.....	26	M380-4391.....	37	M504-0007.....	44	M520-4766.....	41	M545-01436.....	42	M561-0606.....	42
M311-0209.....	32	M315-0343.....25		M340-0011.....	36	M350-2057.....	26	M380-4394.....	37	M504-1200.....	44,89	M520-4767.....	41	M545-01437.....	42	M561-2242.....	42
M311-0224.....	32	M315-0344.....25		M340-0012.....	36	M350-2058.....	26	M400-0006.....	41	M504-2026.....	44	M520-4776.....	41	M545-02054.....	42	M561-2246.....	42
M311-0303.....	32	M315-0345.....25		M340-0013.....	36	M350-2059.....	26	M400-0007.....	41	M504-2027.....	44	M520-4777.....	41	M545-02056.....	42	M561-2242.....	42
M311-0331.....	32	M315-0359.....25		M340-0015.....	36	M350-2060.....	26	M401-1203.....	26	M504-2246.....	44	M520-14356.....	41	M545-02057.....	42	M561-2426.....	42
M311-0340.....	32	M315-0366.....25		M340-0016.....	36	M350-2061.....	26	M401-1206.....	26	M504-2247.....	44	M520-14357.....	41	M545-10004.....	43	M561-2492.....	42
M311-0366.....	32	M315-0367.....25		M340-0017.....	36	M350-2062.....	26	M403-0004.....	39	M504-2276.....	44	M520-14786.....	41	M545-10006.....	43	M561-2496.....	42
M311-0401.....	32	M315-0368.....25		M340-0019.....	36	M350-3600.....	26	M403-0006.....	39	M504-2277.....	44	M520-14787.....	41	M545-10007.....	43	M561-4142.....	42
M311-0901.....	32	M315-0369.....25		M340-0020.....	36	M350-5000.....	26	M405-2006.....	39	M504-4766.....	44	M520-20466.....	41	M545-10014.....	43	M561-4146.....	42

Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page		
M607-0046.....	34	M612-25107.....	50	M615-27808.....	54	M730-30006.....	74	M741-2014.....	35	M810-2007.....	70	M850-20825.....	78	M850-23576.....	83	M900-0030.....	114
M607-0047.....	34	M612-25108.....	50	M615-29007.....	49	M730-30016.....	74	M741-5014.....	35	M811-0003.....	71	M850-20826.....	78	M850-23586.....	83	M900-0040.....	113
M607-2006.....	34	M612-25207.....	50	M615-29008.....	49	M734-0001.....	34	M741-6014.....	35	M811-0005.....	71	M850-20827.....	78	M850-23596.....	83	M900-0050.....	113
M607-2007.....	34	M612-25208.....	50	M615-29107.....	52	M734-0002.....	34	M742-2000.....	35	M811-0007.....	71	M850-20828.....	78	M850-23606.....	83	M900-0060.....	113
M608-1066.....	33	M612-25407.....	50	M615-29108.....	52	M734-0003.....	34	M742-2002.....	35	M811-0015.....	71	M850-20829.....	78	M850-9002...84,90		M900-0070.....	114
M608-1067.....	33	M612-25408.....	50	M615-29207.....	52	M734-0004.....	35	M742-2005.....	35	M812.....	91	M850-20830.....	79	M850-9003...83,90		M900-1002.....	44
M608-4206.....	33	M612-25607.....	50	M615-29208.....	52	M734-0005.....	35	M742-2006.....	35	M813.....	91	M850-20831.....	79	M850-9005.....		M900-1003.....	44
M608-4207.....	33	M612-25608.....	50	M615-29407.....	52	M734-0006.....	35	M742-2007.....	35	M814.....	91	M850-20832.....	79	.....9,79,84		M900-1004.....	44
M608-4216.....	33	M612-25807.....	50	M615-29408.....	52	M734-0007.....	35	M742-2008.....	35	M818.....	91	M850-20833.....	79	M850-9008...83,90		M900-1005.....	44
M608-4217.....	33	M612-25808.....	50	M615-29607.....	52	M734-0008.....	35	M742-2009.....	35	M819.....	91	M850-20834.....	79	M850-9024.....		M900-1040.....	
M608-4226.....	33	M612-27207.....	54	M615-29608.....	52	M734-0009.....	35	M742-2011.....	35	M820-2004.....	70	M850-20835.....	79	.....81,84,90		.....66,106	
M608-4227.....	33	M612-27208.....	54	M615-29807.....	52	M734-0010.....	35	M742-2012.....	35	M820-2005.....	70	M850-20836.....	79	M851-00016.....	83	M900-1050.....	47
M608-4236.....	33	M612-27407.....	54	M615-29808.....	52	M734-0011.....	35	M742-2020.....	35	M820-2007.....	70	M850-20837.....	79	M851-00017.....	83	M900-120C.....	
M608-4237.....	33	M612-27408.....	54	M615-7014.....		M734-0012.....	35	M742-2400.....	35	M827.....	91	M850-20838.....	79	M851-00026.....	83	.....103-104	
M610-0657.....	53	M612-28107.....	52	.....50,52,54		M734-0013.....	35	M743-1200.....	33	M830-2004.....	72	M850-20839.....	79	M851-00027.....	83	M900-120F.....	
M610-0667.....	53	M612-28108.....	52	M615-70145.....		M734-0014.....	35	M743-1500.....	33	M830-2005.....	72	M850-20840.....	79	M851-20700.....	78	.....103-104	
M610-1067.....	49	M612-28207.....	52	.....50,52,54		M734-0015.....	35	M743-1510.....	33	M830-2007.....	72	M850-20841.....	79	M851-20701.....	78	M900-120L.....	
M610-1068.....	49	M612-28208.....	52	M615-7017.....		M734-0016.....	35	M743-1520.....	33	M840-2004.....	71	M850-20842.....	79	M851-20704.....	78	.....103-104	
M610-1307.....	51	M612-28407.....	52	.....50,52,54		M734-0017.....	35	M743-1530.....	33	M840-2005.....	71	M850-20850.....	78	M851-20705.....	78	M900-1200.....	
M610-1308.....	51	M612-28408.....	52	M616-0316.....	55	M734-0018.....	35	M743-1540.....	33	M840-2007.....	71	M850-20900.....	78	M851-20707.....	78	.....103-104	
M610-1406.....	50	M612-28607.....	52	M616-0317.....	55	M734-0019.....	35	M743-1550.....	33	M840-4004.....	71	M850-20901.....	78	M851-20710.....	78	M900-3210.....	103
M610-1407.....	50	M612-28608.....	52	M616-1257.....	55	M734-0020.....	35	M743-1560.....	33	M840-4005.....	71	M850-20902.....	78	M851-20712.....	78	M900-3211.....	103
M610-1408.....	50	M612-34007.....	51	M616-2206.....	55	M734-0021.....	35	M743-1570.....	33	M840-4007.....	71	M850-20903.....	78	M851-20714.....	78	M900-3215.....	103
M610-1607.....	48	M612-34008.....	51	M617-0017.....	56	M734-0022.....	35	M743-1575.....	33	M840-5004.....	72	M850-20904.....	78	M851-20715.....	78	M900-321F.....	103
M610-1608.....	48	M612-34107.....	51	M625-0107.....	53	M734-0023.....	35	M743-1580.....	33	M844-00616.....	46	M850-20905.....	78	M851-20716.....	78	M900-3310.....	104
M610-1657.....	48	M612-34108.....	51	M625-0108.....	53	M734-0024.....	35	M743-1585.....	33	M844-00617.....	46	M850-20910.....	78	M851-20730.....	78	M900-3320.....	104
M610-1658.....	48	M612-34207.....	51	M625-0207.....	53	M734-0025.....	35	M743-1590.....	33	M844-03526.....	46	M850-20911.....	78	M851-20733.....	78	M900-3330.....	104
M610-1696.....	49	M612-34208.....	51	M625-0407.....	53	M734-0026.....	35	M743-5002.....	34	M844-04516.....	46	M850-20912.....	78	M851-20735.....	78	M900-3400.....	33,104
M610-1697.....	49	M612-34407.....	51	M625-0408.....	53	M734-0027.....	35	M743-5003.....	34	M844-05006.....	46	M850-20913.....	78	M860-0005.....	71	M900-4600.....	38
M610-24007.....	49	M612-34408.....	51	M625-0507.....	53	M734-0028.....	35	M743-5004.....	34	M844-09826.....	46	M850-20914.....	78	M860-0006.....	71	M900-4601.....	38,106
M610-24008.....	49	M612-34607.....	51	M640-1067.....	59	M734-0030.....	35	M744-0202.....	33	M844-10536.....	46	M850-20915.....	78	M860-0007.....	71	M900-4602.....	38,105
M610-24107.....	51	M612-34608.....	51	M640-21007.....	59	M734-0031.....	35	M744-0205.....	33	M844-10546.....	46	M850-20916.....	78	M860-12435.....	71	M900-5000.....	103
M610-24108.....	51	M612-34807.....	51	M640-21207.....	59	M734-0032.....	35	M744-0209.....	33	M844-10636.....	46	M850-20917.....	78	M860-12455.....	71	M900-5170.....	103
M610-24207.....	51	M612-34808.....	51	M640-21407.....	59	M734-0033.....	35	M744-0224.....	33	M844-13526.....	46	M850-20918.....	78	M870-3055.....	85	M900-6200.....	103
M610-24208.....	51	M612-36207.....	54	M640-21607.....	59	M734-0034.....	35	M744-0229.....	33	M844-13527.....	46	M850-20919.....	78	M870-3056.....	85	M900-7500.....	103
M610-24407.....	51	M612-36208.....	54	M640-21807.....	59	M734-0035.....	35	M744-0379.....	33	M844-18526.....	46	M850-20920.....	78	M870-3061.....	111	M900-9200.....	103
M610-24408.....	51	M612-36407.....	54	M641-21207.....	60	M734-0036.....	35	M744-0380.....	33	M844-18636.....	46	M850-20921.....	78	M870-3062.....		M900-B24C.....	104
M610-24607.....	51	M612-36408.....	54	M641-21407.....	60	M734-0037.....	35	M744-0395.....	33	M844-20756.....	46	M850-20922.....	78	.....85,111		M900-B24F.....	104
M610-24608.....	51	M612-36607.....	54	M641-21607.....	60	M734-0038.....	35	M744-0404.....	33	M844-25556.....	46	M850-20923.....	78	M870-3065.....	111	M900-EK24FC.....	104
M610-24807.....	51	M612-36807.....	54	M641-21807.....	60	M734-0039.....	35	M744-0408.....	33	M844-28526.....	46	M850-20924.....	78	M870-5170.....	84	M900-HB00.....	104
M610-24808.....	51	M612-40107.....	50	M641-24007.....	59	M734-0040.....	35	M744-0411.....	33	M844-55586.....	46	M850-20925.....	78	M870-5710.....	103	M900-K120.....	103
M610-25007.....	48	M612-40108.....	50	M641-24008.....	59	M734-0041.....	35	M745-1001.....	68	M844-72626.....	46	M850-20926.....	78	M870-5755.....	103	M900-KPAE.....	104
M610-25008.....	48	M612-40207.....	50	M641-7014.....	60	M734-0050.....	35	M745-1005.....	68	M844-94516.....	46	M850-20927.....	78	M870-6001.....	81	M900-KPAO.....	104
M610-25207.....	50	M612-40208.....	50	M641-7016.....	60	M734-0051.....	35	M745-1241.....	68	M844-99556.....	46	M850-20950.....	78	M870-6503.....	81	M900-M120.....	103
M610-25208.....	50	M612-40407.....	50	M647-1105.....	60	M734-0052.....	35	M745-1242.....	68	M844-99557.....	46	M850-21012.....	81	M870-7650.....	99	M901-1271.....	96
M610-25407.....	50	M612-40408.....	50	M650-0017.....	57	M734-0053.....	35	M745-1243.....	68	M844-99596.....	46	M850-21012.....	81	M870-7850.....	99	M901-1272.....	96
M610-25408.....	50	M612-40607.....	50	M650-0018.....	57	M734-0054.....	35	M745-1260.....	68	M850-10014.....	76	M850-21013.....	81	M870-8600.....	103	M901-1273.....	96
M610-25607.....	50	M612-40608.....	50	M650-0036.....	41	M734-0056.....	35	M745-1300.....	68	M850-10054.....	76	M850-21014.....	81	M870-8640.....	103	M901-1274.....	96
M610-25608.....	50	M612-41107.....	54	M650-0047.....	57	M734-0057.....	35	M745-1310.....	68	M850-10064.....	76	M850-21015.....	81	M870-8700.....	103	M901-1275.....	96
M610-25807.....	50	M612-41108.....	54	M650-0048.....	57	M734-0058.....	35	M745-1330.....	68	M850-10069.....	76	M850-21016.....	81	M870-9200.....		M901-1276.....	96
M610-25808.....	50	M612-41207.....	54	M650-0057.....	57	M734-0059.....	35	M745-1410.....	68	M850-10074.....	76	M850-21182.....	81	.....105,112		M901-1551.....	95
M610-26207.....	52	M612-41208.....	54	M650-0058.....	57	M734-0061.....	35	M745-1430.....	68	M850-10084.....	76	M850-21325.....	81	M870-9201...77,98		M901-1552.....	95
M610-26208.....	52	M612-41407.....	54	M650-0107.....	56	M734-0062.....	35	M745-1431.....	69	M850-1019.....	76	M850-21326.....	81	M870-9202.....	76	M901-1553.....	95
M610-26407.....	52	M612-41408.....	54	M650-0108.....	56	M734-0064.....	35	M745-1432.....	69	M850-2015.....	77	M850-21327.....	81	M870-9205...84,99		M901-1554.....	95
M610-26408.....	52	M612-41607.....	54	M650-0807.....	57	M734-0065.....	35	M745-1433.....	69	M850-20164.....	77	M850-21328.....	81	M870-9204.....	112	M901-1555.....	95
M610-26608.....	52	M612-41608.....	54	M650-0808.....	57	M734-0066.....	35	M745-1435.....	69	M850-2018.....	77	M850-21329.....	81	M870-9300.....	84	M901-1556.....	95
M610-26808.....	52	M614-3207.....	50	M650-1057.....	57	M734-0067.....	35	M745-1480.....	68	M850-2033.....	77	M850-21330.....	81	M870-9350.....	82	M901-1557.....	95
M610-5006.....	53	M614-3407.....	50	M650-2307.....	57	M734-0068.....	35	M745-1484.....	68	M850-2034.....	77	M850-21331.....	81	M870-9400.....	82	M901-1559.....	95
M610-5207.....	53	M614-24007.....	49	M650-2308.....	57	M734-0069.....	35	M745-1488.....	68	M850-2035...68,77		M850-21332.....	81	M870-9450.....	82	M901-3002.....	95
M610-5407.....	53	M614-24008.....	49	M650-2507.....	42	M734-0070.....	35	M745-1490.....	68	M850-20334.....	82	M850-21333.....	81	M872-6804.....	81	M901-3003.....	95
M610-5807.....	53	M614-24107.....	51	M650-5107.....	57	M734-0071.....	35	M745-1495.....	68	M850-20344.....	82	M850-21334.....	81	M874-0001.....	73	M901-3384.....	95
M610-6207.....	53	M614-24108.....	51	M650-9008.....	58	M734-0072.....	35	M745-1499									

NUMERIC INDEX



Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page
M901-5600.....	95	M911-1002.....	101	M938-1000.....	95	M984-7004...16,93	MA240-50006... 62	MA612-35208... 63			
M901-7501.....	96	M911-1003.....	101	M938-1001.....	95	M984-7005...16,93	MA240-50007... 62	MA612-35407... 63			
M901-7502.....	96	M919-5000.....	101	M938-1002.....	95	M984-7006...16,93	MA520-2036... 61	MA612-35408... 63			
M901-7504.....	96	M919-5001.....	101	M939-0100.....	106	M984-7007...16,93	MA520-2037... 61	MA612-35607... 63			
M901-7506.....	96	M919-6624.....	100	M939-0625.....	106	M984-7100...16,93	MA520-2056... 61	MA612-35807... 63			
M901-8851.....	96	M919-6628.....	100	M940-0101.....	108	M985-1005.....	99	MA612-40107... 64			
M901-8852.....	96	M919-8197.....	100	M940-0102.....	108	M985-1006.....	99	MA612-40108... 64			
M901-8854.....	96	M919-8907.....	100	M940-0201.....	108	M985-1007.....	99	MA612-40207... 64			
M901-9005.....	95	M919-8908.....	100	M940-0401.....	108	M985-2004.....	99	MA612-40208... 64			
M902-1000.....	93	M919-8909.....	100	M940-0402.....	108	M985-2005.....	99	MA612-40407... 64			
M902-2000.....	93	M919-8911.....	100	M940-0404.....	108	M985-2006.....	99	MA612-40408... 64			
M902-3000.....	93	M919-8913.....	100	M941-0121.....	106	M985-2007.....	99	MA612-40607... 64			
M902-3010, 34, 106		M919-8914.....	100	M942-7014.....	101	M988-4109.....	100	MA612-40608... 64			
M903-1313.....	102	M919-8916.....	100	M945-0427.....	110	M990-1617.....	107	MA612-41107... 64			
M903-2783.....	102	M919-8918.....	100	M945-0429.....	110	M990-1618.....	107	MA612-41108... 64			
M903-3334.....	102	M919-8919.....	100	M945-1227.....	96	M990-1619.....	107	MA612-41207... 64			
M903-3344.....	102	M919-8921.....	100	M946-1008.....	109	M990-1620.....	107	MA612-41208... 64			
M903-6173.....	102	M920-1101.....	100	M946-2025.....	100	M990-1621.....	107	MA612-41407... 64			
M903-7584.....	102	M920-1102.....	100	M946-4161.....	109	M990-1622.....	107	MA612-41408... 64			
M903-8554.....	102	M920-4000.....	100	M948-2325.....	96	M990-1623.....	107	MA612-41607... 64			
M903-8564.....	102	M920-4001.....	100	M949-0100.....	104	M990-1624.....	107	MA612-41608... 64			
M903-8644.....	102	M920-4002.....	100	M949-0101.....	104	M993-0001.....	98	MA640-21007... 65			
M903-8654.....	102	M920-4003.....	100	M949-0102.....	104	M993-0002.....	98	MA640-21207... 65			
M903-8656.....	102	M920-4004.....	100	M949-0103.....	105	M993-0003.....	98	MA640-21407... 65			
M903-8664.....	102	M920-4005.....	100	M949-0301.....	105	M993-0004.....	98	MA640-21607... 65			
M903-8666.....	102	M924-2000.....	101	M951-0417.....	102	M993-0005.....	98	MA640-21807... 65			
M903-8674.....	102	M924-2001.....	101	M951-0418.....	106	M993-0006.....	98	MA641-7014... 65			
M903-8814.....	102	M924-4517.....	101	M956-2445.....	113	M993-0007.....	98	MA641-7016... 65			
M903-8900.....	102	M924-4518.....	101	M956-2447.....	112	M993-0008.....	98	MA641-21207... 65			
M903-8901.....	102	M924-8235.....	101	M956-2448.....	113	M993-0009.....	98	MA641-21407... 65			
M903-9912.....	113	M924-8236.....	101	M956-2500.....		M993-0010.....	98	MA641-21607... 65			
M903-9913.....	113	M924-8237.....	101		107,113	M993-0011.....	98	MA641-21807... 65			
M904-1001.....	99	M925-1000.....	101	M956-5000.....	113	M993-0012.....	98	MA641-24007... 63			
M904-1002.....	99	M925-1001.....	101	M957-1975.....	102	M993-0013.....	98	MA641-24008... 63			
M904-4001.....	98	M925-1002.....	101	M957-1976.....	103	M993-0014.....	98	MA647-1105... 66			
M904-8003.....	99	M925-2000.....	101	M958-0800.....	112	M994-1010.....	91	MA844-00616... 62			
M904-8004.....	98	M925-2001.....	101	M958-8623.....	112	M994-1020.....	91	MA844-03526... 62			
M904-8005.....	98	M927-00K1... 112		M959-1001.....	112	M995-1101.....	107	MA844-04516... 62			
M905-0241.....	92	M927-5152.....	112	M959-2674.....	19	M995-1103.....	107	MA844-05506... 62			
M905-0321.....	92	M927-5153.....	112	M959-3402.....	108	M999-1014.....	105	MA844-09826... 62			
M905-0361.....	92	M927-C607... 112		M959-3504.....	108	M999-1015.....	105	MA844-10546... 62			
M905-0401.....	92	M927-T606... 112		M959-3505.....	108	M999-9990.....	33	MA844-10636... 62			
M905-0601.....	92	M930-1005.....	107	M959-5502.....	108	M999-9992.....	33	MA844-13526... 62			
M905-0700...67,89		M930-1006.....	107	M959-5503.....	108	M999-9995.....	33	MA844-18526... 62			
M905-0801.....	92	M930-1008.....	107	M959-8561.....	108	MA240-0026... 62	MA520-4146... 61	MA844-18636... 62			
M905-1201.....	92	M930-1783.....	110	M960-1003.....	109	MA240-0027... 62	MA520-4147... 61	MA844-20756... 62			
M906-1000.....	92	M930-1784.....	110	M960-1004.....	93	MA240-1606... 62	MA520-4156... 61	MA844-25556... 62			
M906-1002.....	92	M930-1786.....	110	M960-6100.....	109	MA240-1607... 62	MA520-4157... 61	MA844-28526... 62			
M906-1004.....	92	M930-1787.....	110	M960-6101.....	110	MA240-2026... 62	MA520-4766... 61	MA844-55586... 62			
M906-1006.....	92	M930-1788.....	110	M961-0070.....	94	MA240-2027... 62	MA520-4767... 61	MA844-72626... 62			
M906-1008.....	92	M930-1789.....	110	M962-1771.....	94	MA240-2076... 62	MA520-4776... 61	MA844-94516... 62			
M906-1010.....	92	M930-1802.....	110	M962-4280.....	100	MA240-2077... 62	MA520-4777... 61	MA844-99556... 62			
M906-1012.....	92	M930-1803.....	110	M968-3010.....	107	MA240-2096... 62	MA520-00017... 61	MA844-99596... 62			
M906-1100.....	92	M930-1805.....	110	M968-9771.....	97	MA240-2097... 62	MA520-00026... 61	Z115-2391... 114			
M906-1102.....	92	M930-4541.....	101	M968-9772.....	97	MA240-2206... 62	MA520-01436... 61	Z115-3000... 114			
M906-1104.....	92	M930-4542.....	101	M968-9773.....	97	MA240-2207... 62	MA520-01437... 61	Z115-3001... 115			
M906-1106.....	92	M930-4543.....	101	M968-9774.....	97	MA240-2246... 62	MA520-02056... 61	Z115-3060... 115			
M906-1108.....	92	M930-7463.....	101	M968-9777.....	97	MA240-2247... 62	MA520-02057... 61	Z115-3065... 114			
M906-1110.....	92	M930-7464.....	101	M968-9778.....	97	MA240-2276... 62	MA520-14356... 61	Z115-3070... 114			
M906-1112.....	92	M930-7465.....	101	M968-9779.....	97	MA240-2277... 62	MA520-14357... 61	Z115-3075... 114			
M906-1200.....	93	M930-7466.....	101	M968-9780.....	97	MA240-2296... 62	MA520-14786... 61	Z115-3080... 114			
M906-1202.....	93	M930-7467.....	101	M969-2501.....	107	MA240-2297... 62	MA520-14787... 61	Z120-2043... 114			
M906-1204.....	93	M930-7468.....	101	M969-2503.....	107	MA240-2346... 62	MA520-20466... 61	Z130-1000... 115			
M906-1206.....	93	M930-7469.....	101	M969-2504.....	107	MA240-2347... 62	MA520-20467... 61	Z130-2000... 115			
M906-1208.....	93	M930-7470.....	101	M969-2505.....	107	MA240-2366... 62	MA612-1047... 65	Z130-2001... 115			
M906-1300.....	92	M933-0060.....	94	M969-2506.....	107	MA240-2367... 62	MA612-3014... 65	Z130-2002... 115			
M906-1302.....	92	M933-0061.....	94	M969-3000.....	100	MA240-2406... 62	MA612-3015... 65	Z130-2003... 115			
M906-1304.....	92	M933-0063.....	94	M972-1001.....	106	MA240-2407... 62	MA612-8007... 63	Z130-3000... 115			
M906-1306.....	92	M933-0064.....	94	M972-1002.....	106	MA240-2466... 62	MA612-8008... 63	Z130-3001... 115			
M907-1000.....	111	M933-0100.....	94	M972-1010.....	106	MA240-2467... 62	MA612-25007... 63	Z130-3051... 115			
M908-1000.....	112	M934-2231.....	101	M980-1806.....	108	MA240-2496... 62	MA612-25008... 63	Z130-3052... 115			
M908-1001.....	94	M936-1362.....	94	M980-3198.....	112	MA240-2497... 62	MA612-25107... 63	Z130-4000... 115			
M908-1002.....	97	M936-1363.....	94	M980-3199.....	112	MA240-2736... 62	MA612-25108... 63	Z130-4005... 115			
M908-1003.....	108	M936-1364.....	94	M980-3200.....	112	MA240-2737... 62	MA612-25207... 63				
M908-1004.....	108	M936-1365.....	94	M983-0001.....	99	MA240-3596... 62	MA612-25208... 63				
M908-1005.....	108	M936-1366.....	109	M983-0005.....	99	MA240-3597... 62	MA612-25407... 63				
M908-1006.....	108	M936-1367... 109		M983-0012.....	99	MA240-4086... 62	MA612-25408... 63				
M909-0301.....	92	M936-1368... 109		M983-1002.....	99	MA240-4087... 62	MA612-25607... 63				
M909-0302.....	92	M936-1371... 109		M983-1004.....	99	MA240-4116... 62	MA612-25608... 63				
M909-0303.....	92	M936-1372... 109		M983-2004.....	99	MA240-4117... 62	MA612-25807... 63				
M909-0305.....	92	M937-0489... 94		M983-2006.....	99	MA240-4156... 62	MA612-25808... 63				
M909-0306.....	92	M937-0490... 94		M983-2008.....	99	MA240-4157... 62	MA612-34207... 64				
M909-0540.....	92	M937-0497... 95		M983-2102.....	99	MA240-01436... 62	MA612-34208... 64				
M909-7401.....	92	M937-0499... 95		M983-4004.....	99	MA240-01437... 62	MA612-34407... 64				
M909-7412.....	92	M937-0500... 95		M984-5000...47,93		MA240-02056... 62	MA612-34408... 64				
M909-7415.....	92	M937-0501... 95		M984-5001.....	93	MA240-02057... 62	MA612-34607... 64				
M910-2001.....	105	M937-0505... 94		M984-5003.....	93	MA240-14356... 62	MA612-34608... 64				
M910-2002.....	105	M937-0506... 94		M984-5006.....	93	MA240-14357... 62	MA612-34807... 64				
M910-2003.....	105	M937-0507... 94		M984-7000...16,93		MA240-14786... 62	MA612-34808... 64				
M910-2005.....	105	M937-0508... 94		M984-7001...16,93		MA240-14787... 62	MA612-35007... 63				
M910-2006.....	106	M937-0509... 94		M984-7002...16,93		MA240-15226... 62	MA612-35008... 63				
M911-1001.....	101	M937-0510... 95		M984-7003...16,93		MA240-15227... 62	MA612-35207... 63				

DISCLAIMERS

LIMITED WARRANTY DISCLAIMER

To the best of our knowledge the technical data contained herein is true and accurate on the date of publication and is subject to change without prior notice. User must contact Mohawk Finishing Products to verify correctness before specifying or ordering. No guarantee of accuracy is given or implied. We assume no responsibility for coverage, performance or injuries resulting from use. The data on this sheet represents estimated and typical values. Since application variables are a major factor in product performance, this information should serve only as a general guide. We sell the products without warranty. Users assume all responsibility and liability for use. Loss or damage arising from the use of our products whether used alone or in combination with our products is the responsibility of the user. **MOHAWK FINISHING PRODUCTS MAKES NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AND DISCLAIMS ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES INCLUDING WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR USE OR FREEDOM FROM PATENT INFRINGEMENT. MOHAWK FINISHING PRODUCTS WILL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.** Your only remedy for any defect in this product is the replacement of the defective product, or a refund of its purchase price, at our option. The information on our Product Data sheet, catalogs and sell sheets, as well as the products referenced herein, shall be considered "Confidential Information". Wet samples and uncured samples of these products shall be maintained as confidential and shall not be disclosed to any third party without the prior written permission of Mohawk Finishing Products.

PAINTED FINISH DISCLAIMER

Opaque or painted finishes have unique differences from other wood finishes. When paints are applied to wood products composed of several different pieces of wood, expansion and contraction of the wood can cause cracks in the finish where the wood pieces join together. There are several areas on the cabinets where these cracks will occur. Doors may develop cracks in the finish on door joints and seams on glued-up door panels. Stile and rail face frames may develop cracks on glue joints where horizontal pieces meet vertical pieces. Mitered style doors are very prone to develop cracks or breaks in the finish on mitered joints. Mohawk Finishing Products cannot insure painted product will not react to these normally occurring circumstances and will not prevent cracking due to excessive substrate movement. These characteristics are normal and will not be considered for product replacement or warranty.

EFFECTS OF HUMIDITY

Wood will naturally respond to changes in humidity and the expansion and contraction can be dramatic. Wood and wood veneer substrates can shrink or expand when changing between cold, dry conditions to warm, humid conditions. This potential movement makes it very important to control the humidity levels in the environment where finishes and finished projects will be applied, stored or used.

Cracks that originate at the joints are part of the natural process of solid wood movement and therefore are not considered a coating defect.

WORKSHOP INFORMATION



Wood Touch-Up & Repair Workshop - 2 Day

Learn cutting edge techniques from the pros! Spend two days with Mohawk's experienced instructors and learn the most up-to-date touch-up and repair techniques.

Curriculum

Here's what you'll learn:

- Repair of dents, gouges, deep scratches, burn marks, broken corners, edges
- Use of sandpaper and compounds to remove scratches, raise and lower sheen, bring a dull finish to life
- Proper use of wax filler sticks, burn-in sticks, epoxy fillers, adhesives, padding finishes
- Color matching principles - Primary and secondary colors, effects of white and black colors, color intensity levels, earthtone colors
- Furniture repair application techniques: low odor water-based touch-up coatings, using aerosols, using markers, proper brushing techniques

Additional Course Information

- Class Hours: 8:00 AM - 5:00 PM
- Students are responsible for their own hotel accommodations and meals. Contact the hotel directly for reservations.
- Students may cancel or reschedule 7 business days in advance with no charge. Changes made less than three days in advance will incur a \$50 fee. No shows will be charged the full cost of the workshop.

Savings!!

- 5% Discount on products ordered during the workshop.
- 15% Discount on instructor's products used during the workshop.
- Ask your Rep for details.

Scan here to view all the details about the Wood Touch-up & Repair Workshop.



Student Wood Kit

Wood Workshop attendees take home a Wood Touch-Up & Repair Student Kit.

Kits include:

- | | |
|--|----------------------------|
| Apron | Graining Pens |
| Fil-Stiks® | E-Z Seal™ Pen |
| Shading Pencil | Graining Liquid |
| Burn-In Balm™ | Epoxy Stick |
| Lacosolvent™ | Markers |
| Sandpaper Assortment | Electric Burn-In Knife |
| Brush Assortment | Professional Carrying Case |
| Wood Panel | |
| Wood Touch-Up and Repair Interactive DVD | |



** Dates and Locations are subject to change without notice! Please confirm that the class is being held before booking airline reservations. Mohawk is not responsible for non refundable tickets or change fees.*

** Course Cancellation Policy Applies!*

REGISTRATION: Wood Touch-Up & Repair Workshop - 2 Day

Please make your reservations early to ensure a seat. We must cut off registration when class is filled.

See our website for workshop locations & dates: www.mohawkfinishing.com

IMPORTANT: TUITION IS DUE BEFORE WORKSHOP.

Enclosed \$_____. Please enroll _____ person(s) in the 2-Day Wood Touch-Up & Repair Workshop (non-refundable) to be held on _____ at _____.

Register 30 days in advance and receive \$75.00 off the registraton fee. Register two or more students and save \$20.00 per person!

Four Ways to Register!

Mail the completed form to:

Attn: Workshop Dept., Mohawk Finishing Products
P.O. Box 22000, Hickory, NC 28603-0220

Call Customer Service:

1-800-545-0047, 8:00am - 5:00pm EST

Fax registration form to:

1-800-721-1545

Visit the Mohawk website at:

www.mohawkfinishing.com

Name of person(s) _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone # _____ Fax # _____

E-mail _____

Indicate Method of Payment:

Payment enclosed (Check or Money Order made payable to Mohawk Finishing Products)

Charge my Mohawk Customer Acct: _____

Charge to: Visa MasterCard AMEX

Exp. Date: _____ 3 Digit CID on back: _____

Card No. _____

Signature _____

Print Name _____

Zip Code of Cardholder _____

Leather Care, Touch-Up & Repair Workshop - 2 Day

Mohawk's Leather Maintenance, Touch-Up & Repair Course will train you to use our Professional Leather System - the most complete line of touch-up and repair products for leather. Our course teaches cutting edge techniques to care for, revive and repair worn and damaged leather.

Curriculum

Here's what you'll learn:

- Leather identification
- Scratches, cuts, re-coloring, scuffs, burns, holes, cracks, and abrasions
- Color theory using the color wheel
- Color mixing and application

Additional Course Information:

- Class Hours: 8:00 AM - 5:00 PM
- Students are responsible for their own hotel accommodations and meals. Contact the hotel directly for reservations.
- Students may cancel or reschedule 7 business days in advance with no charge. Changes made less than three days in advance will incur a \$50 fee. No shows will be charged the full cost of the workshop.

Savings!!

- 5% Discount on products ordered during the workshop
- 15% Discount on instructor's products used during the workshop
- Ask your Rep for details!

Scan here to view all the details about the Leather Care, Touch-Up & Repair Workshop.



Student Leather Kit

Some of the items you will find in the Student Leather Kit are:

- | | |
|---|--------------------------------|
| Leather Cleaner | Microfiber Cleaner |
| Leather Protector | Pull-Up Revive |
| Ink Remover | Deep Cleaner |
| Scratch Remover | Repairing Paste |
| Leather Glue Water Based | Mender |
| Touch Up Aniline Color | Touch Up Pigment Dulling Agent |
| Touch Up Pigment Color | Compound Tool |
| Various Sandpapers | |
| Leather Touch-Up, Repair, Refinishing & Maintenance | |
| Interactive DVD | |

Each Student Leather Kit is packed in a professional carrying case. This makes it easier for the products to be taken to the job site.



** Dates and Locations are subject to change without notice! Please confirm that the class is being held before booking airline reservations. Mohawk is not responsible for non refundable tickets or change fees.*

** Course Cancellation Policy Applies!*

REGISTRATION: Leather Care, Touch-Up & Repair Workshop - 2 Day

Please make your reservations early to ensure a seat. We must cut off registration when class is filled.

See our website for workshop locations & dates: www.mohawkfinishing.com

IMPORTANT: TUITION IS DUE BEFORE WORKSHOP.

Enclosed \$_____ Please enroll _____ person(s) in the 2-Day Leather Care, Touch-Up & Repair Workshop (non-refundable) to be held on _____ at _____.

Register 30 days in advance and receive \$75.00 off the registration fee. Register two or more students and save \$20.00 per person.

Four Ways to Register!

Mail the completed form to:

Attn: Workshop Dept., Mohawk Finishing Products
P.O. Box 22000, Hickory, NC 28603-0220

Call Customer Service:

1-800-545-0047, 8:00am - 5:00pm EST

Fax registration form to:

1-800-721-1545

Visit the Mohawk website at:

www.mohawkfinishing.com

Name of person(s) _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone # _____ Fax # _____

E-mail _____

Indicate Method of Payment:

Payment enclosed (Check or Money Order made payable to Mohawk Finishing Products)

Charge my Mohawk Customer Acct: _____

Charge to: Visa MasterCard AMEX

Exp. Date: _____ 3 Digit CID on back: _____

Card No. _____

Signature _____

Print Name _____

Zip Code of Cardholder _____

INTERNATIONAL DIRECT ORDERING INFORMATION



ORDERING INFORMATION & TERMS

International Customer Service:

Mohawk Finishing Products

P.O. Box 22000

Hickory, NC 28603

USA

Phone: 828-728-8266

Fax: 828-991-4642

Email: internationalcsr@rpmwfg.com

Payment in Advance Orders:

US FUNDS ONLY

We accept Visa, MasterCard or American Express, Cashiers Check, Wire Transfers or Telegraphic Transfer.

Wire Transfers & Telegraphic

Transfers:

Wells Fargo Bank

420 Montgomery Street

San Francisco, CA 94104

USA

Account Number 4122068323

Routing No. 121000248

Swift No. WFBUS6S

Phone: 503-886-2551

International Minimum Order

Quantity:

The minimum order accepted is \$500.00

Shipping and Handling:

Free freight is paid to the freight forwarder within the Continental U.S. on orders of \$1500.00 and up. Orders below \$1500.00 will be charged actual freight.

The customer pays charges from the forwarder to their destination on all orders. **All overnight and air shipments will incur actual freight and handling charges with any and all applicable HAZMAT charges.**

Backorder Policy:

All orders are held until we ship complete. Backorder only at buyer's request.

Shortage:

Claims of shortage of materials or products must be reported within 60 days from the date of shipment. Any deduction without authorization will not be allowed and will be carried as a balance due.

Damaged Goods:

If Mohawk prepaid freight and added to invoice claims should be filed directly with Mohawk Finishing Products. If buyer paid freight, claims should be filed directly with carrier.

Return Procedures:

We make every effort to accurately ship your orders and commit to quickly correcting any error that may occur. All customer service issues are handled by the Export Customer Service Department.

1. Please notify our Export Customer Service Department of any questions. Our customer service representatives will do everything possible to satisfy your needs.
2. In order to answer your questions and serve you better, please have a copy of your packing slip and/or invoice when you call.
3. If a return is necessary, the Export Customer Service Department will provide you a return material authorization (RMA) number. This number must be marked on 2 sides of the carton(s) to be returned. Any merchandise returned without an RMA number marked on the carton(s) will be refused.
4. We must be notified of any shipping error within 60 days. We cannot accept returned products under any circumstances after 120 days. All returns are subject to inspection.

Limited Warranty:

Mohawk Finishing Products shall not be liable for any injury loss or damage arising out of the use of inability to use any items sold by us. Our only obligation in lieu of all warranties expressed or implied is to replace any item proved to be defective. The user must determine the suitability of the product for its intended use, and assumes all risk in connection therewith.

OUR MISSION STATEMENT

"Mohawk's policy is to consistently provide products and services at a level of quality that meets or exceeds the expectations of our customers."

We expect to be the standard of quality for our industry.



MOHAWK FINISHING PRODUCTS
 Division of RPM Wood Finishes Group, Inc.
 P.O. Box 22000 Hickory, NC 28603-0220
 828-261-0325 - Fax 828-431-4560

CREDIT APPLICATION

CREDIT APPLICATION



H. BEHLEN & BROS.
 Division of RPM Wood Finishes Group, Inc.
 P.O. Box 22000 Hickory, NC 28603-0220
 828-261-0325 - Fax 828-431-4560

___ Mohawk ___ Behlen

Account # _____

BILL TO:

Name _____

Street Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone # _____

Fax # _____

E-Mail Address _____

Standard Industry Code (SIC) _____

Type of ownership: ___ Corporation ___ Partnership ___ Proprietorship ___ Individual

If corporation: Federal ID # _____ State of Incorporation: _____

If partnership/proprietorship, list the following information:

Name of partner/owner _____	Address _____	Social Security # _____
-----------------------------	---------------	-------------------------

Name of partner/owner _____	Address _____	Social Security # _____
-----------------------------	---------------	-------------------------

SHIP TO:

Name _____

Street Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone # _____

Fax # _____

Number of Employees _____

Estimated monthly purchases _____

BANK REFERENCE

Name of Bank _____ Checking Account # _____

Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____ Fax _____

BUSINESS/TRADE REFERENCES

Name _____ Account # _____ Phone # _____

Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Fax # _____

Name _____ Account # _____ Phone # _____

Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Fax # _____

Name _____ Account # _____ Phone # _____

Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Fax # _____

NOTE - APPLICANT(S) MUST AGREE TO AND SIGN TERMS & CONDITIONS PAGE
Bill to and Ship to sections must be filled out. A trade reference sheet is acceptable with this.

TERMS & CONDITIONS



TERMS AND CONDITIONS

The Customer hereby agrees that its account with Mohawk Finishing Products / H. Behlen & Bro. shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

TERMS AND PAYMENT: Mohawk Finishing Products / H. Behlen & Bro. terms are Net 30 Days from invoice date. An account is considered past due 31 days from date of invoice. Shipment may be held up on past due accounts until the account is paid. Prices are subject to change without notice. No terms or conditions of purchase orders different from standard terms will become part of any transaction unless specifically approved in writing by Seller. No waiver of any terms as herein provided shall constitute a waiver of this agreement. (all invoices are due and payable to Mohawk Finishing Products, PO Box 535414, Atlanta, GA 30353-5414).

****SALES TAX: If purchases are to be exempt from Sales Tax, a properly executed Resale Certificate must be furnished. Sales Tax will be charged until receipt of same.**

RETURN POLICY: Return of merchandise must be approved with a "Return Goods Authorization" and said document must be sent with any return. Returns may be subject to a 25% Handling and Restocking Charge in addition to Freight Charges. Goods returned without authorization will be refused.

WARRANTY POLICY: Seller warrants only that the products are free from Defects in material and workmanship. Seller's obligation under this warranty shall be limited to furnishing a replacement or to credit Buyer's account.

I/We hereby agree to the terms, Net 30 days from invoice date. In case suit or action is instituted to collect any portion of an account owed by any parties to this agreement applicant agrees and promises to pay an attorney's fee of not less than 15% of the balance due and owing and 1-1/2% monthly finance charge (18% per annum) billed on all past due balances from the date due.

If Applicant is a Corporation, the application must be signed by an Officer having authority to bind the Corporation.

If Applicant is a Partnership, the application must be signed by an Authorized Partner.

If Applicant is a Proprietorship, the application must be signed by an Authorized Owner.

_____ Print name of officer/partner/owner

****** _____ **Date** _____ ******

_____ Signature of officer/partner/owner

Customer warrants that all information contained in this application, or attached hereto, is true and complete. Customer understands that any credit extended by Mohawk Finishing Products / H. Behlen & Bros. shall be extended in reliance upon such information.

AUTHORIZATION TO RELEASE INFORMATION

I hereby authorize the release of any information necessary to assist in establishing a line of credit.

_____ Signature of officer/partner/owner and Title

***** Must be signed in both places to process credit application. *****

Revised 11/09/15